July 16th—July 22nd, 1987, No. 29 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

OFFSHORE SPECIAL

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

Nobody anywhere beats us for ★ Price ★ Selection ★ Service

OPEN SUNDAY

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

OUR PRICE POLICY: *Edelman's will beat any current in-stock or advertised price anywhere! Prices good as quantities last ★ Ad good thru next Tuesday*

SAVE! SAVE! SAVE!

Offshore Specials

"SHARPSHOOTER" STAINLESS FIGHTING BELT

Heavy duty triangular shape stainless steel faceplate with 1 inch thick pad and nylon velcro combination belt. An old style favorite.

Sale $49.99

Ugly Stik® White Tiger™

SHAKESPEARE WHITE TIGER UGLY STICK

Stand-Up Tuna Rods

BWCST 50-130 Rod
has Aftco aluminum hooded reel seat, Aftco all roller guides and top plus aluminum gimbel, 1 piece, 5'6"

SALE **$134.99**

BWSCT 30-80 Rod
has all Fuji silicon carbide guides and tip, Aftco aluminum hooded reel seat, Aftco aluminum gimbel, 1 piece, 6'0"

SALE **$99.99**

114 Penn Special Senator High Speed Gamefish Reel - Size 6/0

PENN® REELS

Fast with extra power and extra smoothness. Oversize star drag system is rugged enough for any gamester. Solid one-piece chrome-plated cast bronze spool. Stainless steel ball bearings. Approx. cap. 500 yds./50 lb. mono. Gear ratio 2.8:1. Plate diameter 4¼." Rod clamp and harness lugs included.

Sale $65.99

WANTED — PERMANENT FULL TIME & PART TIME HELP
Please call **(516) 249-8080** Ask for Lou Rosado

OUR NEW CENTEREACH STORE IS NOW OPEN!

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West, off at Totawa, Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North, exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

SWITLIK

— A Family Tradition of Excellence

Since 1920 and for three generations, The Switlik Family has designed and manufactured Safety and Survival Equipment. The advanced design of our Marine Life Rafts helped build our Tradition of Excellence.

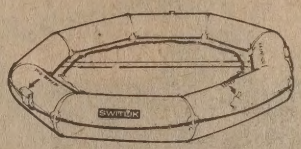
LIFE RAFTS

. . . . Crafted With Pride In The U.S.A.

RESCUE PLATFORM™

The Rescue Platform is an affordable way to provide emergency flotation for up to 10 adults. It's compact fiberglass container or soft valise allow it to be carried aboard even the smallest vessel. American Power Boat Association (APBA) approved.

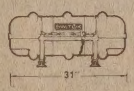
- Capacity: 10 persons
- Buoyancy: 130 lbs./person
- Floor Area: 3.75 sq. ft./person
- Container Size: 24" × 13" × 10"

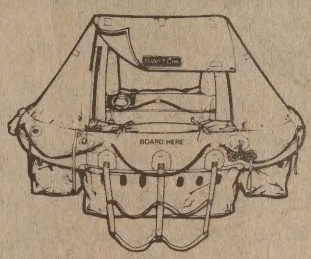


COASTAL LIFE RAFTS

The advanced design of our Coastal Life Raft makes it the only single tube raft which meets the Offshore Racing Council's (ORC) requirements. This design features a furlable canopy, a "sailaway" configuration, and the largest occupant area of any raft in this class.

- Capacity: 4 & 6 persons
- Buoyancy: 240 lbs./person
- Floor area: 4.0 sq. ft./person
- Container Size: 31" × 21" × 10"

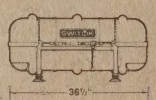


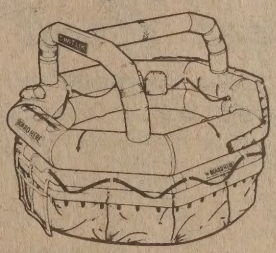


SEARCH & RESCUE LIFE RAFTS

The Search & Rescue Life Raft configuration was designed for and is used extensively aboard U. S. Coast Guard vessels and aircraft. It's furlable canopy allows easy boarding from higher freeboard vessels. The Toroidal Stability Device (TSD) and extended range survival kit are standard.

- Capacity: 6 & 8 persons
- Buoyancy: 250 lbs./person
- Floor Area: 3.6 sq. ft./person
- Container Size: 36.5" × 23.5" × 13.5" (6 person)

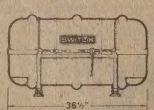


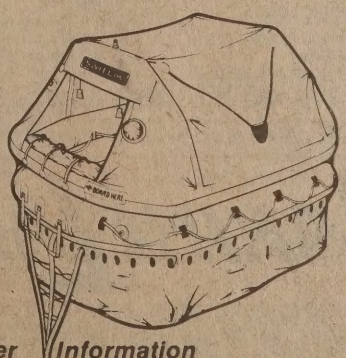


U.S.C.G. APPROVED LIFE RAFTS

There is no better life raft available than one approved by the United States Coast Guard for use aboard inspected vessels. Ours are now available for private vessels and feature the Coast Guard approved Toroidal Stability Device. (4, 6, 8, & 10 person capacities)

- Capacity: 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, 20, & 25 persons
- Buoyancy: 217 lbs./person
- Floor Area: 4.0 sq. ft./person
- Container Size: 36.5" × 23.5" × 17" (6 person)





Ask Your Dealer For Further Information

SWITLIK

Established 1920

SWITLIK PARACHUTE CO., INC.

P.O. Box 1328 1325 East State Street Trenton, N.J. 08607 (609)587-3300 Telex: 843 421 SPECO

America Goes Fishing With

The small boat specialists Estab. 1927

MARINELAND

makes boating more fun!

Introducing the:

281 FAMILY FISHERMAN INBOARD

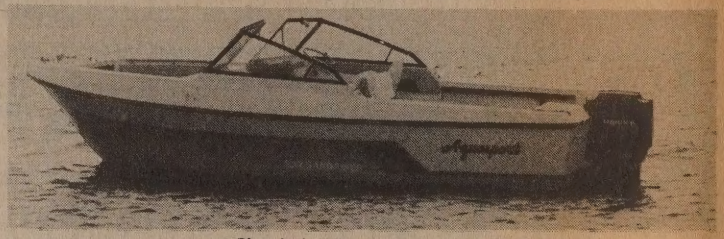
Featuring:
- SUPER-WIDE BEAM
- MASSIVE COCKPIT
- SINGLE INBOARD

CLEARANCE! $ BIG INCENTIVES

ON ALL IN-STOCK MODELS • IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

World's Largest Aquasport Dealer! ★ All Aquasport & Steiger Craft Models in Stock!

Aquasport®



222 SANDPIPER TWIN CONSOLE

WITH 150 H.P. MERCURY OUTBOARD

The most completely equipped fishing boat of its kind at **Marineland**, of course! This exciting boat is loaded! At the factory. And ready to head you into fishing grounds the moment it hits the water!

STANDARDS INCLUDE:
- Full instrumentation
- Trim tabs
- Circulating live well
- Hydraulic steering
- Fresh/raw water washdown
- 85 gallon fuel tank
- Built in tackle and electronics boxes
- Full foam flotation
- Rod Holders • Much more!

Aquasport®

290 EXPRESS FISHERMAN TOURNAMENT MASTER (CANYON RUNNER)

WITH TWIN 260 MERCRUISER INBOARDS

The most completely equipped sportfishing boat of its kind. Included as standard equipment:
- Full tuna tower with controls
- Outriggers with spreaders
- Electronic Lockers
- Gin pole clip
- Tuna door • Trim tabs
- Circulating live well
- Custom rigging station
- Fresh & raw water washdown
- Dockside power
- Hot water • Shower
- Full galley
- Sleeps 5
- 11' beam
- 300 gallon fuel

A PROVEN BLUE WATER TOURNAMENT WINNER! • NO BETTER VALUE ANYWHERE!

WHAT A MONEY SAVINGS CATCH FOR SPORTFISHERMAN!

Steiger Craft

25' BLOCK ISLANDER

WITH 225 H.P. I/O, FRESH WATER COOLED

A *"Classic"* Built to Your Specifications At a Really Great Price!

Step into the huge cockpit of this no-nonsense overbeam (9'3") craft and you step into a sportfisherman's dream. Open, airy, yet still secure against all weather. The Steiger Craft 25' Block Islander is an honest, heavy duty craft. Very stable and sea worthy. And built right here on Long Island to your exacting needs.

STANDARDS INCLUDE:
- Full instrumentation
- Power steering
- Dual battery with switch
- Bimini top
- Large cuddy cabin
- 115 gallon fuel tank
- Foam below decks
- Deluxe fish well & much more

O/B MODEL ALSO AVAILABLE

Available exclusively at **MARINELAND** the direct Steiger Craft Factory Outlet!

STEIGER CRAFT ALSO AVAIL. IN CENTER CONSOLE 18'-25', 21' CUDDY AS WELL AS THE FAMOUS 25' CHESAPEAKE

The small boat specialists Estab. 1927

MARINELAND

makes boating more fun!

LONG BEACH: 801 West Park Street, Long Beach, N.Y. 11561, 516-889-5000
MATTITUCK: Route 25, Mattituck, N.Y. 11952, 516-298-4020
EAST MORICHES: 29 Maple Ave., East Moriches, N.Y. 11904, 516-878-4777
CENTER MORICHES: 222 Old Neck Road, Center Moriches, N.Y., 516-878-2970
NEW YORK: 10 Pennyfield Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10465, 212-824-4000
CITY ISLAND: 150 City Island Ave., City Island, N.Y. 10464, 212-824-4000
BROOKLYN: 3260 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 10464, 212-885-2000
BRANFORD: 61 North Main Street, Branford, CT. 06405, 203-481-3441
BROOKFIELD: Bullock's at Candlewood Lake Rd., Brookfield, CT. 06804, 203-775-2446
LAKE HAPATCONG: Lake Hapatcong, N.J., 201-398-5495

You've seen them offshore, fishing, cruising & used for rescue work. Come and see for yourself the incrdeible strength and value that Steiger Craft represents.

Fish where you wish, but first talk to **Marineland.** We're the small boat experts with 10 convenient on-water locations, specializing in quality, total service and integrity. We'll put you at the wheel of a new model at a very impressive up-front saving!

mercruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

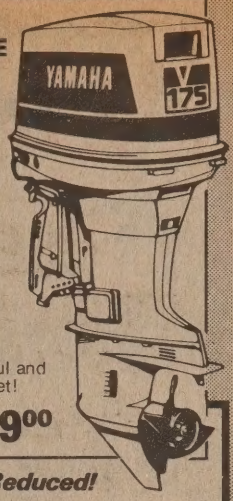
FCM

OFFSHORE ANGLERS GET THE BEST FROM FRED CHALL AND YAMAHA!

"NO BETTER DEALS ANYWHERE ON YAMAHA"

2 hp · 225 hp
2 Year Warranty
New Yamaha 4-Stroke

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

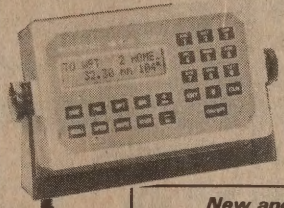


YAMAHA EF 1000 WATT GENERATOR

Powerful and Quiet!

$499.00

Wow! Just Reduced!



MICROLOGIC "EXPLORER"

★ Waterproof ★

NOW! $599.00

New and Red Hot!

STANDARD 6 WATT V.H.F. HAND HELD!

WHEN YOU'RE OUT THERE...YOU NEED THE BEST!

STANDARD "TITAN" V.H.F.

Unsurpassed in quality and now at the most affordable prices!
Lowest Prices ★ Many Models in Stock!

TELESCOPE

WORLD FAMOUS "TELESCOPE" DIRECTORS CHAIRS

The original! A varnished hardwood frame with heavy duty corrosion resistant braces makes this chair not only handsome but durable. Your choice of slip on seat and back cover colors. Folds for easy stowage. List $49.00 · Ship Wt. 13 lbs. (Complete with Cover) Regular Price $32.95

NOW! $29.95

CUSTOM MOLDED SEAT

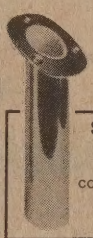
Includes full snap on cushion set and slide mount with 15" pedestal
List $199.00

NOW $119.95

CENTER CONSOLE SEAT With Insulated Base

Swing-back seat with double-walled foam insulated base serve as a baitwell or ice chest. Both the interior and exterior of the base are rugged polyethylene for years of trouble-free use. Available with white upholstered cushions. Dimensions of the base are: 16"Dx31"Wx15"H.
List $225.00

***Sale!* $169.95**



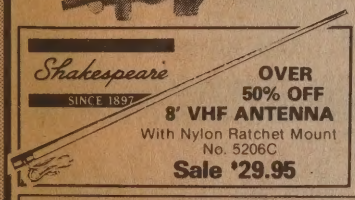
X-CELEBRATION E.P.I.R.B.
10 Year Boat Life!
List $300.00
Class B. Model No. 502

Sale $199.95

STAINLESS STEEL ROD HOLDERS

All stainless steel construction with vinyl tube liner for rod protection.

$12.99



OVER 50% OFF
8' VHF ANTENNA
With Nylon Ratchet Mount
No. 5206C

Sale $29.95

WATER SPORTS SPECIALS!

- Morey Boogie Boards in Stock!
- Bob Sled or Disc-O **$49.95**

SSP67 - Ski Star Fiberglass Combo Pair SSP67

$124.95

GSA Tournament Graphite Slalom

$149.44

Knee Board

$89.88

Unmatched in Performance & Durability

SEA-FIRE - 1301 HALON

Automatic Fire Protection System Install an Insurance Discount

Protect lives and investments with Sea-Fire. 1301 Halon automatic fire extinguishing systems for boat engine compartments up to 1000 cubic feet. 12 models! Special features ...pressure gauge, indicator light, protective guard, easy mounting bracket. Lowest Prices...highest quality.

E75 cu.ft.	$124.95	**$69.57**	G350 cu.ft.	$321.95	**$189.95**
G150 cu.ft.	$206.95	**$119.95**	G500 cu.ft.	$369.95	**$249.95**
G250 cu.ft.	$299.95	**$159.95**			

ANCHORS

4S	Now $7.99
8S	Now $13.50
13S	Now $21.99

Similar Savings on all other anchor sizes!

DOCK LINES — CROWE ROPE CO.

ANCHOR LINE

3/8" x 100 ft.	$12.99
1/2" x 150 ft.	$34.99
1/2" x 300 ft.	$69.95

Super Deals on 600' Spools!

1/2" x 600 ft. $109.95

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

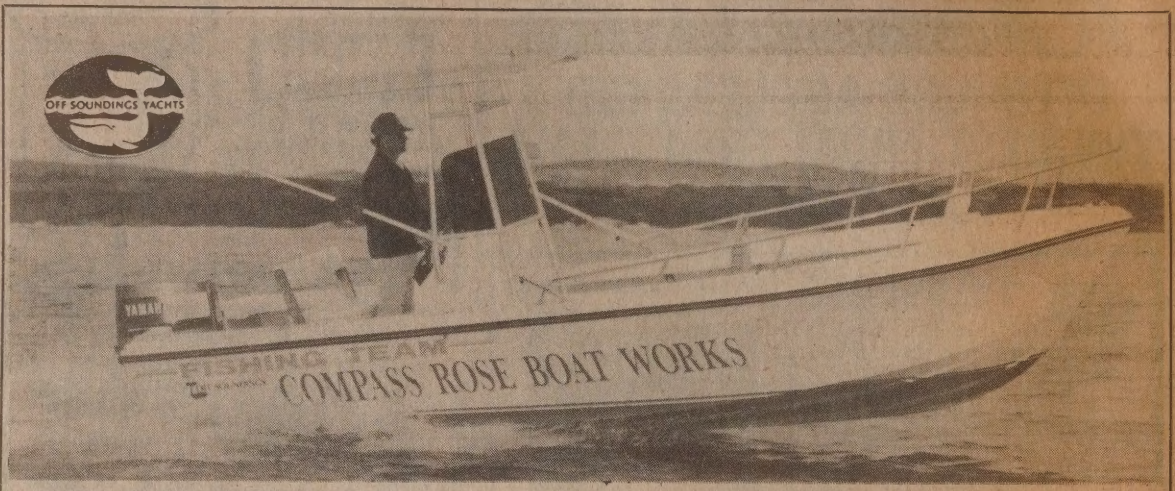
AD GOOD THRU 7-31-87

2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, N.Y.
(Corner of Atlantic Ave., & Main St.)
(516) 868-0177
Hours: Mon-Thurs.,Sat. 8-6; Fri. 8-9; Sun. 9-5

Route 25A, Northport
(At Northport Marine Center)
(516) 754-0160
Hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30-6; Sun. 9-5

Serious Fishing Machines For Serious Fishermen!



OFF SOUNDINGS The Brute

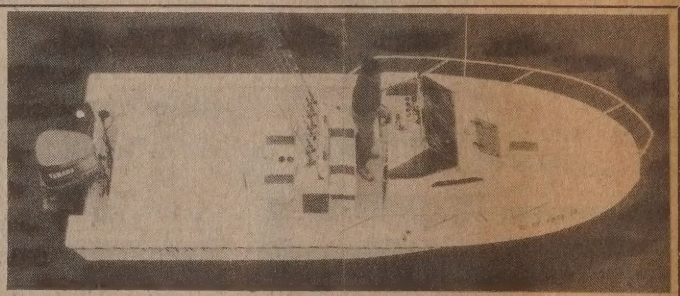
Custom Built on Long Island • Length 21'4'' • Beam 8'
Available in Center Console, Cuddy (Sport or Commercial)
• Self-Bailing • 60 Gal. Fuel Tank • All Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass

BOTH AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★ EXCLUSIVE L.I. DEALER

THE NEW STANDARD IN OFFSHORE FISHABILITY!

CABO

- You must **see** this boat before you buy. It's that good.
- Length 21'6'' • Beam 8'
- 110 Gallon Fuel Tank
- Every conceivable feature & option comes as standard equipment



TOP VIEW

★ *See us at BOAT-A-RAMA, Nassau, Coliseum, August 1-9, 1987* ★

COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS & MARINE SUPPLIES

3787 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK
(Located 1 block east of Seaford/Oyster Bay Exwy.)

(516) 783-3220

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 29 July 16th, 1987

FEATURES:

EFFECTS OF MANAGEMENT
by William A. Muller 54

U.S.A.T.T. COMES HOME TO MONTAUK
by Gene Seraphine 58

STANDING UP TO THE "BIG BOYS"
by Al Ristori 61

CHUNKING TIME AT THE CANYONS
by John Raguso 64

FISHING THE MUD HOLE
Rich Giessuebel 68

THERMOMETER TUNA
by Pete Barrett 71

OFFSHORE ESSENTIALS
by Dick Mermon 74

BACKYARD TUNA
by Russ Wilson 76

TUNA TANGLING
by Martin & Janet Garrell 81

ENCOUNTERS OF THE FINEST KIND
by Frank Sinestro 85

RIG A BUTTERFISH
by Capt. Pete Fisher & Tim Coleman 88

CANYON NOTES
by Fred Guardineer 90

THERE AND BACK
by Eric Burnley 91

AN OCEAN OF SEA BASS
by Matt Ahern 94

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 8
NEW PRODUCTS 20
PRODUCT REVIEW 42
CAPTAIN'S TABLE 44
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 46
DOCK LINES 50
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 96
FISHING REPORTS 97

ABOUT THE COVER:

Using stand-up tackle to whip gamefish in excess of 300 pounds has become fairly common on the blue water grounds. This is just one of the many topics covered as offshore fishing is given the full treatment in this week's special issue.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

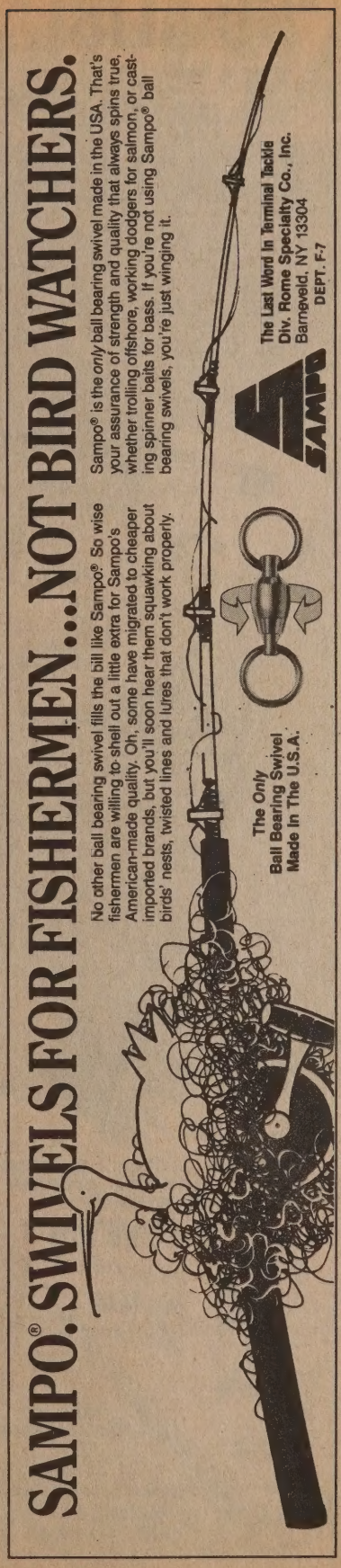
Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 issues, $17.50; 100 issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

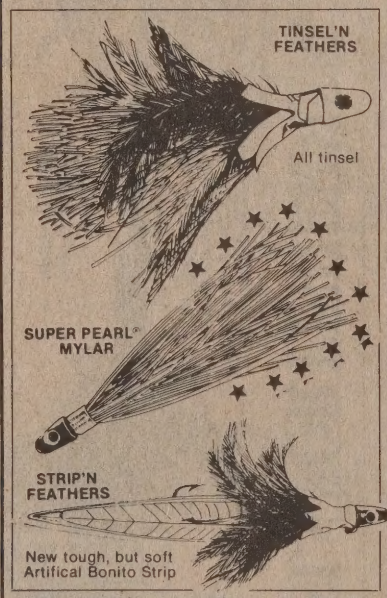
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963


SAMPO® SWIVELS FOR FISHERMEN...NOT BIRD WATCHERS.
Sampo® is the only ball bearing swivel made in the USA. That's your assurance of strength and quality that always spins true, whether trolling offshore, working doggers for salmon, or casting spinner baits for bass. If you're not using Sampo® ball bearing swivels, you're just winging it.
No other ball bearing swivel fills the bill like Sampo® So wise fishermen are willing to shell out a little extra for Sampo's American-made quality. Oh, some have migrated to cheaper imported brands, but you'll soon hear them squawking about birds' nests, twisted lines and lures that don't work properly.
The Only Ball Bearing Swivel Made In The U.S.A.
The Last Word In Terminal Tackle
Div. Rome Specialty Co., Inc.
Barneveld, NY 13304
DEPT. F-7
SAMPO

"NO-ALIBI™"
REINVENTS THE
TROLLING FEATHERS
IN AN AGE OF HI TECH OFFSHORE LURES, IT'S HARD TO BEAT THE FEATHERS!
Inexpensive · Durable · Fish Catchers!

THE CLASSIC

THE *Hot* NEW PERFORMERS



YELLOWFIN - FOOTBALL BLUEFISH
BONITIO - ALBACORE - BLUEFISH
DOLPHIN - WAHOO

LOVE'EM! ...just can't resist that "No-Alibi" lure

GET 2 "NO-ALIBI" TROLLING LURES ★ PLUS ★ A "NO ALIBI" HAT & CATALOG

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

THE ORIGINAL SINCE 1928

Send $9.95 plus $2.50 postage

NO ALIBI CORPORATION
P.O. Box 3664, West Palm Beach, Florida 33402
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PASS IT ON

THE GREATEST BLUEFISH CONTEST ON EARTH

The 5th annual Greatest Bluefish Contest On Earth will be conducted by WICC Radio on August 29 & 30, 1987 on Long Island Sound.

Last year, 4,995 fishermen entered the contest. It is anticipated that at least that many will register again this year.

Guaranteed cash prizes totaling $25,000 will be awarded for the heaviest bluefish as follows: 1st place, $10,000; 2nd place, $5,000; 3rd place, $3,000; 4th-10th place, $1,000 each.

Six other prizes will be awarded to the contestants who catch any of 6 specially tagged bluefish. These prizes are: 1987 Mercury Tracer; Wellcraft 18' boat, Mercury Outboard Motor and E-Z Loader; $2,700 of Marine Electronic Equipment; Fishing trip for two to Florida Keys; $1,000 shopping spree for fishing gear; Apelco No. DXL 6000 Loran C Receiver.

A registration fee of $20 is required to enter the contest. For more information, call Suzanne Gardella at (203) 366-9383.

DU PONT STREN LONGCASTING CHAMPIONSHIP

With a long distance cast of 693 feet, Lou McEachern, 33, Beaumont, Texas, came from behind and upset three time defending national champion Ron Arra, 42, Sandwich, Mass., by seven feet to take the title in the Fourth Annual national finals of the Du Pont Stren Longcasting Championship Series.

New to the sport of Longcasting, McEachern, who won the Gulf Coast Regional in Houston, Texas in April, beat out five other regional champions besides Arra who received a bye as defending champion. Arra was leading after two rounds with a cast of 686 feet, but broke off on his final cast in the third round.

The 6' 7", 300 pound McEachern, who was in third place after two rounds, let loose with the winning cast to break Arra's reign.

Finishing third was Mid-Atlantic regional winner Larry Haack, 32, Kill Devil Hills, N.C. at 676 feet, followed by John Reason, 35, San Jose, Calif., the West Coast Regional winner with a cast of 672 feet for fourth. Paul Ringgold, 38, Fellsmere, Fla., the Florida Regional Champion finished at fifth with a throw of 651 feet.

"I knew Larry Haack had taken over third place with his third cast and I told myself it was no use waiting, that it was now or never in making my final cast," said McEachern.

Arra responded after breaking off, "that's the sport...three casts."

The tournament was held in conjunction with the 60th annual conference of the Outdoor Writers Association of America.

DuPont Co., introduced Longcasting to the United States in 1984. The sport, which is popular in Europe, Australia and South Africa uses a casting technique called the power pendulum swing to achieve greater distances. Arra still holds the U.S. Stren Longcasting record of 737 feet set in 1985 in the New England regional tournament.

TOURNEY ATTRACTS RECORD NUMBER OF ANGLERS

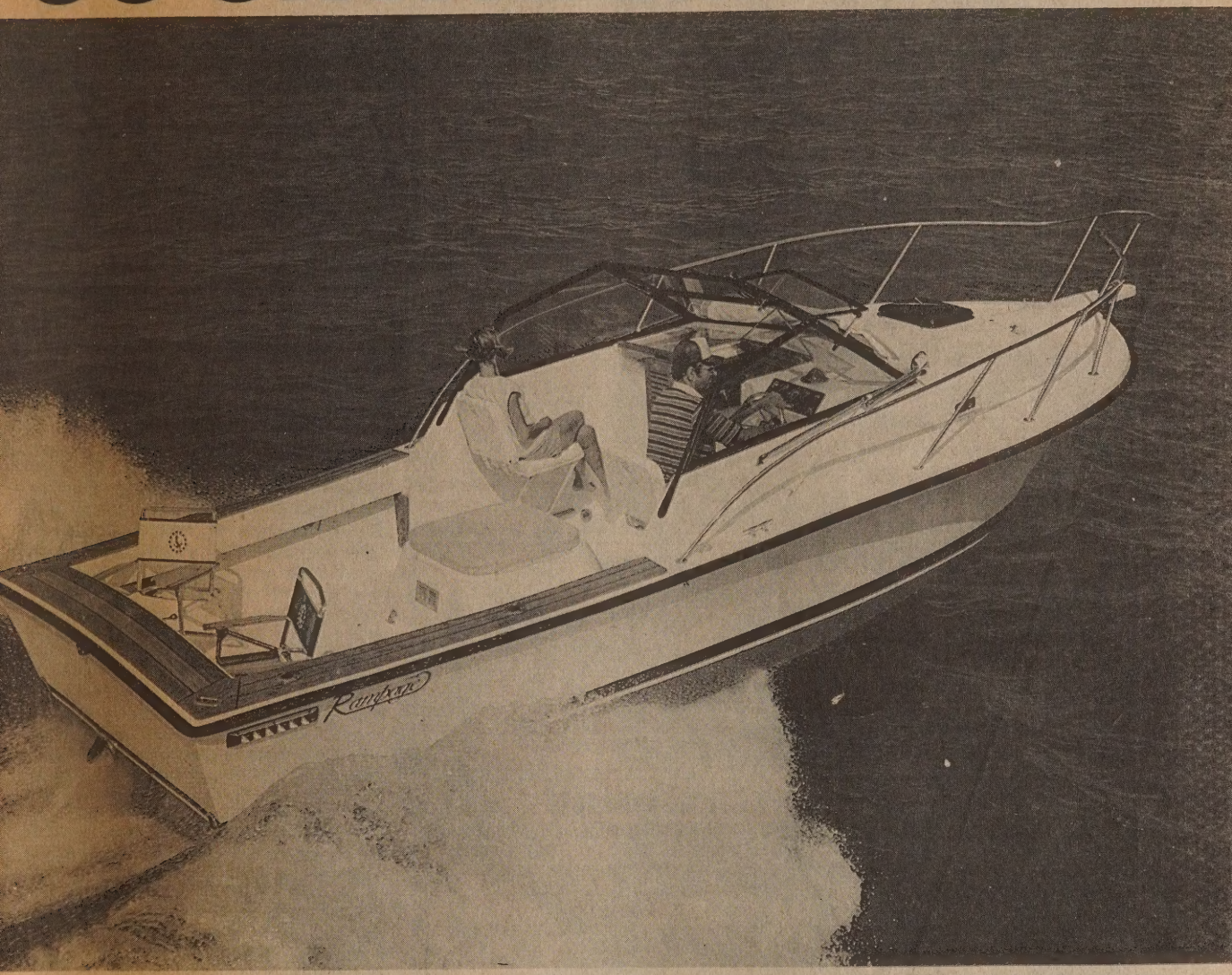
The Hudson Anglers of Freeport, Long Island, are pleased to announce that their 15th Annual Shark Tournament came off with enormous success. Although the weather didn't look good on Friday night, June 19, with strong winds, the man upstairs must have listened to the 258 boat captains and approximately 1300 anglers ultimately providing us with a magnificent offshore day on Saturday. The entrants came from all over Long Island, New Jersey and Connecticut. The boats entered ranged in size from 21 foot center consoles to million dollar plus 55 footers. There were approximately 45 sharks sharks brought to the scale and hundreds of pounds of shark steaks were given out to about 5000 spectators. As tradition with our tournament the Club provided free dockage to 182 boats plus food and refreshments which consisted of 2,000 hot dogs, 2,500 hamburgers, clams, mussels, corn, watermelon, 70 cases of beer and 60 cases of soda.

As for the highlight of the Tournament, the Club gave out 12 prize positions totaling approximately $38,000 with first, second and third place prizes being cash and equipment. SThe first prize was handed out by Mayor Storm of Freeport in the amount of $16,900 to Richie Collins of R Capital for a 410 lb. dusky. The second prize was handed out by Councilwoman Angie Cullin in the amount of $7,000 to Val Jadick of Val-Vin for a 330 lb. mako. The third prize was handed out by Deputy Commissioner of Conservation and Waterways, Richard Mirenda in the amount of $4,200 to Larry Saidel of Sweet Revenge for a 310 lb. mako.

The Club would like to take this opportunity to thank the Town of Hempstead, the Town of Freeport, all the local merchants and manufacturers for their help and support in making this the biggest shark tournament in the country. Special thanks go out to all the anglers who participated in the tournament without whom this tournament would be just another tournament. Good angling and see you all next year!

A special message to Captain Mimi who brought a 607 lb. great white to

GO ON A RAMPAGE 24



Quality. Lateral stability. Performance and speed. That's what the Rampage line is all about.

And the well-built Rampage 24 is no exception. Its 9'11" beam is nearly a foot and a half wider. The broad beam means you get a generous amount of cockpit space plus dramatically more lateral stability.

The modified deep-vee hull tapers aft, giving you sharp, smooth entry and control even in the trough.

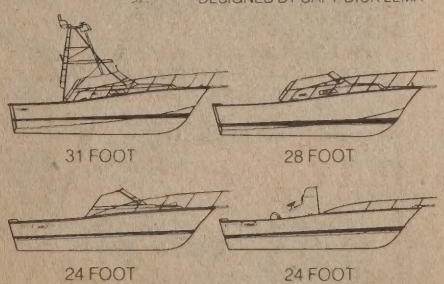
What's more, the high performance engine gets you out and back fast!

Rampage 24 provides ample room for people, bait, fish, gear and supplies, and gives you more than a fighting chance.

Want to get out, get 'em, and get back? Go on a Rampage!

Rampage Yachts Division of Tillotson-Pearson, Inc., P.O. Box 328F, Warren, RI 02885, (401) 245-4754.

DESIGNED BY CAPT. DICK LEMA



Rampage®

SEASON CLEARANCE SALE!

Fantastic Prices!

We have to make room for '88 models — Come in & make your best deal ever!

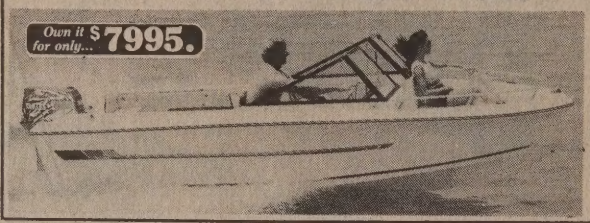
NO SALESMEN'S COMMISSIONS TO DEAL WITH THAT'S WHAT MAKES OURS THE LOWEST PRICES AROUND!

Sport-craft

BEST BOAT VALUES YOU'LL FIND ANYHWERE!

ONE LEFT OF EACH — IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

170 FISH 'N SKI



WITH 1987 48 H.P. EVINRUDE

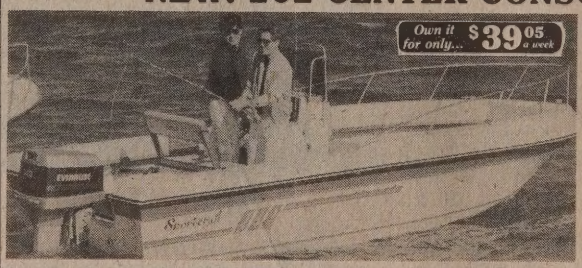
- Centerline length 16'1"
- Beam 76"
- 18 gallon fuel capacity
- All canvas
- Teak rod racks
- Level flotation
- Stainless steel wheel
- Full fiberglass innerliner

190 SPORTFISHERMAN

WITH 110 H.P. EVINRUDE

- CLL 18'2"
- Beam 92"
- Navy Top
- Stainless steel wheel
- Level flotation
- Full fiberglass innerliner

NEW! 202 CENTER CONSOLE



WITH 1987 120 H.P. EVINRUDE

- Full 8' beam
- 70 gal. fuel tank
- Full fiberglass innerliner
- Self-bailing
- Insulated fish box
- and storage
- Stainless steel rails & hardware
- Large console
- Foam flotation & more

INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

ALL PRICES BASED W/TAXES & FINANCE CHARGES
★ MONTHLY PAYMENTS ★

We've had a good year so we're keeping prices low!

★ WE SHIP ANYWHERE F.O.B. ★
OVER 45 YEARS OF BOATING EXPERIENCE

Argo BOAT CO.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd.
Rosedale, N.Y.
(718) 527-9870

28 YEARS AT THIS LOCATION
(outside JFK Airport)
Open 6 Days • Closed Monday

OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES

OMC Sea Drive

EVINRUDE

3 YR. EVINRUDE WARRANTY AVAILABLE AT SMALL ADDITIONAL CHARGE

the scale but was not in the tournament. I'm sure you will enter next year's tournament which will be held on June 19, 1988.

SENIOR FISHING CLUB OF SUFFOLK COUNTY

The recently organized senior fishing club of Suffolk County now has over 100 members. The club is a non-profit organization having many benefits, such as fishing supply discounts, sponsored boat fishing trips and opening fishing areas to members. There is no membership fee. We are hoping to get Suffolk corporations to sponsor party boat trips for our members. The requirement for membership is that you be 55 or over.

The next meeting will be Friday, July 17th at the Haborfield's Public Library in Greenlawn on Broadway at 2:30PM. All interested in fishing are welcome. We would like to expand our membership.

NEW YORK SPORT FISHING FEDERATION BENEFITTING FROM ARTHUR SMITH BLUEFISH TOURNEY

The New York Sport Fishing Federation is happy to announce its participation in the 4th annual Arthur Smith Bluefish Tournament August 28th and 29th. The much anticipated event that awards $250,000 in cash and merchandise will holds its Captains Meeting at the Guy Lombardo Marina in Freeport starting at 3PM on the 27th. Awards will be presented also at the Marina on August 30th.

The Tournament, which started out of Jones Inlet 4 years ago, has now expanded to include Fire Island Inlet and a doubling of the prizes awarded. The angler who catches the largest bluefish will be awarded a Galaxy 2100 boat equipped with an OMC 1.8 litre Sea Drive, Cox Trailer, and a Humminbird Depth Sounder. There will also be fully equipped boats for the largest bluefish caught on boats leaving each inlet. From Jones Inlet, the largest bluefish will be worth a Hydra-Sports 2000 DC, 150 Johnson, Cox Trailer and a Humminbird Depth Sounder. The largest bluefish caught on boats leaving Fire Island Inlet will result in a Glassmaster 196, 90 Evinrude, Cox trailer and a Hummihbird depth sounder rewarded to the lucky angler.

There will also be daily prizes, 10 per day, which will total $37,000 in cash and prizes. Red Man will provide $10,000 in cash to names picked out of a fish bowl. All anglers are eligible except the top four prize winning boats. There will be three $1,000, one $2,000 and one $5,000 awards.

Besides all of the above, there will be many tournaments within a tournament. If the grand prize winner is wearing Sperry Top-Siders, an additional $1,000 will be awarded. If the largest bluefish is caught on Bagley's Silver Thread, another $1,000 will be awarded.

There will be additional $1,000 bonuses awarded from 16 different

Penn's New Offshore System™

The Ultimate Approach To Big Game Fishing

Performance-Matched Two-Speed Reel & Graphite Composite Rod

Introducing the system only Penn could produce: a reel and rod combining legendary engineering with the most advanced technological achievements in big game angling. All from the greatest name in sportfishing!

The Reel: Penn's New 50 SW Two-Speed International® II

This gleaming gold reel is an engineering masterpiece. Push-button, two-speed shifting lets you choose a fast 3.1-1 retrieve to work lines quickly. Or shift down to a powerful 1.3-1 gear ratio to pump large billfish, tuna or shark. Extruded one-piece aluminum frame, with low-profile 50-wide design, is ideal for 50- *or* 80-pound line. Patented double disc lever drag system features Penn's exclusive HT 100™ material to handle the blistering runs of big game fish. Forged aluminum spool, tempered stainless steel gears and drag cam, sealed stainless steel ball bearings and gold anodized finish will outlast a lifetime of hard fishing. Like all Penn International® reels, including the two-speed 80 S and 80 SW, the 50 SW is made with pride in the U.S.A.

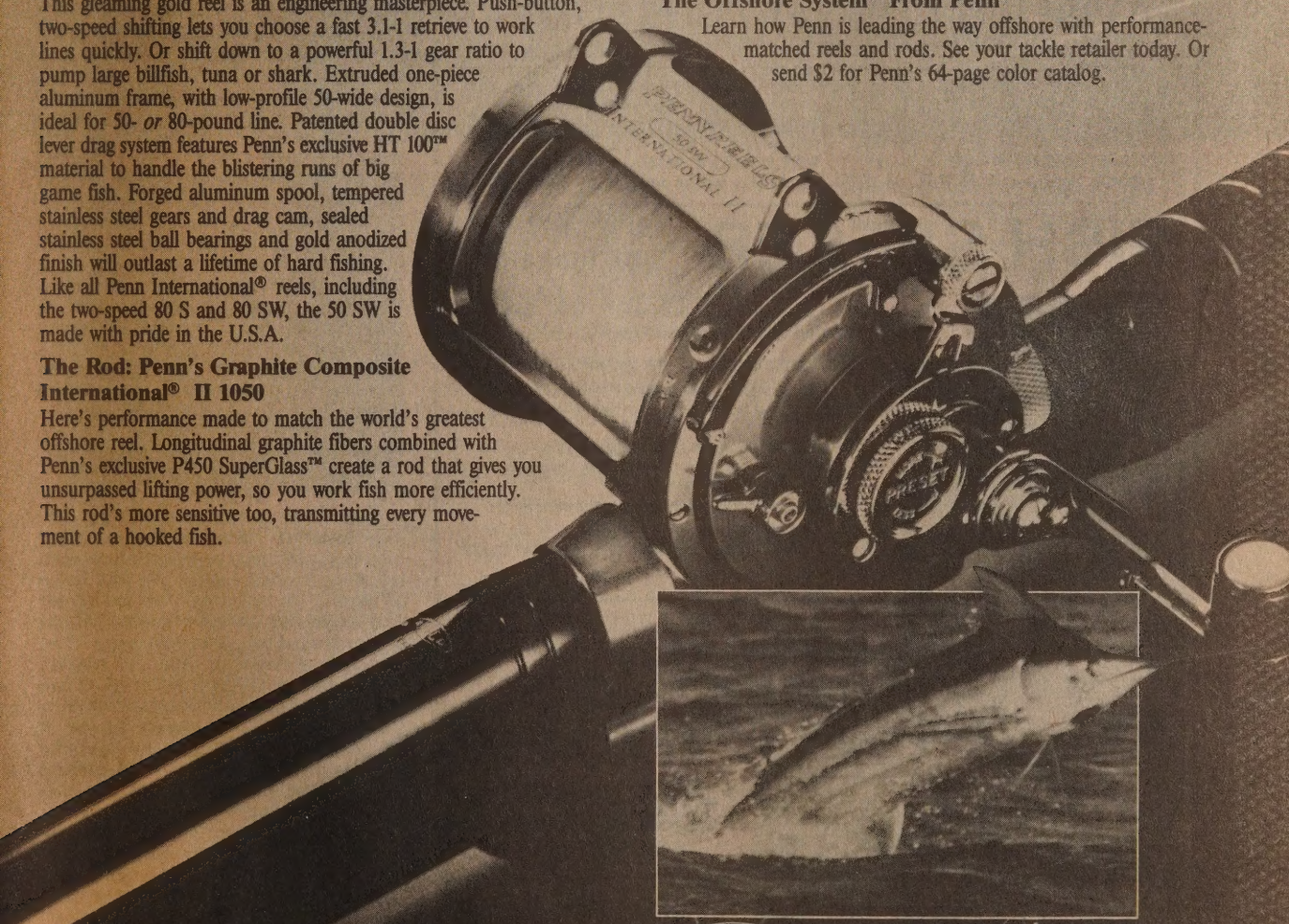
The Rod: Penn's Graphite Composite International® II 1050

Here's performance made to match the world's greatest offshore reel. Longitudinal graphite fibers combined with Penn's exclusive P450 SuperGlass™ create a rod that gives you unsurpassed lifting power, so you work fish more efficiently. This rod's more sensitive too, transmitting every movement of a hooked fish.

Machined aluminum Unibutts® and roller guides from AFTCO,® leather-wrapped cork cushioned fore grips, and exquisite double hand wraps with a multi-coat epoxy finish ensure that this rod will last just as long as your International® II reel. And for versatility, this seven-foot rod will handle 50- to 80-pound line. Like all Penn International® rods, the 1050 is made in the U.S.A.

Equip Your Sportfisher With The Offshore System™ From Penn

Learn how Penn is leading the way offshore with performance-matched reels and rods. See your tackle retailer today. Or send $2 for Penn's 64-page color catalog.



PENN REELS®

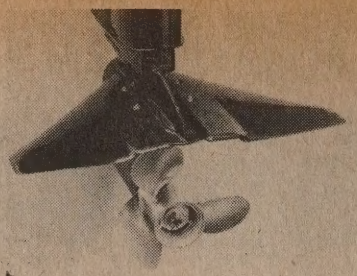
The Great American Tackle Company

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-7
Philadelphia, PA 19132

Doel-fin™

Outboard & Outdrive

HYDROFOIL



Lifts Like An Airplane Wing

ELIMINATES BOW RISE, PLANE OFF QUICKER - Enjoy a level and more stable Boat, never lose sight of the Horizon. All Boats can carry more weight in the stern,will come out of the hole quicker and pull out Skiers in half the Time!

STAY ON PLANE AT A MUCH LOWER R.P.M. - Not only will any Boat come on plane at a lower r.p.m. saving a lot of engine wear and tear but the engine speed necessary to stay on plane is reduced DRAMATICALLY! Boats with dual Engines and/or Engine Brackets will run level at low speeds!

MORE EFFICIENT THAN COSTLY TRIM TABS - Trim Tabs deflect water which creates a tremendous amount of drag that wastes fuel, add a Doel-Fin, use less Trim Tab and save on Fuel.

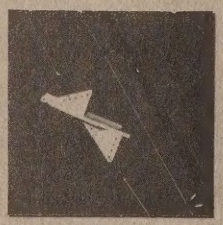
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED - Absolutely pays for itself in Fuel savings, unbreakable and easily installed, four models to fit any outboard or outdrive. Outboards under 30hp. $59.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $64.95, Volvo 280,290 $104.95.

SATISFIED DOEL-FIN CUSTOMERS

BOB J. NORWALK CT. 16FT. STARCRAFT 85hp. EVENRUDE 6/23/87
"I can see over my Bow without standing up,it has exceded my expectations"
HOWARD L. MORICHES N.Y. 205 SPORTCRAFT O.M.C. DRIVE 6/25/87
"I stay on plane at 3500,it was 4200 before,it works very well"
TOM H. DEAL N.J. 21FT. SEARAY 160hp. MERC. I/O. 6/25/87
"It improved gas milage & stability, I recomened it very highly"
GENE P. BRENTWOOD N.Y. 25FT. WELLCRAFT 260hp. MERC. I/O.
"I picked up about 7 M.P.H. at 3150 R.P.M., it works very well" 6/23/87

FISH SEEKER

LURE DEPTH CONTROLLER



SEEK OUT THE STRIKE ZONE FAST!!
Keep Bait at selected depth from 3ft. to 80ft. without use of Sinkers or expensive Downriggers.

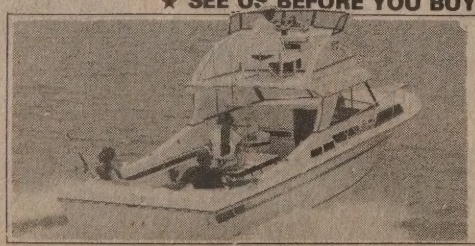
EASY, NO RETRIEVE RESET!!
Tracks true to avoid Line tangels when Trolling. Automaticly flips over and surfaces when Fish strikes.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!
The FISH SEEKER is unbreakable and very economical; $6.95 each, $4.95 each 3 or more.

Atlantic Marine Products
638 WILLIS AVE. WILLISTON PARK N.Y. 11596
TO ORDER: 516-741-3437
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
U.P.S. Shipments daily

270 SPORT FISHERMAN IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★



FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!

Sport-craft

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
- Fishing boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY you can see and feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

boat manufacturers for the largest bluefish caught on that boat, Olin Signal Products and a special $100,000 cash bonus if the current all tackle world record is broken during tournament competition.

A special feature of the awards day program will be the appearance of Joe Stampley and his Double Shot Band.

To get a complete copy of the rules, an entry blank, and all other details, call (516) 867-1977 or write to PO Box 7343, Freeport, NY 11520-9998. There is a special discount of $25 for all entries before August 1st.

The New York Sport Fishing Federation is happy to be associated with this tournament because of its conservation oriented format. This is not a giant kill tournament. Only the top 5 fish per day will be counted. Part of the proceeds will be turned over to the Federation to support its many activisties concerning the conservation of the marine environment and the promotion of sport fishing.

WEAKFISH COOPERATIVE ANGLERS PROGRAM

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation is seeking recreational fishermen interested in participating in a Weakfish Cooperative Anglers Program.

Cooperating fishermen will be asked to record and collect biological information (including length, weight, sex and a scale sample) from any weakfish they catch. Data collected will be used to determine the age and size composition of recreational landings of weakfish in New York State.

Anglers interested in participating in this program will be sent an information packet which will include a description of the cooperative anglers project and instructions for collecting the length, weight and scale samples.

For further information, please call or write to: Joseph Sicluna or Alice Weber at (516) 751-7900, Ext. 323.

NATIONAL RESEARCH PROJECT DEMONSTRATES VALUE OF FISHING

Over 70% of families who go fishing together believe that fishing makes a positive to very positive contribution to their family life. The value of fishing for individual mental health and improved communication within a family was demonstrated this spring in a national research project conducted by Central Missouri State University. The study's sponsor, Rudy C. Nail, a family counselor based in St. Louis, is evaluating various forms of leisure activities to determine which are best to foster good relationships within families.

"All leisure activities contain elements which may be more or less beneficial to participants," says Nail. "Watching television, for example, contributes little to family communication or interaction. Essentially, it's a passive, individualized activity and can have very negative results."

"A father taking his son or daughter to a ballgame," continued Nail,

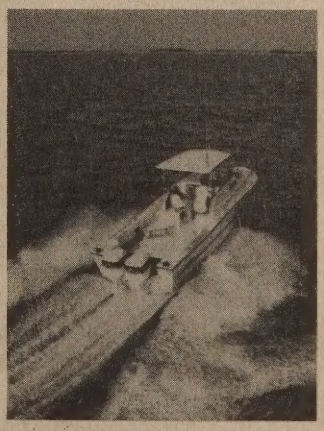
"MY HYDRA-SPORTS GETS ME TO THE CANYONS QUICKLY AND SAFELY."

2500 WA With Hardtop And Curtains

Craig Gaunya

Craig Gaunya of Point Judith, R.I. is well-known on the upper East Coast. He and his Hydra-Sports 2500 Walkaround fish from Maine to Cape May, chasing everything from brawling bluefish to giant tuna. But his favorite run is to the canyons 100 or so miles off Montauk and Block Island.

"My Hydra-Sports is the ideal canyon runner," Craig says. "It gets me out there quickly and safely, and in most seas I can cruise at about 32 knots." The twin Johnson 150's on the transom give him a top speed of about 50 knots, but he can rarely use it. "At cruise, I average about 10 gph, which means when you compute the round-trip, plus trolling time, the average canyon trip takes about 125 gallons of gas."



2500 WA With Hardtop

While speed and fuel economy are important, Craig places just as much importance on the boat's storage capacity and the famous Hydra-Sports ride. "All Hydra-Sports have this super-soft, comfortable ride," Craig says. "I think it's because of the hull design and the (optional) Kevlar® reinforcing. And I really like the storage space. I pamper my international-class tackle, and this boat gives me the storage space to do it right."

"I've been caught at the canyons in a full gale, but I've never had an anxious moment in my Hydra-Sports," he says. "It has the security and performance of a much bigger boat."

To learn for yourself why Craig Gaunya thinks so much of the Hydra-Sports, see the full line of models, from 18 to 25 feet (and soon, a 32) at your nearest dealer today, or write to the address below for a free brochure and dealer list.

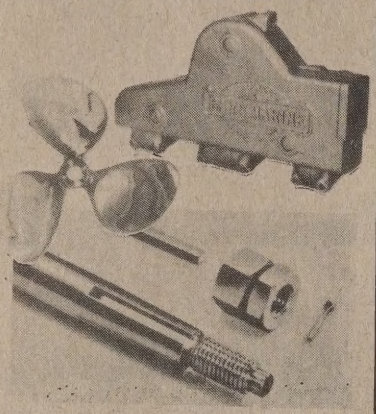
Quality First Hydra-Sports

Dept. CG • 100 Oceanside Drive • Nashville, TN 37204 • (615) 385-3652

HYDRA-SPORTS

Why Wait For Delivery On

ENGINE PARTS, BOAT SHAFTING and **PROPELLERS?**



We can deliver from our stock...

- Original Chris Craft Engine Parts.
- Barr Marine Engine Parts for Mercruiser, O.M.C., Interceptor, Chrysler, Graymarine, Flagship, Daytona, Pacer & Crusader.
- Columbian Bronze Inboard Propellers for most applications.
- Michigan & Propco I.O. & Outboard Propellers
- Bronze and Stainless Steel Boat Shafting - Machined while you wait.

LOW, LOW DISCOUNT PRICES

If you have tried the rest, isn't it about time you tried the best?

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY CO., INC.

47 West Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(Located 1 mile West of Meadowbrook Pkwy. on Merrick Rd., Freeport)

(516) 379-2610

Servicing the marine industry - under the same management for over 47 yrs.

A Store Bursting With:
Engine Parts ★ Marine Hardware
Paints ★ Marine Electronics
Nautical Gifts

Hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30AM-6PM, Friday til 9PM
★ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS★

"usually is more positive. In this case, family members communicate and interact more although, as spectators, their level of activity is limited. In fishing, there are a surprising number of positive factors that make it one of the best shared activities. Fishing offers a chance for family members to have a positive influence on each other, yet provides opportunities to be alone without being loney. Finding a spot to fish away from the rest of the family can provide a sense of separateness, while being aware of others close by."

Nail is also concerned about the level of competition inherent in many leisure activities.

"In fishing, there is usually an atmosphere of healthy family competition on the size, number or lack of fish caught," observed Nail. "When competition focuses on doing the best you can, rather that beating someone else, valuable lessons are learned."

Nail's research indicates that people fish for a wide variety of reasons but many respondents talked about increased cooperation and communication that can develop while fishing. Nail notes that when fishing, people, even strangers, tend to share information about locations where fish are biting or what bait is working.

HUMMINBIRD SPORTS TEAM ANGLER JIMMY HOUSTON APPEARS ON NETWORK TV

Humminbird Sports Team angler Jimmy Houston appeared live on national television recently with Willard Scott as a guest on the NBC-TV Today Show. Houston discussed the pleasures of fishing with America's most popular weatherman as he hosted the Humminbird Youth Fishing Clinic.

Houston was brought to Washington, D.C. by Humminbird Depth Sounders to host the clinic with 25 inner-city youngsters. These youngsters, all essay winners from the Reading is Fundamental (RIF) program, appeared on the show while fishing from the banks of the Potomac River.

An estimated 10 million viewers saw Houston demonstrate his pro fisherman's casting abilities during one of the two-minute breaks on the country's highest-rated morning news show. Also appearing on the program were Senators Malcolm Wallop (R-Wyo.) and John Breaux (D-La.), and Bill Horn of the Fish and Wildlife Service.

After the show signed off the air at 9AM, Houston gave the enthusiastic youths professional fishing advice.

"The kids loved fishing," said Houston. "Most of them had never been fishing, and it was a real thrill. One eleven-year-old girl caught a bass that I would like to have had in many tournaments."

The 25 youngsters kept their rods and reels donated by Shimano for the clinic. L'il Stinker donated catfish tub bait, and Mann's Bait Company donated an assortment of artificial lures for the kids.

"More than 60 million Americans fish, and we wanted National Fishing Week to get the national recognition it deserves," said Tom Dyer, Vice President of Sales and Marketing for Humminbird.

"We worked with the steering committee for National Fishing Week and the NBC-TV Today Show helped arrange live interviews. It was a tremendous success for the entire fishing industry."

"IN CELEBRATION OF AMERICA'S WILDLIFE"

Picture what much of America looked like following the turn of the century: a barren landscape of flood-scarred stream valleys and eroded farmlands whose topsoil hung suspended in dusty clouds or lay at the muddy deltas of the continent's great rivers. Hills denuded of habitat and years of relentless commercial hunting lingered as pitiful reminders of a land's once-bountiful wildlife legacy.

Decades later, the scene brightened: farm acreage was reclaimed and erosion curbed. The land was coaxed back to vitality, producing bumper crops in quantities that were the envy of the world; forests were restored with wise management and stewardship; and, with care and a half-century of effort, wildlife species rebounded with amazing quickness—testimony to the positive effects that wildlife management could produce in remarkably short order.

That's the message of "In Celebration of America's Wildlife," a new documentary film by the Interior Department's U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The film is being released this month in honor of the 50th anniversary of the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, better known as the "Pittman-Robertson" program after the two legislators who sponsored the law.

"Today, many of our wildlife species are more abundant and in better shape than at any time during the past 100 years," says Flynn. "As we look to the future, perhaps the most encouraging and enduring contribution of "Pittman-Robertson" may well be that the science and practice of wildlife management is now well-established across America.".

Who's responsible for this wildlife rebound? Those who restored the soil, the waters, and the forests all share the credit. But also responsible have been hunters and marksmen who for 50 years have supported special taxes on their sports equipment that have channeled some $2 billion into wildlife management, research, and land acquisition since 1937. With these excise taxes, outdoorsmen and women continue to pay the way for wildlife restoration in America to the tune of more than $100 million every year.

"In Celebration of America's Wildlife" was produced with the assistance of State fish and wildlife agencies in all 50 states and the several

SUPERB ENGINEERING DESIGN AND FISHING FEATURES MAKE THIS SUPER HEAVY-WEIGHT 26-FOOTER THE "CLASS" OF '88.

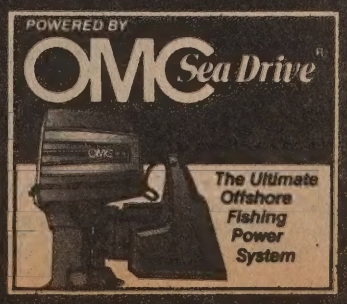
From bow pulpit to stern, the new, 3-1/2 ton, Sea Ox 26-foot Blue Water Pro combines outstanding offshore canyon performance, engineering design, styling, finish and exceptional fishing features with brute strength. The interior arrangement and finish of the cabin/galley is "exceptional," according to one well-known Boating Magazine publisher. Designed and built to venture as far off shore as those 50 or 60 foot behemoths. But without behemoth price tags.

For full details, do yourself a favor and contact your Sea Ox dealer today.

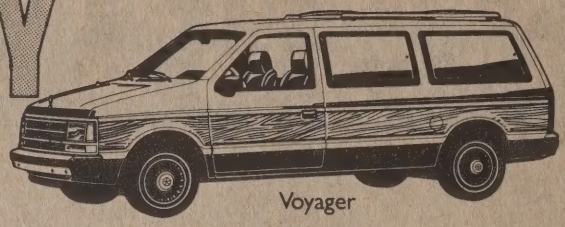
Mr. Outboards, Inc.
246 N. Main St.
Sayville, NY 11782
(516) 589-8513

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

Sea Ox boats are powered by OMC Sea Drive® systems to give you more usable space and smooth, quiet performance.



ON LAND, IT'S KEY



CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

WE CAN SAVE YOU HEAVY BUCKS ON:

- SUNDANCE
- CARAVELLE
- COLT
- NEW YORKER
- RELIANT
- VOYAGER
- LE BARON
- FIFTH AVENUE
- CONQUEST TSI

KEY

CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.

Route 112 Patchogue, N.Y. (¼ Mi. North of Sunrise)

(516) 289-8500

— ON THE WATER, IT'S THE —

"SNEAKY PETE"

FOR FISHING INFORMATION CALL THE "SNEAKY PETE"

For all your car needs, call Key Chrysler-Plymouth

Billings Boats presents

Galaxy BOATS

SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!

- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!

BILLINGS BOATS, INC.

2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752

516-277-5601

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

commonwealths and territories. To capture the essence of wildlife management in action and it's practiced in the U.S. today, many of these State wildlife professionals were filmed working on some of the most innovative and exciting restoration projects being attempted anywhere in the world, yielding action-packed scenes that even the most dedicated outdoorsman could scarcely hope to witness in a lifetime.

And what a wildlife story there is to tell! In this film, you'll tramp the woods of central Maine with state biologists tracking black bears and walk the Texas range with ranchers who've learned that cattle and pronghorn antelope mix quite well. Viewers will track mountain lions from the air over Colorado and plot the movement of caribou in Alaska with the latest satellite technology. You'll join a young New York woman on the skeet range to see how "Pittman-Robertson" also means safer hunting and training in eithical conduct for over 700,000 graduates of hunter education courses every year.

"In Celebration of America's Wildlife," in its 57-minute length, is available as a 16mm film, or in ½-inch VHS or Beta and ¾-inch video cassette formats. Information on the sale, rental and preview loan availability of "In Celebration of America's Wildlife" is available from all state fish and wildlife agency headquarters or any of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's regional offices.

BOAT-A-RAMA WAREHOUSE BOAT SALE

With summer only half over Long Island boaters and families shopping for a boat can spend a week bargain hunting at the first Annual Boat-A-Rama at the Nassau Veterans Memorial Coliseum August 1st to August 9th, 1987. Boat-A-Rama is not a boat show but rather a clearance warehouse sale for new 1987 boat models, however some 1988 introductory models will be on display. Over 10 million dollars worth of boats will be on the exhibit hall floor ranging in size from 6' rubber rafts to 28' cruisers.

"This is an ideal time to buy a boat" says producer Rick Tafuro. All the boats on display are in stock ready for delivery immediately after Boat-A-Rama. Hundreds of family cruisers and sport boats will be on display by many of Long Island's major dealers representing manufacturers such as: Bayliner, Sea Ray, Carver, Wellcraft and Formula just to name a few. Quality fishing boats will also be priced to sell at Boat-A-Rama ranging in size from 17'-28' in center console, walk around and cuddy cabin models.

Boat-A-Rama offers the boating public a chance to view many different boat lines at clearance sale prices all under one roof at a super sale that will run for 9 days, August 1-9, 1987. The hours will be Saturday 1-10:30 PM, Sundays 1-6 PM and week nights 6-10:30 PM. Prices for adults are $5.00 and children $2.50.

See The
EXPERTS
Oldest Experienced Dealer

EVINRUDE

Let Us Mako Your Day.

WHITE WATER MARINE INC.

5600 Sunrise Hwy., Sayville, N.Y. 11782

(516) 589-2502

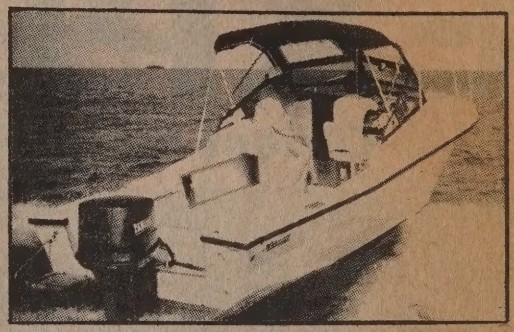
Custom Outfitters

AL GROVER'S

Catch them while they last!

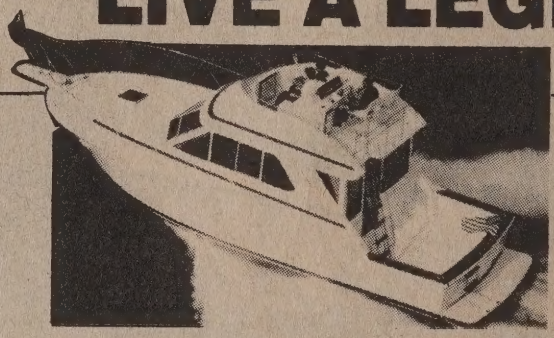
MAKO

228
150 HP EVINRUDE
NOW $22,800



AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS
180 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, NY 11520 • (516) 379-7100

LIVE A LEGEND NOW!

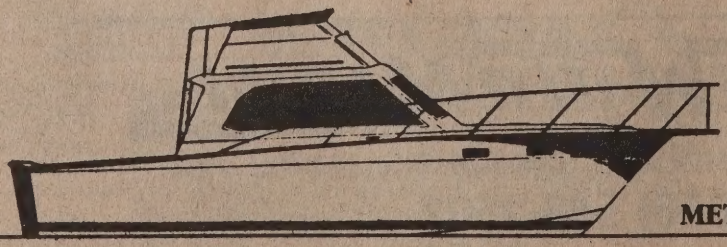


Chris-Craft

392 COMMANDER
SPORT SEDAN
Tournament Fishing in 39' of top luxury.
$157,477

TOP BOAT
202 Woodcleft Ave. • Freeport, NY • (516) TOP-BOAT
NORTH SHORE SALES & SERVICE: 19 LUDLAM AVE., BAYVILLE, NY 11709

To Catch A Fish ...
you need an



EGG HARBOR
43' SPORT FISHERMAN
IN STOCK • FULLY EQUIPPED
METRO AREA VOLUME DEALER

MAJESTIC MARINE
180 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, NY 11520 • (516) 546-BOAT

THE MAKO 286 INBOARD

This is the ultimate fishing machine of the MAKO fleet. Twin screw, gas or diesel power, with a 9'10" beam. 8,000 pounds of pure power and grace. The list of standard equipment is more than impressive. It's all you need to head offshore. Twin consoles, hydraulic steering, hydraulic trim tabs, three bilge pumps, batteries and battery switches, saltwater washdown system and on and on. Built-in removable stern fish box and a cuddy cabin for all of your storage or for overnight accomodations. 240 gallons of fuel, foamed-in fuel tank, self-bailing and a full couch forward of each console. Her cockpit will hold a large fighting chair or rocket launcher and leave plenty of space to work a big fish. The 286 handles like a dream and is extremely maneuverable, even in very tight quarters. She's fast and responsive. Soft riding and dry.

The 286 is not for everyone, but for a boat that will fish like a 40 footer, handle like a 25 footer, it may just be the best value on the market today. MAKO quality, MAKO design and the result of almost 20 years of building the finest fleet of fishing boats available. Quality is alive and well at MAKO.

MAKO MARINE

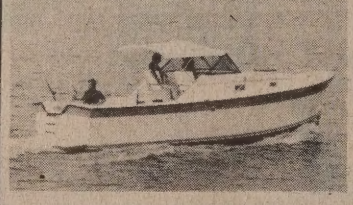
4355 N.W. 128th St., Miami, Florida 33054
(305) 685-6591

Rampage
QUALITY SPORFISHERMAN

24' - 28' - 31'

Shamrock
KEEL DRIVE INBOARD

17' - 20' - 26' - 31'

Allura 30


Boats In Stock!
Immediate Delivery!

Demo Rides ★ All '87s Must Go!

powered by mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world
POWERED BY MERCRUISER WORLD'S BEST SELLING STERN DRIVE

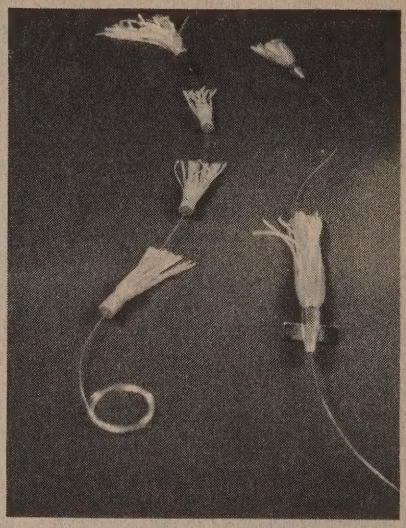
"YOU'LL FIND US WHERE THE FISH ARE"

THE HAMPTON'S SPORTFISHING CENTER
SOUTH SHORE BOATS
OF SUFFOLK CORP.

Library Avenue
Westhampton, N.Y.
516-288-2400

102 Woodcleft Avenue
Freeport, N.Y.
516-378-3200

NEW PRODUCTS



NEW SMOKER DAISY CHAINS AND 'BIRDS'

Smoker Baits, pioneers of multiple high speed trolling lures, is introducing a line of blue water Smokin Machines and Smoker Birds. Both lines are offered in a variety of colors including the new gold and silver "Flasher" series.

Daisy chains and birds are the latest innovations in East and West Coast offshore fishing. Both present the appearance of a fish attempting to escape a predator, provoking the competitive spirit of sport fish to attack.

The three year old Smoker Bait Company is building its phenomenal growth on innovative design and rapid response to the market—getting hot lures on dealer shelves while demand is high. Further information from SMoker Baits, P.O. Box 7081, Warwick, RI 02887, or call the Smoker Bait Action Line at (401) 943-0520.

FURUNO VIDEO SOUNDER

The Furuno FMV-61 microprocessor controlled video sounder provides the quality and reliability Furuno has supplied to commercial fishermen for 40 years in an exceptionally compact unit designed to meet the needs of most fresh or salt water sport fishermen—priced not to ruin your entire season.

The FMV-61 is a super fish finding tool. Seven basic range settings permit selection of a wide variety of on-screen scales from 0-15 to as much as 0-1000 feet. Another seven phased ranges allow "fine tuning" for the specific depth range desired.

Targets are shown in four distinct shades on the high resolution 6" amber phosphor CRT. The exclusive Furuno Bright Echo feature enhances fish marks that are close against the bottom.

In addition to fish marks and bottom contours, a wealth of other information is presented on the CRT. Included are range and phase in use, the selected picture advance rate, noise limiter and alarm status, minute mark, quantization pattern, digital readout of bottom depth and range unit in use.

Simple pushbuttons control upper and lower depth alarm settings, as well as display advance rate, noise limiter off/on, and both basic and phased range scales.

The built-in transceiver contains a powerful 800 watt (peak to peak) transmitter and highly sensitive receiver. It also automatically selects the optimum pulse length and sounding rate to assure greatest picture resolution and detection capability at any depth chosen.

A universal 11-40 VDC power supply is standard, and the FMC-61 requires less than 15 watts of battery power.

Furuno's FMV-61 may be seen at outlets all over the U.S., and a 1987 full line product catalog is available.

For more information, contact Furuno U.S.A., Inc., Recreational Boating Products Division, P.O. Box 2343, So. San Francisco, CA 94083; (415) 873-4421.

REMOTE COLOR CHART SYSTEM

2ND Mate Systems, Inc., of New York announces the development of a sophisticated remote Color electronic chart system and a total marine information data base. All in one.

These are the first electronic color charts that enable the pilot to zoom right down into a marina and look at the numbers on a slip! Unlike all other video charts, the 2nd Mate System charts display all types of buoys, buoy numbers, rocks, shoals, fuel docks (gas or diesel), marinas, depths, sunken ships, fish traps, landmarks, courses, distances, magnetic compass and much more. Mariners can look down from 40,000 feet or zoom right into their dock. At any time, the pilot can feed in his loran coordinates and his vessel will be displayed on the chart at its precise location!

In addition, the 2nd Mate System places millions of bits of information at the helm. The pilot can request information on any marina, display tide and current tables for the year, distances from any point to any point, Local Notices to Mariners, Rules of the Road, or even request the loran coordinates of any buoy.

Optional interface allows for direct connection into loran so the pilot can actually see his vessel moving across the charts. The systems also interfaces with depth sounders or digital compasses. Hundreds of waypoints

Our duals run like clockwork. And counterclockwork.

Expect the same flawless performance from a Yamaha dual outboard installation as you would from any other Yamaha V6.

But expect one important difference: The port side propeller turns counterclockwise. The torque of one engine is counterbalanced by the opposite torque of the other, overcoming the tendency of dual-powered boats to lean and steer to the left. This reduces helmsman fatigue, while improving performance and handling.

Available with 150 or 200-hp V6's, the Yamaha Counter-Rotation System includes a special dual remote control that lets you simultaneously trim both engines with a single switch. A key panel that integrates starting and safety/warning devices for both outboards. And all rigging gear.

This year, a sleeker gearcase and new negative 4° tucked-in trim position add up to awesome acceleration.

Like all Yamaha V6's, these outboards come standard with Precision Blend® oil injection, loop-charging and superior corrosion protection.

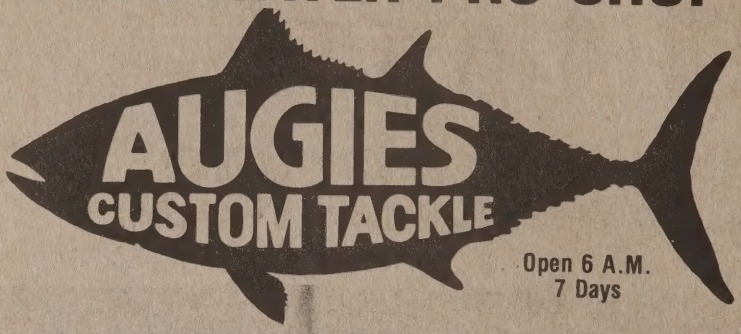
See your Yamaha dealer and see for yourself how dual outboards have taken a turn for the better.

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

For your nearest dealer call 1-800-447-2882

©1986 Yamaha Motor Corp. U.S.A.

LONG ISLAND'S LEADING BLUE WATER PRO SHOP



Open 6 A.M.
7 Days

• FRESH FLORIDA RIGGED TROLLING BAITS! •

• CUSTOM TROLLING BAITS AVAILABLE! •

LARGE SELECTION OF:
LURES BY MOLDCRAFT - SEVENSTRAND - SCHNEIDER
MILLER - Z-LURES - MURRAY BROS. - 1000's OF SKIRTS

• GAFFS BY RELIABLE, SOLO, POMPANETTE & AFTCO •

• PENN - DAIWA - GLADIATOR - BIG GAME REELS •

100's OF OUR CUSTOM & FACTORY BIG GAME RODS ON DISPLAY

We Are the Canyon-Offshore Specialists

LEE & RUPP MARINE PRODUCTS • RIGGERS • ROD HOLDERS
FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY - STEWART MARINE - RELEASE MARINE - RUPP
★ SPECTACULAR SELECTION OF STAND-UP RODS ★

— NORTHEAST DISTRIBUTOR FOR MURRAY PRODUCTS —
WE HAVE IT ALL, INCLUDING THE HOT MURRAY BROS. MACKEREL & SQUID SPREADER RIGS, MURRAY BROS. BUCKET HARNESS & TROLLING LURES.

• ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE! •

20% OFF OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES ON ALL SEVENSTRAND, SCHNEIDER & BART MILLER LURES IN STORE, INCLUDING THE JAP CHUMMING HOOKS!

We Discount! See Us First!

Reel Repairs Our Speciality - Prompt, Expert Service!

450 FIRE ISLAND AVENUE, BABYLON, N.Y.
(Near Babylon Municipal Dock)

Competitive Prices!

(516) MO9-9837

Tremendous Selection!

Outboard Barn

World's 3rd Largest "Whaler" Dealer

"Where The Best Is Always Less"...Presents

BOSTON WHALER®

- Unsinkable
- Unmatched Quality
- 10 Year Transferable Warranty

Year End Deals On All 1987 Models In Stock 9' - 27'

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
27' FULL CABIN-1987
$12,000. OFF LIST • LIMITED QUANTITY

Johnson OUTBOARDS

Outboard Barn

259 Montauk Hwy.
Islip, NY 11751
516-581-2424

13 Post Pl.
Babylon, NY 11702
516-669-6060

can be stored for the future and fishermen can save coordinates of productive fishing spots.

Finally, pilots can send in their disks for chart updates at any time with a 24 hour turnaround.

For more information contact 2nd Mate Systems, 450 East 63rd Street, New York, NY 10021; (212) 371-986.

IT'S A KEEPER

It's a Keeper is a storage system designed to keep your lures from hooking you and from becoming a hopeless tangle of hooks and lead lines.

The "Keeper" prevents accidents by encasing each lure in a U.V. stabilized clear plastic tube. The tube protects your lure from the sun's ray, while allowing you to quickly choose the lure you think the fish will attack next.

A slotted opening at the top of the deivce allows the lead line to be drawn through until the lure is encased in the tube. Cleats on the top and bottom allow you to wrap the leader neatly to prevent a loose, tangled mess.

Air holes in the tube combined with an open end allow the "Keeper" to be rinsed in fresh water, drained and dried to prevent the lure from corroding. No further maintenance or handling is necessary until its next use.

It's a Keeper comes in diameters of 1½, 2½ and 3 inches, and in lengths from 10 to 18 inches. For more information, and prices, contact It's a Keeper, P.O. Box 31387, Dallas, TX 75231 or call (214) 369-3456. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

TUNA MANIA! NEW VIDEO FROM MURRAY BROTHERS

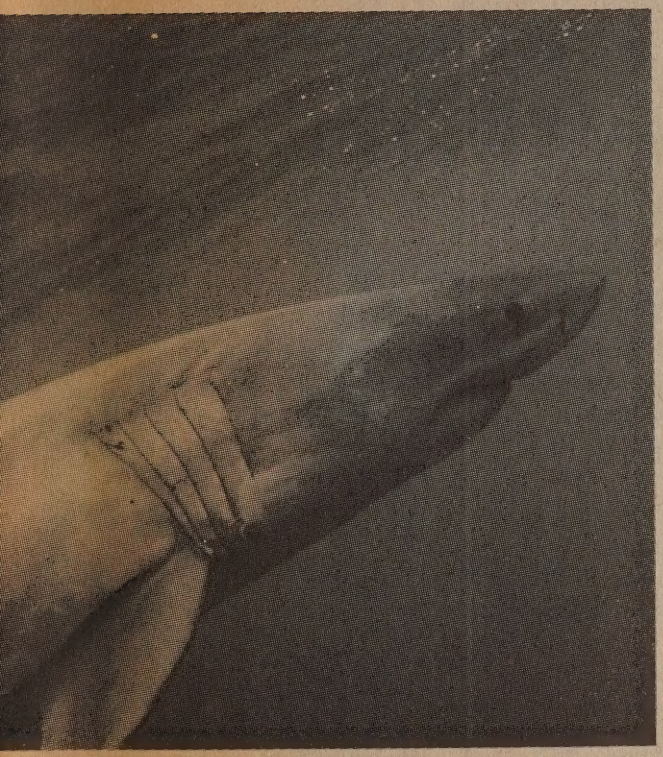
In the world of sport fishing, the name "Murray Brothers" is synonymous with giant tuna. *Tuna Mania!* is a 2-hour long video produced under the direction of Frank and Ed Murray featuring their tackle and rigging methods plus incredible series of action shots of giants as they crash baits and daisy chains.

The first part of the film is devoted to the exact how's and why's of tackle rigging. It is narrated by Captain Tim Davis, an experienced charer captain who previously mated on the "Cookie Too," the Murray Brothers famous fishing machine, before becoming manager of Murray's wholesale tackle operations. Tim takes the viewer through each sequence of rigging tackle for tournament and giant tuna fishing. From assembling the equipment, through splicing double lines, tying the bimini, making the mono to dacron splice, attaching swivels, setting drags, rigging gaffs and safety lines.

Tim also demonstrates how to rig mackerel and mullet, including the techniques for deboning and hook placement. Step by step instruction show exactly how the Murray team rigs artificial squids in daisy chains and spreader rigs.

The final part of the video is all ac-

Two of the world's most efficient fishing machines.



We make the one on the right.

Black Watch...
See it at your dealer or get left in its wake.

For more information contact
Black Watch Corporation, Little Harbor
Landing, Portsmouth, Rhode Island 02871
(401) 683-5777.

Black Watch 30
LOA: 30′1″
Beam: 10′11″
Deadrise at transom: 18°
Displacement: 9000 lbs. (gas)
Speed: 40 mph

Black Watch 26
LOA: 26′1″
Beam: 9′8″
Deadrise at transom: 19°
Displacement: 4800 lbs. (less engine)
Speed: 50 + mph; maximum recommended power, twin 225 hp outboards

BLACK WATCH™

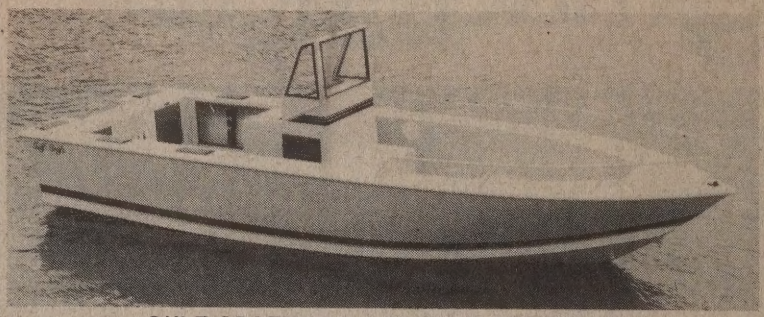
A Division of Hood Enterprises

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

— IN STOCK NOW —

Gulf Craft 24

In a disposable world who can built a boat that will LAST FOREVER?



GULF CRAFT CAN AND DOES EVERYDAY!
And who can sell such a boat?
NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING ...That's who!

Featuring the **Gulf Craft 24**
powered by TWIN 1987 175 HP Mariners

With a list of standard features such as:

Centerline	24'0"
Fuel	180 Gals.
Weight	3,100 lbs. approx.
Foam flotation	Polyurethane

Plus an Electronics Package:

- RAYTHEON 570 LORAN
- HORIZON TITAN VHF
- SI-TEX HE708 COLOR SOUNDER

- Welded Aluminum Console w/Storage Compartment
- Insulated Console Seat Box w/Overboard Drain
- Welded Aluminum Grabrails
- Modular Radio Compartment
- Cockpit Lights
- (3) Below Deck Insulated Fish Boxes with Horizontal Rod Racks
- Rod Racks - 4 Rods
- (4) Lee's Flush-Mount Rod Holders
- Welded Aluminum Bow Rail
- Hydraulic Steering & Much More!

List price $43,752.

IN STOCK & READY TO GO!

***Selling price* $31,950.**

INCLUDES POWER, ELECTRONICS, COAST GUARD PKG. & BOTTOM PAINT • HULL #321

LOW INTEREST • FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED • WE SHIP ANYWHERE
Fishing Boats by Fishing People
CAPT. GREG (Sea-Lore) VENTURO, CAPT. TOM (Dr. Hook) SCHIRMER, CAPT. JIM (Frigate Bird) WATTS

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

Located at: HOFFMAN'S ANCHORAGE
602 Green Avenue, Brielle, New Jersey
201·223·6464

RUNAWAY | SEA CRAFT
BLACKWATCH | NORTH COAST
GULF CRAFT

A new concept in cold weather protection — granulated non-slip grip — flexible in coldest weather. L & XL.

Mittens

Gloves

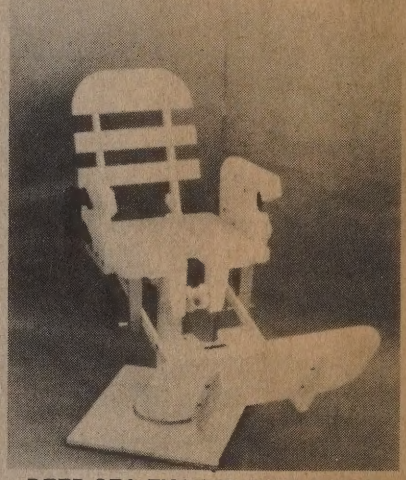
Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

tion as giants crash baits and daisy chains. Exciting film shows anglers fighting the fish and the Murray team wiring, gaffing and boating these magnificent fish. Releasing giants is also covered, plus the techniques for reviving the fish.

The filming was done in Massachusetts Bay this past season and represents part of the catch scored by the "Cookie Too." The 1985 total catch was 59 giants; 1984 saw 86 giants brought to the boat.

This is truly a unique experience for other giant tuna anglers to see firsthand the methods used by this very successful team. The video costs $79.95, including UPS shipping charges. It is 1 hour and 52 minutes in length.

Order a copy by sending a check or money order to Murray Brothers, 207 East Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404; or for faster delivery, call (305) 845-1043 and charge it to your Master Card or Visa.



DEEP SEA FISHERMAN'S CHAIR BENEFITS FROM POWDER COATING TECHNOLOGY

A major New England manufacturer of sporting equipment chose Plastonics, Inc., custom powder coating specialists in Hartford, Connecticut, to formulate a special coating for the finish of a new model fisherman's chair for deep sea fishing.

Constructed on lightweight aluminum, the 100 pound chair required coating that would insulate against rattling, eliminate any maintenance needs and withstand the corrosive effects of salt air and spray. Using the electrostatic process, Plastonics devised a heavy duty white nylon finish for application to the backrest supports, pedestal, seatbase, and footrest supports. For the lure and rod holders, Plastonics supplied a black vinyl finish using the fluid bed process.

According to the manufacturer, "After designing this unique chair for serious fishermen, we began looking for a coating specialist to provide a durable quality finish at an affordable cost. Plastonics was our first and only

Short strokes. Preset lever drag translates your reflexes into fish-stopping, hook-setting power with a simple short stroke.

Keeps its cool. Finned aluminum heat sink draws performance-robbing heat away from the drag.

No skimpy sheet metal screws. Takedown screws bolt into threaded brass inserts to secure sideplate.

Superior casting. Light, but tough, aluminum spool offers unmatched casting performance. Disc brake cast control (patent pending) provides wide-range casting adjustment.

Geared for speed and strength. Oversized gearing makes this the fastest retrieving reel in its class. Twice as strong, too.

No hair dryer needed. Kevlar/ceramic drag washer repels water to keep it running smooth.

Solid foundation. Even the toughest fish can't twist the rugged, one-piece frame out of shape. Made of graphite, so it's lightweight and corrosion-proof.

Look ma, no tools. No-tool takedown lets you change spools with a penny. Right on the boat, while the bite's still on.

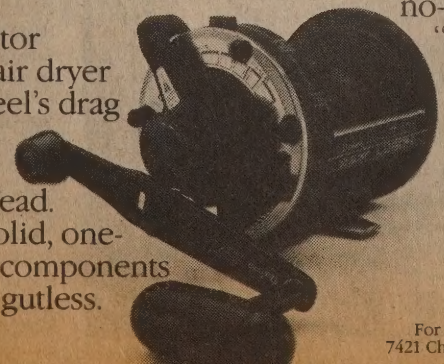
OURS AIN'T NO WIMP.

Compared to Daiwa® Sealine's new compact Lever Drag reel, the others are quiche munchers.

In fact, one competitor suggests you keep a hair dryer around in case their reel's drag gets wet.

We suggest you get a rugged Sealine® instead.

Because under its solid, one-piece frame are beefy components that make others look gutless.



By the way, looking inside the Sealine Lever Drag is easy. Because its exclusive no-tool takedown feature lets you "field-strip" it in a flash with just a penny.

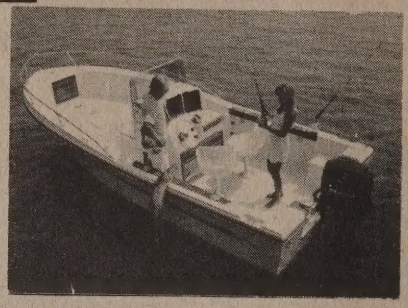
Sealine Lever Drag. No tools. No hair dryers. No wimp.

Daiwa
COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY
Daiwa Corporation

For our full-line catalog, send $1.00 to Daiwa Corp., 7421 Chapman Ave., Dept. C-SLD, Garden Grove, CA 92641.

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!
WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH.
ESPECIALLY ON FISH.



SEE THE ALL
NEW 26'
BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF
SEA OX BOATS!

SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

Unbeatable Prices!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

$15,999. F.O.B.

MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
HAVING PROBLEMS?
BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

choice. We now have a product that will present a good appearance indefinitely."

For more information about powder coating sporting equipment, contact: Robert B. Zimmerli, Jr., Vice President and Sales Manager, Plastonics, INC., 230 Locust Street, Hartford, CT 06114; (203) 728-3355.

TRILENE BIG GAME: SUPER STRONG, HIGH ENERGY PREMIUM MONOFILAMENT

Berkley and Company is introducing Trilene Big Game, a totally new scientifically formulated line designed to handle everything from a 20 pound salmon to a half ton billfish. The new line features high molecular weight polymer which provides superior tensile and exceptional knot strength with unmatched impact resistance. In fact, Trilene Big Game has up to twice the energy toughness of other premium monofilaments, so it can absorb the sudden "shocks" that might break an ordinary line.

In addition to being super strong, the extra tough, hard surface of Trilene Big Game virtually eliminates line/guide friction and resists scuffing, bruising and guide burn associated with tough fishing conditions.

Trilene Big Game is designed to have exceptional "layout." That is, it does not take a set, and maintains its performance characteristics wet or dry in fresh or salt water.

Trilene Big Game is available in weights from 20 to 150 pounds in ultra clear and green colors for maximum fish catching performance.

Along with the special polymer composition, Trilene Big Game is made using the latest computer processing and laser technology to guarantee uniformity spool after spool, fish after fish.

Trilene Big Game has the same guarantee as all Trilene Lines. Fish Trilene Big Game for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, return it to Berkley for replacement or a complete refund. And, if you catch a new IGFA world record on any Trilene, Berkley will send you a check for $1000.

SI-TEX HE-705 COMPACT COLOR SOUND IDEAL FOR BLUEWATER FISHING

"Small space, big picture, easy operation, nice price." That's the Si-Tex battle cry for the HE-705 Color Depth Sounder.

The HE-705 pays off on all that and more. The HE-705's small space requirement makes it ideal for nearly any size bluewater fishing boat.

The picture, a big 10 inches (diagonal), delivers a bright, colorful display of underwater information. In addition, the HE-705 is a very easy to use color sounder. It has just five simple touch controls plus a big screen menu to give the operator total flexibility with operating features like: range scale selector to 2,000 feet, mid-range scale expansion, auto shift bottom tracking, digital depth read-

We've just reinvented the way fishermen measure 23 feet.

See the 9'3" beam Gulfstream 23s at your Grady-White dealer.

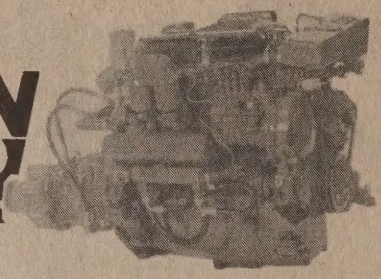
State-of-the-art Sportfishing

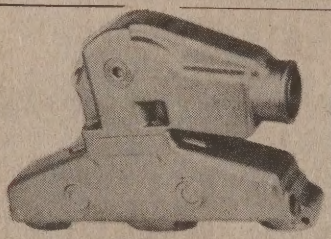
GRADY-WHITE BOATS

P.O. BOX 1527, GREENVILLE, NC 27835

DAVISON'S
METRO POWER CENTER

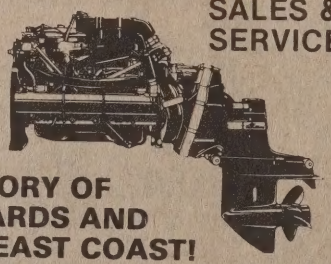
LEHMAN POWER DIESELS





BARR
MARINE MANIFOLDS

powered by mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world



SALES & SERVICE

LARGEST INVENTORY OF MERCRUISER INBOARDS AND STERNDRIVES ON THE EAST COAST!

★ ★ ★

WE SELL ONLY ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT & PARTS BY MERCRUISER
170 HP - 230 HP - 260 HP - 340 HP

5 Atlantic Ave., E. Rockaway, N.Y. 11518
(516) 593-8100 • (516) 887-9392

ONLY AT SEA ISLE

10 lb. Boxes of Bunker Chum or Mackerel Chum
——Takes Less Space than Tins——

- Less waste - Use only what you need
- 1/3 more can be carried. For example, in a 68 Qt. Cooler, only 2 regular tins fit, but 9 boxes fit the equivalent of 3 tins.
- Gives a more consistent chum slick
- Boxes are 12" x 9" x 3¼"

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-8898 • (516) 868-8855

outs, split screen presentation and more.

Yet even with its multiple features, the HE-705 is a very affordable, high performance color sounder.

For further information, write Si-Tex Marine Electronics, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SALTWATER PRODUCTS INTRODUCED BY MITCHELL

Mitchell has introduced the first serious alternative to big game fishing equipment. The President series large capacity reels are hand crafted and individually assembled to assure strength and preciseness.

"Saltwater equipment has been limited to a few manufacturers because of the technology involved and the start up costs for manufacture," Bob Bonitz, President of Mitchell Sports, explained. "The President series will offer the first serious challenge to the most popular saltwater equipment available," Bonitz said.

The main gear and spool are supported by a seven ball bearing assembly that provides unparalleled strength and smoothness.

Because of the precision and hand labor involved in the assembly of these reels, a special area has been designed in the Mitchell manufacturing facility. "Only the most senior craftsmen work on the Big Game reels, and individually machine each part," Bonitz explained.

The reel utilizes a one piece frame and the large dimension stainless stel pinion and axis provide additional strength. The specially developed anti-corrosive coating protects the reel and assures its long lasting qualities.

The drag is a pre-set and adjustable system utilizing a bronze and stainless steel drag disc. There is also a retractable drag thrust that allows precise drag control in the most demanding big game fishing situations.

President series big game reels are available in 4/0, 6/0, 9/0 and 12/0 sizes.

For more information, write Mitchell Sports, 4220 Chambers Hill Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17111.

KUNNAN'S "HOT RAIL" SERIES NEW GENERATION IN SALTWATER POWER!

Here is the new generation of saltwater power stiks—"Hot Rail" from Kunnan...a series of five highly advanced rods designed to tackle the world's toughest game.

Based on actions developed in rugged West Coast-style stand-up big game fishing, each Hot Rail model is a sturdy in lightweight power. The smoke-gray graphite composite blank is the key.

Utilizing today's most sophisticated high-density blank building processes, Kunnan has bonded continuous graphite filaments through the entire length of the Hot Rail shaft. So there are none of the critical shear points associated with conventional

Hi-Seas® Offshore Products

THE PROFESSIONALS' CHOICE!

☑ QUALITY RIGGING TOOLS

Available in three models
Multi-Groove with Side Cutters
For use with mono, wire and cable leaders

☑ QUALITY PRECISION CUTTER

H-7 for wire up to 3/32" & cable to 1/4"
HC-100 for heavy monofilament to 4mm
(Cuts without burrs, eliminates sleeving problems)

☑ QUALITY RIGGING COMPONENTS

Super Single Sleeves (Black Metallic or Alum-Alloy)
Super Double Sleeves (Alum-Alloy)
Mini-Single & Mini-Double Sleeves (Black Metallic)
Loop Protectors (Wire or Plastic)
Loop Thimbles (Stainless or Plastic)
Swivels (Ball Bearing, Crane & Heavy Duty Tuna Styles)
Luminescent Fish Attracting Beads & Rattlers
Mini-Clips

☑ QUALITY SUPER SOFT LEADER MATERIALS

100 yard coils from 80 to 600 lb. test
(Available in Blue, Green, Pink, Black & Clear)
200 yard coils from 500 to 750 lb. test
(Available in Offshore Smoke Color Only)

☑ QUALITY FISHING ACCESSORIES

HI-SEAS PATENTED HI-GLOVES

Waterproof, super grip, knitted lining, extra flex, easy wear. For cold or warm weather. Also in Long Sleeve style.

HI-SEAS QUALITY FISHERMAN'S BOOTS

100% pure rubber, hand made, crack resistant, extra flex, fleece lined, cork insulated soles. Excellent for cold weather fishing conditions.

ALL HI-SEAS OFFSHORE PRODUCTS
ARE GUARANTEED
TO PERFORM TO YOUR SATISIFACTION
OR YOUR MONEY BACK

HI-SEAS® INDUSTRIES, INC.

325 Spring Street,
New York, NY 10013-1388

LOOK FOR THE HI-SEAS RIGGING DISPLAY AT FINE TACKLE SHOPS

LUMINESCENT RATTLES
DOUBLE SLEEVES
LOOP PROTECTORS
MINI-CLIPS
LUMINESCENT BEADS
SINGLE SLEEVE
THIMBLES
RINGED TUNA HOOKS

The BEST Insulated FISH STORAGE BAGS Available!

Designed by fishermen for fishermen!

Canyon Coolers

WILL KEEP YOUR CATCH FRESH FOR UP TO 24 HOURS
(WITH 2-4 BAGS OF ICE CUBES IN BAG)

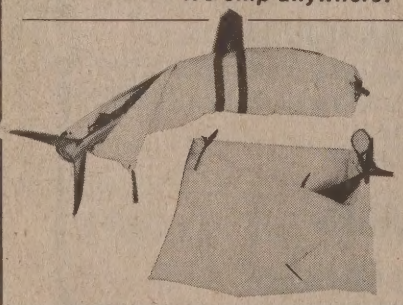
All outer-liners are 14 oz. neoprene coated nylon-inner liners are heat sealed 18 oz. neoprene and are removable for cleaning. All outer liners have 3/8 sealed foam and dacron insulation.

3 STYLES FOR TUNA	■ Blue Marlin/Giant Tuna Combo ■ Big Eye ■ Yellow Fin
3 STYLES FOR BILLFISH	■ White Marlin/Sailfish Bag ■ Blue Marlin (lg.) ■ Blue Marlin (sm.)

INNER LINERS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR A FULL SEASON!

The Big-Eye & The Yellow Fin Bags are Tuna Bags! However, outer liner may be used to roll a billfish. The liner is heat sealed and removable. Outer shell zips open fully for cleaning. They will hold up to 14 yellow fin (30 lbs.) or 1-4 big eye. 3 or 4 bags of ice cubes is all it needs in 24 hours.

Buy direct, or see your local tackle dealer!
We ship anywhere!



Send for our FREE Color Catalog!

CANYON PRODUCTS

25 New York Avenue, Huntington, N.Y. 11743

(516) 549-9489

JC BOAT

26 FT. PROVINCETOWN
L.O.A. 26'11" • Beam 10'
Length, Waterline 25' • Draft 2'10"

Other models available starting as low as $29,750.

NEW ENGLAND'S #1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!

WORK • LEISURE • SPORTFISHING BOATS
26 FT. - 31 FT. - 35 FT.

BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!

Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding

Coming Soon All New JC BOAT
"LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower

— Authorized Distributors Representative —
New York · New Jersey · Long Island, N.Y. · Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA · EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227

graphite-to-fiberglass transition areas in other makes.

That means you get incredible lifting power and sensitivity in a stik that weighs next to nothing. And Kunnan backs it all up with a limited lifetime warranty.

To keep weight low and strength high, Kunnan uses Fuji graphite reel seats, with stainless steel hoods and comfortable Eva foam grips. Extra long fore grips offer fish-fighting leverage.

Guides are the finest: Perfection ring and/or Aftco roller, with Carboloy ring or Aftco roller tips. Then the stiks are set off with a stunning "Tequila Sunrise" double-wrap and a high-gloss epoxy finish.

While the Hot Rail actions are the popular choice on West Coast long-range and passenger boats, such short and powerful rods are now seeing increased use on the East and Gulf Coasts as well. Models range from a 5½ foot trolling stik to a 6½ foot rod for jigs and big live bait.

For more information on Hot Rail, write: Kunnan Tackle Company, 9590 Candida Street, Dept. P, San Diego, CA 92126. Telephone (619) 566-9200 or toll free outside California (800) 874-7206.

FISH FORMULA SALTWATER

Saltwater anglers have long been aware of the importance of odor in the attraction of various species of ocean fish, so the announcement of Keeper Bait Company's new olfactory attractant, Fish Formula *Saltwater*, should come as welcome news. Considering its potential as an enhancement for live and cut bait, chum and other such items used by briny water fishermen, as well as for many kinds of artificial lures, Fish Formula Saltwater could indeed be one of the most significant advancements in techniques in history!

As with the other members of the Keeper Bait Company "family," which includes Fish Formula I, Fish Formula II, Fish Formula Crawfish and the newly announced Fish Formula Shad, all of which are designed for freshwater use, this saltwater version is another scientifically developed product that has undergone long and thorough laboratory experiments and field testing prior to its release on the market. At the present time, surf and estuary anglers, pier fishermen and charter boat captains continue to test Fish Formula Saltwater.

Dr. David Bethshears, the pharmacist who created Fish Formula and who has made the most significant breakthroughs in the field of fish olfaction, says that the saltwater species may respond better to odor than those in freshwater.

"Ocean fish feed much more extensively on minnows and other fishes than those in freshwater in an overall sense," he says, "and following odor 'trails' is a part of their normal routine. Actually, I suspect that some species may have extremely well developed olfactory systems, such as the

remarkable capabilities of the shark demonstrate, and that Fish Formula Saltwater may prove to be a very important asset."

Fish Formula Saltwater is packaged in an unbreakable plastic bottle with a spray top.

PENN'S TUNA STICK RODS FOR STAND-UP BIG GAME FISHING

Penn knows it's time for anglers to stand up to big game fish! That's why they've developed the revolutionary Stand-Up System: seven new Tuna Stick rods mated to Penn's legendary International and Senator reels—an angling innovation designed to get fishermen out of the fighting chair and on their feet.

The short lengths of the Tuna Stick rods—5' 6" to 6'—give stand-up anglers a distinct leerage advantage over longer trolling rods. Powerful butt sections and fast tapers let fishermen handle more drag and increase pressure on big game fish.

All three styles of the Tuna Stick have more guides than trolling rods of similar lengths, allowing the line to more precisely follow the curvature of the rod when doing battle with big fish. Three Tuna Stick models feature all Aftco roller guides and tiptops. Two others come equipped with heavy duty Fuji braced USG silicon carbide guides and tiptops, while the rest of the guides are stainless steel rings.

All have anodized aluminum reel seats. For the extra leverage needed to go head to head with bigger fish, International model 2160 ARB rod has a detachable curved Unibutt. The anodized aluminum sleeve foward of the reel seat on the 2255 AR accepts the harness for 80 lb. class International reels.

For more information on Penn's Stand-Up System, Tuna Stick Rods and International and Senator reels, send $2 to: Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., Inc., Dept. P, 3028 West Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19132; (215) 229-9415.

SIGLON AND SIGLON V MONO

A new water repellant resin-processing is used to produce Siglon, a small diameter fishing line that is also stronger and longer lasting than other monos.

The between the nylon molecules are filled with waterproof resin. This provides incomparable force to withstand any strong pulling force of shock.

This process completely prevents the absorption of water and maintains the strength and transparency of the line with absolutely no stiffening. Siglon also lasts longer because ultraviolet rays do not affect its strength.

Siglon monofilament represents the state of the art in modern monofilament manufacturing. The small diameter and smooth flexibility of the line make it a great aid to all anglers, where line visibility and the ability to cast maximum distances are important.

For more information, contact ITX, Inc., P.O. Box 39A78, Los Angeles, CA 90039 U.S.A.; (818) 241-3634.

SHIMANO'S 1987 TLD LEVER DRAG REELS

Shimano Fishing Tackle has introduced two new Lever Drag big game fishing reels: the TLD 20 and 25, as part of its 1987 lineup of tackle.

The new models are notable not only for the features they offer, but for one thing they don't offer—excess weight.

In fact, these new reels tip the scales at less than half the weight of a conventional lever drag trolling reel, and weigh even less than most 3/0 and 4/0 star drag reels.

The larger TLD 25 has the line capacity of a standard 30 lb. class lever drag trolling reel, and more than 3/0 and 4/0 reels. The 25 holds 600 yards of 30 lb. line and the TLD 20 holds 450 yards of 30 lb. line, yet weigh 24.5 and 23.6 oz. respectively. So the heaviest thing the angler will have to carry will be the fish, not his equipment.

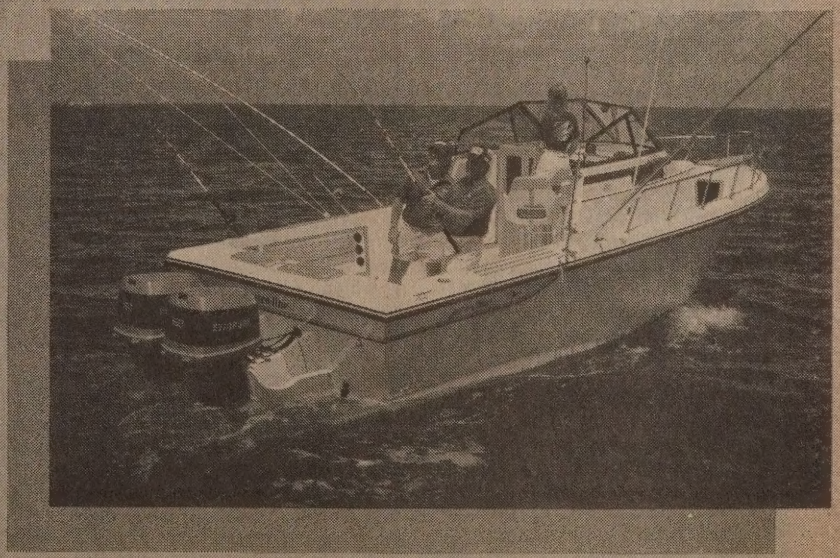
Instead of packing extra weight, Shimano packed in extra features. The reels feature four stainless steel

The REEL McCoy
PRO-LINE WALKAROUNDS

A Pro-Line Walkaround is a fishing boat through and through. But that's only the beginning.

Pro-Line Walkarounds have been on the scene for years. They have deep, wide walkarounds for safety, for efficiency and comfort, and for boat handling ease. They have spacious comfortable cabins featuring upbeat styling; they have all the standard equipment needed for serious angling; and there is generous storage everywhere for all kinds of gear and electronics.

And, depend on it, Walkarounds have rugged deep-V hulls, comfort and styling. That's Pro-Line. It's the genuine article.



pro-line
All that the name implies...

Pro-Line Boats
P.O. Box 1348, Crystal River, FL 32629

Pictured is the new Pro-Line 25 Offshore Walkaround. It features a tough, go-anywhere, deep-V hull, large stand-up cabin, monstrous storage, great standards, and 166 gallons of fuel. Outboard, sterndrive, or Sea Drives to twin 200-hp promise speeds to 45 mph. Other Walkarounds at 21' and 23' and a 28-foot queen of the Pro-Line fleet.

Offshore Roll-Up Lure Bag

- Holds 10 of your favorite offshore lures!
- Breathable yellow nylon mesh back, to keep lures dry.
- Face is clear, heavy duty vinyl.
- Rolls up in its own carrying case.
- Has own heavy duty straps and handle.

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
(516) 868-8898 / (516) 868-8855
495 Guy Lombardo Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.

Imported from West Germany

SUPER SOFT HANDY TOURNAMENT

Pink • Clear • Green MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for: FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES WEAKS • SEABASS & STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."

Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

ball bearings, and a strong, one piece graphite body for unmatched strength that will not corrode in saltwater.

Fish handling characteristics include the Triton Lever Drag mechanism and exclusive Ball Bearing Titanium Drag. Setting the drag on these reels is easy. The drag adjustment is almost infinite, and based on the strength of the line used. The angler adjusts the strike setting as a memory point so that each time the lever reaches this position, he knows the drag is powerful enough to set the hook, but not enough to break the line.

Once the angler sets the hook, plenty of smooth, fish-stopping pressure can be applied through the entire lever range, yet the angler can return instantly to his pre-programmed "strike" setting at any time.

The benefit for the angler is better control and performance and less chance of losing fish through equipment failure.

TRANSOM TROLLER

The *Transom Troller* is a new product designed to make even the small outboard boat as effective a trolling platform as an inboard powered sportfisherman.

It does this by providing a 10 to 12 foot wide removable transom into which is incorporated 2 horizontal rod holders, 3 vertical rod holders and 2 integral manual downriggers.

The horizontal rod holders spread their lines across a 20 to 22 foot span of water. Such line separation is typical of that achieved up to now only through the use of outriggers and realizes a 250 percent increase in water surface covered by your lures when compared to gunnel mounted vertical holders.

Five positioning eyelets for flatline clips allow a wide selection of line and lure positions. All five lines can be spaced in intervals of five feet. This avoids tangles and makes for effective trolling patterns, including the popular Y and W patterns.

The horizontal rod holders are also effective when trolling wire line; used along with the integral manual downriggers, four lines can be fished at various desired depths.

Use of the Transom Troller is compatible with your boat's existing outriggers. By so doing, as many as 11 lines can be trolled from your outboard.

The Transom Troller is light (40 lbs.), sturdy and portable. It is constructed on a 10 or 12 foot wide, rugged, marine aluminum, U-beam. Vertical holders are both welded and through bolted for strength. Models are available to fit boats with beams ranging from 5½ to 10 feet. It mounts in seconds by clamping to the gimbal pin of your boat's existing rod holders. This feature allows easy removal when bottom fishing, chumming, or at the end of the day.

The Transom Troller can be used on inboard boats whose transoms are unsuited to the placement of rod

MARINER OUTBOARDS

The Mariner Outboard Dealers Listed Here, Have All Models, 2- 200 HP, In Stock, Ready For Delivery

SUFFOLK

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
341 Commack Road,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314

DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Drive,
E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

FRANK'S LANDING
3 Rampasture Road,
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-0619

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Route 25A,
Pt. Jefferson Sta., N.Y. 11776
(516) 298-2220

VILLAGE MARINE
1405 Bay Avenue,
Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-5800

NASSAU

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINE, INC.
495 Wood Street,
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

MUSCLE BOATS
1060 Merrick Road,
Copiague, N.Y. 11726
(516) 789-3311

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 North Broadway,
Hicksville, N.Y.
(516) 931-7180

SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
111 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-9559

NEW YORK CITY

BAYHEAD MARINA
155-15 Bayview Avenue,
Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 525-5724

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
At World's Fair Marina
Flushing, N.Y.
(718) 507-6618

PORTSIDE MARINA
699 Bridge Street,
Bronx, N.Y. 19464
(718) 885-2211

MARINER

BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.

SIDE SADDLE GUNNEL

FIGHTING SEAT

A Whole New Fishing Experience!

- Patented heavy duty chrome/brass gimbal
- Gimbal rotates 360°
- Stainless steel hardware
- Snap-down vinyl seat cushion
- Heavy duty anodized aluminum U-shaped leg
- Port or starboard models available
- Helmsmen seat available without gimbal (fiberglass only)

At last! An affordable, multi-purpose fighting chair designed to accommodate any size boat. Constructed of fine double laminated teak or molded fiberglass. This 16" x 18" seat is comparable in finish and quality to the finest made fighting chairs and will compliment the yacht-like cockpits of many of today's sport fisherman. Easily installed and maintained, they are ideal for multiple hook-ups, a place to sit when rigging bait, or as a cruising/ cocktail seat.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Sanity MARINE PRODUCTS INC.

516-728-6869

41 ROMANA DRIVE
HAMPTON BAYS
NEW YORK 11946

LONG ISLAND'S SPORTFISHING CENTER

Long Island's Exclusive Dealer for Hydra-Sport & Bimini

HYDRA-SPORT

SUFFOLK MARINE 45 Willow St. Babylon, NY 11702 516-669-0907

holders and downriggers.

Unlike rocket launcher holders, the Transom Troller is a trolling tool that permits you to place your trolled lures in the position and depth that you wish for the efficient catching of fish.

It's strong enough for canyon fishing and versatile enough to serve the needs of all big water trollers searching for bluefish to Great Lakes salmon.

For additional information on this product, call or write: The Marine Division, Signal Systems, P.O. Box 198, Holmdel, NJ 07733; (201) 741-1120.

CRUSADER 350/454: BIG DISPLACEMENT GAS INBOARD POWER

The Crusader 350/454, displacing 454 cubic inches, has the horsepower and big-block torque necessary to drive large cruisers and high performance offshore boats.

The engine's performance is enhanced by Crusader's exclusive low restriction, header-style exhaust manifolds, and by 4-barrel carbureton setup with progressive linkage to allow more economical 2-barrel operation at part throttle.

Standard features on the 350/454 include: 6 way adjustable engine mounts, two pump cooling system, remote oil filter, transmission oil cooler and a relay assisted high torque starter.

The 350/454 is available with right or left-hand rotation. It can be installed new or retrofit as a conventional or V-drive inboard, with options that include freshwater cooling, engine instrumentation and several different exhaust systems.

For more information on the Crusader 350/454 and other Crusader inboards, write to: Crusader Marine Engines, Thermo Electron Corporation, 7100 E. 15 Mile Road, Sterling Heights, MI 48077.

SERIOUS ANGLERS ARE OFFERED MANY FEATURES WITH THE MICROTRAC 8800 COLOR VIDEO FISH FINDER FROM IMPULSE

Charter captains and tournament anglers will appreciate the big water capabilities of the Microtrac 8800 color video fish finder from Impulse. It offers the serious angler a host of features, including high quality resolution, digital screen readouts, one-touch zoom functions, and an adjustable depth alarm.

The Microtrac 8800 five-color video fish finder provides for sharp definition of images on the 5½ inch screen. The color video image enables anglers to distinguish objects from almost anywhere within view of the fish finder.

Boat speed, water depth, distance traveled and water temperature are displayed in digital screen readouts and the one-touch zoom function enables anglers to view 50 depth ranges with the single touch of any of five zoom controls.

The Microtrac 8800 has a shallow range of 0-10 feet, with a maximum

depth range of 480 feet. It comes standard with a 15 degree beam angle transducer, for either a transom mount or through the hull installation.

For downrigger and offshore fishing, Impulse offers the Microtrac 8850. Along with the same capabilities of the 8800, it features a maximum depth range of 1,000 feet and a standard 40 degree beam angle transducer. Both units are backed with Impulse's one year parts and labor warranty.

For more information on the Microtrac 8800 and 8850 color video fish finders, contact Impulse Technology, 329 Railroad Ave., Pittsburg, CA 94565, or see your local Impulse dealer.

SALTWATER BOAT RODS

St. Croix's Viking and Bucaneer rod series offers the saltwater fisherman rods with backbone. Each rod is built with solid high-density fiberglass and blank-through-handle construction. Rods have foam or wood handles with strong graphite reel seats. Guides are stainless steel with roller guides available on several models.

The old salts at St. Croix handcraft each rod and back them with a one year warranty. Find out more about St. Croix's full rod lineup. Write to: St. Croix Rods, P.O. Box 279, Park Falls, WI 54552.

NEW SEALINE POWERLIFT SERIES RODS WITH MONSTER MESH INTRODUCED FOR NORTHEAST FISHING BY DAIWA

A new Sealine Powerlift series of ocean boat rods featuring Monster Mesh has been introduced for Northeast fishing by Daiwa Corporation. The rods will be of special interest to anglers fishing on the Atlantic Coast.

The Powerlift series rods are made from an exclusive interwoven Kevlar mesh process called Monster Mesh. The advanced construction results in rods that are better than graphite alone. They combine the power and sensitivity of graphite with the added strength of Monster Mesh Kevlar braiding. The interwoven Kevlar pattern distributes stress more evenly throughout the rod blank for greater strength and resistance to rod fatigue and shock.

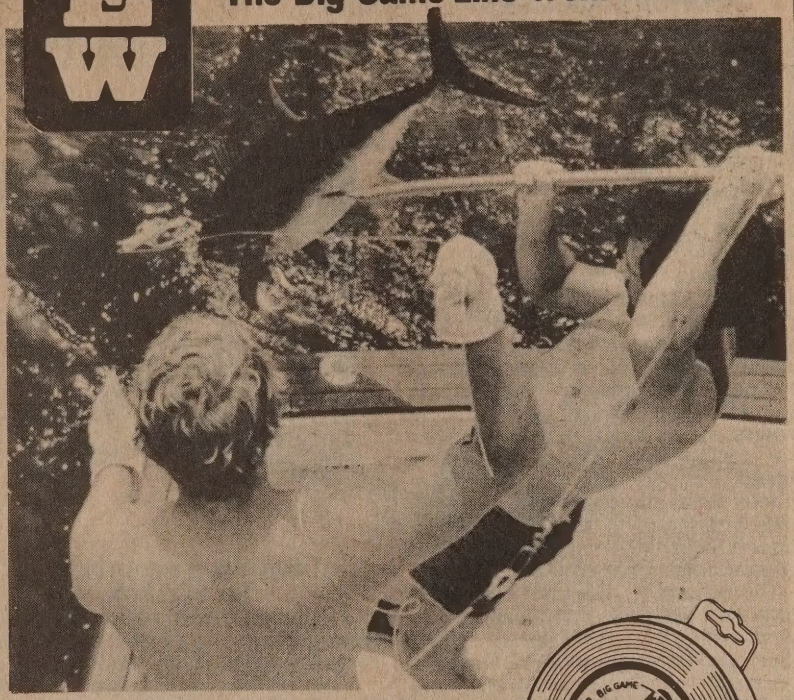
The Powerlift series rods offer a progressive power taper to provide enough leverage to lift the strongest of fish. They can take the pressure off the angler's back and keep constant pressure on the fish to wear him down fast, absorb the shock of line stressing surges, especially critical when the bite calls for lighter lines. The rods feature Daiwa's exclusive, triangular shaped Powerlift Grip for sure-grip comfort and control.

Powerlift rods complement Daiwa's KGX series with Monster Mesh, which offers Northeastern fishermen a full spectrum of rod actions, from ultralight trout to downrigger trolling rods.

The Monster Mesh process is also used in the construction of five other series of Daiwa rods, covering actions

NEW

Hawaiian Silver
The Big Game Line from Maxima!



The Big Game Line
PREFERRED BY
West Coast & Hawaiian Charter Captains!

- THE SILVER/GREY COLOR IS INVISIBLE IN THE WATER!
- WON'T SPOOK LEADER SHY TUNA!
- TROLLING OR CHUNKING!
- LOW STRETCH FACTOR MAKES HOOKING FISH EASIER, EVEN WITH SOFT ACTION STAND-UP RODS!
- HARD, ABRASION RESISTANT FINISH!
- AVAILABLE FROM 50 TO 180 LB. TEST IN BULK SPOOLS OR LEADER COILS!

MAXIMA
FISHING LINE

"FOR THE ULTIMATE TEST"
JATRA INTERNATIONAL
5 Chrysler St., Irvine, CA. 92718

NORDIC CRESTLINER

10/20 YEAR

QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

Crusader 205 Cuddy

- ☐ Brand new cabin interior
- ☐ All the comforts of home
- ☐ 5 year hull warranty
- ☐ Powered by MerCruiser

OVER 60 MODELS 12'-24' IN ALUMINUM & FIBERGLASS

Your Exclusive Long Island Crestliner Dealer!
MARINER OUTBOARDS
COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

from ultralight freshwater to extra heavy action saltwater.

For more information, write Dept. 62, Daiwa Corporation, 7421 Chapman Ave., Garden Grove, CA 92641.

CANYON TOURNAMENT SPORT FISHER FROM ACADEMY

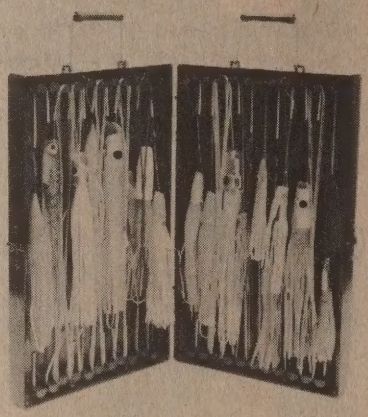
Academy Yachts, Inc., announces the introduction of its Canyon Tournament Sport Fish Express and Sedan series of high performance sport fishing machines in the 40 and 42 foot range.

Designed for the serious fishing enthusiast who demands speed (in excess of 30 knots), safety for those long offshore runs and comfort.

Designed by Sorensen-Viale, Yacht and Ship Design Ltd. of Redmond, Washington and extensively tank tested, the Canyon T.S.F. Express and Sedan, with its standard diesel engines will: get to the fishing grounds first, in sloppy offshore waters; spend more time fishing than the competition; provide an exceptionally soft, dry ride; run twice as far in less time; and provide all the comforts a demanding captain and crew require. A fishing machine by day, an elegant entertainer by night.

The advanced 'Deep-V" Sorensen-Viale hull design is one piece laid by hand with solid FRP bottom (7/8") thick and with rigid foam core above the waterline. The deck is also one piece hand laid with end grain balsa coring and molded non-skid surface. No expense has been spared to produce a top quality performer—for much less than you would expect.

For more information contact Art Dulik or Tom Pace at (516) 842-0257, fax (516) 842-8261. Dealer inquiries invited.



BILLFISHER BAIT FILE TACKLE BOX

It has been determined that salt is hazardous to the health and welfare of your expensive fishing lures.

The *Billfisher* tackle box is specifically designed for offshore and ocean fishermen. The starter Billfisher tackle box perfectly stores 22 squids, feather or hard bait saltwater tackle with leaders of any length and any pound test.

The Billfisher is made of rugged space age plastic with all anti-corrosive stainless steel component parts. Additional pages can be added to create storage for up to 100 or more rigs. A perfect tackle box for surf fishermen. The vented corner allows you to rinse all sand and salt off lures at one time without removing lures from tackle box. Leaders won't kink. The Billfisher is the only system available for storage of big game fish lures. There is even a page that can be added to store 12 steel leader shark rigs.

For more information on the Wille Products Billfisher Tackle Box, contact Wille Products Company, P.O. Box 532, Brookfield, WI 53008.

PLIERS AND SHEATHS MADE FOR EACH OTHER

Many fishermen prefer to carry tools such as Sargent-style and Long Nose pliers on their belts. Shurkatch/Ruff'N Ready now offers nickel-plated Sargent-style pliers and two sizes of Long Nose pliers complete with custom fitted cases in embossed basketweave pattern that fits right on user's belt.

Fishermen can choose pliers with non-slip plastic grips, plus geniune embossed and oil finished sheaths that fit just about any belt. Sheaths

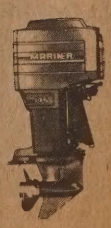
STAMAS

THE ULTIMATE STATE-OF-THE-ART FISHING MACHINES!

200 LB. MAKO SHARK BAGGED BY THE STAMAS FISHING TEAM IN THE HUDSON ANGLERS TOURNAMENT USING A STAMAS 255 TARPON!

STAMAS — From 18' to 32'
One of the most respected names in superbly built boats.
Fast, dry riding, deep-v hulls with quality
that cannot be matched.

☐ EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER
☐ DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE
☐ FINANCING AVAILABLE



Seadoor Marina, Inc.

111 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 / 387-2970

MARINER OUTBOARDS

and pliers retail for about $9.95 to $14.95.

More information available by contacting Shurkatch/Ruff'N Ready at 507 Alden Street, Fall River, MA 02722, or by calling (800) 272-4223.

NEW "SMOOTH" CABLE

American Fishing Wire introduces a new improved stainless steel cable for the fishing industry. AFW's "Smooth Line" Cable is a 49 strand cable specially processed to eliminate the coarse surface of standard fishing cable. It provides the smooth surface of monofilament with the strength and flexibility of cable.

"Smooth Line" Cable eliminates the need for gloves in handling wire line and leaders and, with its smaller diameter providing the same strength as larger diameter cable, reduces drag.

"Smooth Line" cable is the ultimate leader material for shark rigs and big game fishing leaders. It is available in 90, 175, 275, 400, 480, 600, 800 and 900 pound test with a bright or camouflaged brown finish iN 30 foot coils or on 300,500, 1000 and 5000 foot spools. For additional information contact American Fishing Wire, 205 Carter Drive, West Chester, PA 19380; or call toll free 1-800 824 WIRE.

WIDE BEAMED, 23 FOOT SPORTFISHERMAN FROM GRADY WHITE

Grady White Boats, which surprised the boating industry in 1978 with the introduction of a wide beamed 25 foot sportfisherman, has taken the concept two feet shorter with this year's introduction of the Gulfstream 23s with 9' 3" beam amidships. The walkaround cabin Gulfstream 23 footers are available in outboard, inboard/outboard and Grady Drive configurations to suit the individual fisherman's power preference.

"An exta 15 inches of beam in a 23 foot walkaround gives sportfishermen the dual benefits of a smoother running rough water boat and a much more stable fishing platform at trolling speeds," stated Wiley B. Corbett, executive vice-president and general manager. "It also opens up the cabin and cockpit for fishing features that would not be possible on a conventional 8 foot beam hull,' he added.

The new Gulfstream models measure 23' 5" down the centerline and have storage racks for 11 offshore rods in the cabin which also features sofa-style cushioned seating that converts to an upper and lower berth. In the cockpit, there are four built-in, lockable tackle drawers, a 265 quart insulated fish box with overboard drain and a 130 quart, rounded, raw water live well. Standard equipment also includes insulated aft deck wells, washdown system and a gunwale-mounted freshwater system at the bait rigging station. Gas capacity for all three Gulfstream 23 models is 148 gallons.

Grady White Boats builds fiber-

LEE'S TACKLE, INC.

PRECISION SPORTFISHING EQUIPMENT

THE CLASSIC FIGHTER

- Maker of chairs for nearly 50 years
- Teak or Fiberglass — chromed. brass hardware.
- High strength — comfortable and quiet.
- New quick release gimbal.
- New fast adjusting footboard.
- New curved teak footboard.
- Seat and back cushions included.

PILOT CHAIR

- Teak or Fiberglass — chromed. brass hardware.
- High strength — comfortable and quiet.
- Slide — 6½" Fore and Aft
- Seat and back cushions included.

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

LEE'S TACKLE, INC.

2185 N.W. 34th AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33142 (305) 634-7695

CRUISE, WORK, OR FISH!

A Father's Boyhood Dream!!!

This **All Fiberglass** Tugboat Is Versatile. Lets You Do All The Above Things, Plus Gets **700 Miles** On A Single Tank Of Diesel.

★ *ALL AMERICAN BUILT!* ★

New! 32' All Year Live-Aboard Tugs!

Call or write for special info!

SPORT AND LEISURE TUGS, INC. OF STATEN ISLAND

Write Us or Call Us For Brochure and Information

NORDIC TUGS

1462 Richmond Road, Staten Island, NY 10304 718-987-3028

glass sportfishing boats from 19 to 25 feet in Greenville, NC.

For more information, contact Grady White Boats, P.O. Box 1527, Greenville, NC 27835; (919) 752-2111.

DART GAFF FROM SO-LO MARINE

So-Lo's Dart Gaff was developed as as the result of requests by many offshore fishermen who wanted a "quicker means" of landing their fish. Offshore captains tell of how some large fish were lost at the boat because the fish was too deep to get a flying gaff under it. The fish then got under the boat and broke off. The Dart Gaff was designed to be a very efficient piece of landing tackle for cockpit use.

The patented Dart Gaff gives the fisherman up to a 2 foot advantage in reach over a flying gaff and allows him to "strike home" earlier in the battle. Because you can plant the Dart Gaff easily in the head or shoulder of your fish, you save valuable meat; i.e., giant tuna. The Dart Gaff allows the dart to be planted faster than with conventional type flying gaffs. It makes it possible to gaff a fish while it is still "green." A "green fish" on a harness is one of the most unpredictable bundles of energy known to man! An improperly handled fish can cause serious damage to boat, equipment and most importantly, to you. Fish should be darted with a hard downward motion and a quick snappy withdrawal. This will clear the dart shaft in the event the darted fish rolls.

The Dart Gaff is easy to stow and requires very little maintenance and can be instantly re-rigged for that "double header." Dart Gaff's 300 Series stainless steel blades will penetrate even the toughest shark skin. The stainless steel dart is attached to PVC coated stainless steel cable. This T-316 series cable is 7x7 strand construction, and is extremely strong and flexible. The vinyl coating makes this shark resistant cable soft to the touch and protects your boat. The anodized aluminum handles are equipped with non-slip PVC hand grips for sure, easy operation.

For further information, contact So-Lo Marine Products, P.O. Box 877, Bridgeport, CT 06601; (203) 336-2700.

AMBASSADEUR 10000C BIG WATER CLASSIC REEL

In response to many requests from big game fishermen, Abu Garcia will reintroduce the Ambassadeur 10000C Big Water Classic reel.

Available without levelwind, the Ambassadeur 10000C offers automatic dual speed gearing which is unique to Abu Garcia. In normal cast-and-retrieve situations, it retrieves at a high speed 4.2:1. Once a fish is hooked, it automatically shifts to 2.5:1 fighting retrieve for more power with less strain on the fisherman.

Designed for high performance and long durability, the Ambassadeur 10000C is constructed with a stainless steel frame, bronze and stainless steel gears, power handle and wide range, strong drag. Other efficiency features are the pushbutton free spool and line out alarm. Rod clamp is included.

Like all Ambassadeur reels from Abu Garcia, the Ambassadeur 10000C carries a lifetime warranty.

INTRODUCING THREE VALUE PRICED CASE BASIC FILLET KNIVES

Case Cutlery, famous as a manufacturer of premium quality knives for over 80 years, introduces the Case Basics, three traditional Case-quality fillet knives at value-prices.

Available in 4, 6 and 9 inch blade lengths, Case Basics feature Tru-Sharp surgical steel blades, razor sharp and flexible. They're the same fillet blades found on Case knives that cost much more.

The new-age synthetic handles are tough, durable and lightweight. They were ergonomically designed to fit well and work well in either hand.

Each knife somes with a genuine leather sheath that has a rugged plastic liner to prevent damage to both knife and sheath.

Made in America by American craftsmen, the Case Basics are priced to compete with other low priced fillet knives, even those of many foreign manufacturers.

Case is the official knife of the

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES 17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS 21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG.. STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuedsay - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $2139.

Montana Outfitters and Guides Association and is the only knife ever endorsed by this prestigious organization.

W.R. Case and Sons Cutlery Company is a subsidiary of American Brands, Inc. Case manufacturing facilities have been located in Bradford, Pennsylvania since 1905.

APELCO ADDS EBL, VRM AND ZONE ALARM FEATURES TO LCD RADAR

Apelco Marine Electronics has taken advanced technology one step further with the second generation of its revolutionary Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) radar. The world's smallest radar now offers Electronic Bearing Line (EBL), Variable Range Marker (¢VRM(AND Zone Instrusion Alarm features, making this low-cost, LCD radar. more versatile than ever before.

Apelco's new LDR 9910 Radar, like the LDR 9900 Radar introduced a year ago, presents a constant, 360 degree LDC display of surrounding vessels, buoys, shorelines and other targets. Six ranges are available from 1/4 tso 8 nautical miles, and a new offset feature increases the maximum forward range to 10 nm. The LCR 9910 Radar display is 3.6 by 4.3 inches and has a high resolution screen of 3,096 pixels-per-square-inch.

The new EBL and VRM features make it easy to measure bearing and range from own-boat to any target. Touch keypad controls allow the operator to move these electronics markers within the boundaries of fixed bearing scales. Using the VRM, Zone Intrusion Alarms can be set for either 360 degrees, to completely surround the boat, or for a 180 degree forward sector.

Alphanumerics appear on the screen indicating EBL, VRM and Alarm settings. When interfaced with Loran (NMEA 0182/0183 outputs), the LDR 9910 Radar also displays Latitude/Longitude readouts, presenting all the important navigation information in one spot. Also appearing on the screen is a tuning bar-graph which allows continuous monitoring of Gain, Tuning, Sea Clutter and Contrast. Other features include Interference Rejection, Target Expander, Nighttime Illumination and picture "Freeze" for extended study.

Because of its compact size (about the size of a Loran receiver) the LDR 9910 Radar can be mounted almost anywhere, even on small, trailerable boats. And, because of its quick-connect plug, boat owners can easily remove the radar display unit for daily storage.

The LDR 9910 Radar display unit measures 8" H by 6" W by 4' D, without bracket. Its compact, PCB radome-enclosed antenna is 18 inches in diameter and weighs only 12.1 pounds. An optional radar mast-mount, available from Apelco ($199), is adjustable for any mast.

Power requirement for the LDR 9910 Radar is 12 Vdc; power con-

BRAID
"There's just nothing better to use on big fish"
AL RISTORI
World Class Angler / Author
"Braid Products...The finest quality products that really work"
FRANK LO PRESTE
Skipper Royal Polaris
"The best standup Fighting Belts & Harness anywhere"
CAPT. RICK GAFFNEY
World Renown Writer
"Without question the finest standup gear I've ever used"
MALCOLM FLORENCE
Intl. producer Action Videos
BIG FISH HAVE NO RESPECT.
OUR GEAR FIGHTS FISH... NOT YOU.
VRO
P.O. Box 1305
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 341-8149
FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
SEND $2.00

DON'T TAKE CHANCES
TAKE OLIN
Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.
IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.
U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT
FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.
Olin
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY
OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

sumption is 2.5 amps.

Manufacturer's suggested list price for the Apelco LDR 9910 Radar is $1,595. A Raytheon Company, Apelco provides a two-year limited warranty with an extended flat-rate repair program.

For more information on the new LDR 9910 Radar and other products, contact: Apelco Marine Electronics, 1107 N. Ward Street, Tampa, FL 33607 USA; (813) 877-9418.

SMALL BOAT, BIG-WATER FISHERMAN CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF LORAN C NAVIGATION WITH THE MICRONAR M-7

With the super-miniaturized Micronar M-7 fisherman's Loran, owners of even the smallest boats now have room to take advantage of the supreme accuracy and repeatability of Loran C navigation. The Micronar M-7 lets you cruise big water with confidence or return directly to a favorite fishing hotspot any time.

A fishing spot where you're bringing them in now can also be good fishing later. The instant position memory of sthe M-7 can fix your present position and store it in memory. When you want to go back to that hotspot later, simply recall the position from memory and you can return to it by the most direct course from your present location. You can go back today, tomorrow, next week, next month, next year. And you can do it day or night, in any kind of weater. The M-7 also gets you home again when you're ready. Up to nine locations can be stored indefinitely or change when desired.

The instant position memory can also be quite valuable in emergency situations such as a man overboard.

Microprocessor circuitry of the M-7 gives you precise digital readouts of your position in time differences (TDs) or latitude and longitude coordinates. Touch a few keys and a built-in course computer steers you straight to your destination from your present position with three simultaneous displays of navigation data. An arrival alarm sounds within one-half mile of your destination.

For more information, write: Micronar, P.O. Box 6775, Clearwater, FL 33518; (813) 535-4681.

NEW THREE TIMES ZOOM BINOCULARS INTRODUCED BY TASCO

A series of three triple zoom binoculars with 40mm objective lenses have been introduced by Tasco. The new models are the 102Z (leatherette), the 102RZ (green rubber) and the 102BRZ (black rubber).

Zoom binoculars generate progressive power, converting one binocular into several and bringing events and scenes into sharp focus. Rubber covering absorbs shocks and bumps and provides a sure grip under all weather conditions.

Features of these three models include: 7-21 power range, fully coated optics, Tasco's Zip(r) focus, porro prisms, rubber fold-down eyecups, power magnification indicator dot, lens cover or one-piece rainguard and tripod adapter. Also included is a deluxe case.

Field of view for all three models is 288' at 1,000 yards (at 7X). The 102Z (leatherette) has a suggested retail of $169.95; the rubber covered models, $189.95.

CANNON LINE RELEASES

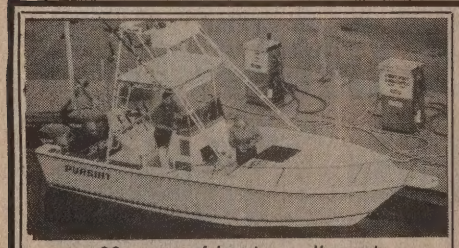
With its introduction of four new "Offshore" line releases, Cannon/S&K Products now offers more convenient releases for various types of downrigger fishing using any size line.

The new line releases all feature a spring-action clip that opens quickly and easily with finger pressure. When released, tension pads clamp down tightly onto any line; tension is increased by inserting line deeper into the pads. The releases are designed for convenience and ease of use.

Included are:

Cannon Offshore Line Release: the basic release with six inches of cable and a snap swivel for attaching to a trolling weight. Black.

Cannon Offshore Stacker: a variation of the Cannon Offshore Release, but with two releases wired together at different lengths from a snap swivel that is attached to the weight.


30 years of boat excellence!
PURSUIT by Tiara
THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'
"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"
• Gas or diesel
• 8' & 9½' beams
• 5 year limited warranty
• Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"
THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
ROWLAND Boats & Motors
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968
(516) 283-3444

Just Arrived!
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30
Must be seen to be appreciated!
★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models
• 10 yr. hull warranty
• Totally unsinkable
• Self bailing
• 100% hand layup
• All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
• Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
• Built to tough workboat specifications

North Coast

One release attaches to the cable while the other receives the line. Black.

Cannon Offshore Saltwater Line Release: its double-strength spring makes it possible to troll faster and use heavier lines and lures. Black.

Cannon Offshore Plane-R-Release: designed specifically for side-planer trolling, it features a wide-ring snap for easy attaching and sliding on a planer line. White.

Cannon/S&K Products is the leading manufacturer of downriggers, downrigger accessories and related fishing products.

Information: Cannon/S&K Products, Inc., 1732 Glade St., Muskegon, MI 49441.

GULFCRAFT INTRODUCES 24' CENTER CONSOLE BUILT TO LAST FOREVER

You read it right! Gulfcraft of Patterson, LA has taken the 22 years of boat bulding excellence that has brought the Northeast many of its most modern all aluminum party and charter boats and designed a 24' center console that is built to take everything you can throw at it and last a lifetime!

How is it possible? The Gulfcraft 24 is built from 3/16" marine grade aluminum and completely welded, inside and out. Polyurethane foam filled to meet all Coast Guard flotation requirements, it is 24' in length, has a full 8' beam, a 15" draft and weighs in at lean 3100 lbs. The true deep vee hull has a sharp entry forward that tapers to an 18 degree deadrise at the transom.

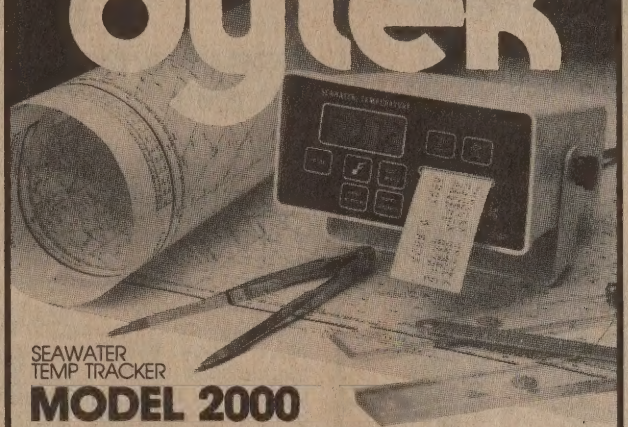
It has a self-bailing cockpit, full watertight motor well bulkhead and outboard motor bracket(s), standard. Three large below deck, insulated fish boxes with overboard drains are located two forward and one aft to provide ample space to store the day's catch.

The console also houses 2 modular radio compartments and offers enogh room to mount a full complement of electronics. The custom switch panel with external fuses, cockpit lights, welded aluminum bow and hand rails, tinted laminated glass, drink holders, battery, oil tank and anchor line compartments, recessed rod storage racks, four Lee's flush mount rod holders, all stainless steel hardware, Pompanette helm seats with cushions, non-skid decks and casting platform and hydraulic steering with S/S wheel add up to an incredible list of standard equipment.

The list of optional equipment is equally impressive. Lee outrigger kits in 15' or 17' length, live well aeration system, bow pulpit with anchor roller, full carpeting for the cockpit and platforms, leaning post/rocket launcher, Bennett trim tabs and all types of canvas round out this complete list of available equipment.

For additional information, write or call Gulf Craft, Inc., 3904 Highway 182, Patterson, LA 70392. Serious dealer inquiries are welcomed.

FISHING IS FINALLY AN EXACT SCIENCE THROUGH LORAN INTERFACE
THANKS TO
dytek



SEAWATER TEMP TRACKER
MODEL 2000

- Monitor and record seawater temperature.
- Record Loran T.D.'s from any NMEA 0183 compatible Loran.
- Alarm circuit to monitor temperature.
- Auto print feature allows you to track water temperature at pre-set intervals.
- Compatible with existing dytek probes.

dytek LABORATORIES, INC. Professional Marine Electronics
165 Keyland Court • Bohemia, NY 11716
(800) 458-4747 • (516) 589-9030 • TWX: 510-228-7889

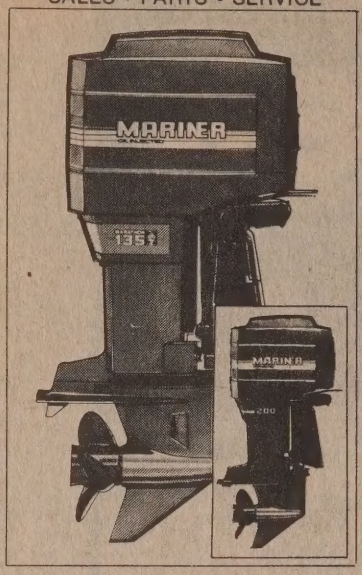
ANDE

...More Than 400 Current IGFA World Records

For over 27 years, Ande monofilament has stood up under every conceivable fishing condition and situation. Ande offers three monofilaments: Premium, Tournament and Super Soft, in test ranging from 2 lb. to 400 lb. We're proud of our product, our reputation and especially all the anglers who put their trust in Ande. We'll continue to provide the very best in quality monofilament fishing line.

Ande Inc. • 1310 - 53rd St. • W. Palm Beach, FL 33407 • (305) 842-2824

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE



Eriksens Crow's Nest Marina
495 WOOD STREET,
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3352 / 766-3332

Product Review

RELIABLE TUNAKIT

by John Raguso

Every so often, a product is introduced to the marketplace and a little voice inside tells you that this item is unmistakably the right tool for the job. Well, this happened to me a little over a year ago while visiting with Reliable Gaff's President, Jerry Schnur, in their Hicksville, Long Island production facility. I was talking with "Capt. Hook" about two of my biggest problems when drafted for gaffing duties that, incidentally, are shared by many of my compatriots as well. The thought was to pick Jerry's brain a bit to see if there was a simple panacea for these woes.

Specifically, my first peeve is the frustration of bouncing what was presumed to be the "sharpened" head of a flying gaff off a trophy sized mako or other "keeper" shark at boatside, or worse yet, have the head continually fall off prior to gaff penetration taking place. The second problem is how to prevent a large and still-frisky pelagic, like a 200 lb. class bigeye or bluefin tuna, from ripping the gaff right out of your hands when you perform this ceremony somewhat prematurely, thus depositing your instrument in 100 fathoms of water until the second coming.

With the skills of a healer who has taken the ancient Hippocratic Oath, Jerry reached into his bag of tricks and presented me with the cure for both of these common ills. This powerful medicine is called the 'Tunakit," and it is a marriage of the beefy aluminum pole of a straight gaff to the heavy duty stainless hook of a flying gaff, replete with welded loop for a safety line.

This unit acts like two tools in one, as it's just the ticket for those large denizens of Neptune's playground that have the (sea)horsepower to wrestle the gaff's pole from your "white knuckle" grip with a flick from their powerful propeller. It's also the potential solution for those situations when the designated gaffer is bouncing the pole off of a trophy gamester's noggin due to a dull hook point or whatever and you're looking for something that will achieve quick penetration while still affording you the ability to tie off the hook/pole

SEE THE NEW GRADY-WHITE 22' SEAFARER!

AT PORT OF EGYPT

The perfect family sport-fishing machine!

Enjoy one of Grady-White's most popular models - with an 8' beam, 22' modified V hull to give you a solid, stable, dry ride, and walk-around cabin that sleeps 2. Plus protective windshield, top and side curtains, self-bailing cockpit, insulated fish boxes and more! Powered by Johnson Outboards

OPEN 7 DAYS
On-the-Bay in Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

combo to a stern cleat for safekeeping. In theory, it's a straight gaff that works like a flying gaff, where the entire shaft/hook combination acts like the release head. I'd rather contend with the possiblity of a flailing pole banging into the gunwale, than losing a once-in-a-lifetime mako or bluefin tuna due to a "negative Karma" situation where the gaffing is just not going according to textbook plans.

The heart of the Tunakit is the super-hard, high-quality gaff hooks for which Jerry Schnur has built up an industry-leading reptuation for producing over the years. Like all hooks in the Reliable Gaff product line,these heads are manufactured from top grade stainless steel bar stock and then shaped on a bender to achieve the desired curve. At this point (excuse the pun), the Reliable folks add a few production steps to the operation that are frequently ignored by competitive firms, thus ensuring the anticipated reliability factors most anglers demand in the "moment of truth.' First, they harden the hooks via extreme heat to guarantee that the stainless steel will retain its shape over the course of many seasons and then they electro-polish the surface to ensure that it will be resistant to the corrosive effects of saltwater over the long haul. While I can admit to having bent a Reliable gaff pole or two during my offshore career, I have never even come close to opening up one of their gaffing hooks on any king-sized fish, and we've certainly done battle with some bruisers over the years.

The Reliable Tunakit hooks come in three sizes: 1/2" shaft by 5" bite, 5/8" X 7", and 5/8" X 8¾" for the big boys. A stainless steel loop is welded onto the hook prior to the hardening and polishing steps, so as not to compromise the strength of the unit and this provides the necessary base to shackle a 15 to 20 foot length of 1/2 inch nylon line to the head, allowing you to then attach the rope's end loop to a cleat for security.

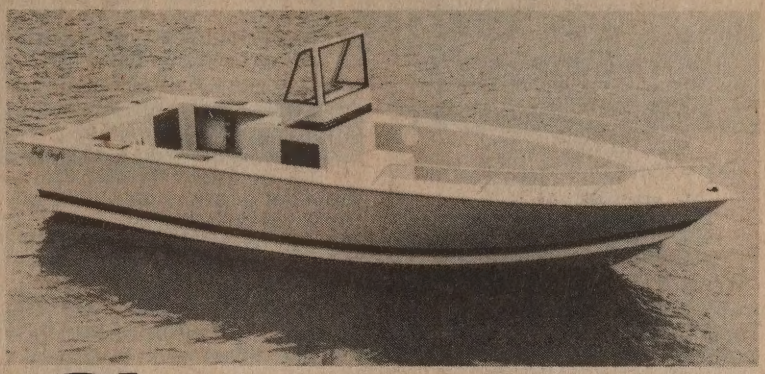
The gaff handles are constructed from 1¼ inch heavy duty aircraft grade aluminum and they all receive a dose of Capt. Hook's effective black "Hard Cote" anodized finish for long-lasting protection and good looks. Even though black is the standard hue of this proprietary treatment, Jerry will also manufacture the units in a clear aluminum finish upon request. While the 6 foot shaft length is the most popular with the majority of fishermen, these poles also come in 4 and 5 foot lengths, and there's even a special 8-foot-overall model Tunakit to comply with IGFA regulations for terminal gear.

In retrospect, if you're looking for a gaff that provides you with dual utility and truly lives up to its brand name, the Reliable Tunakit is just what the doctor ordered.

* * *

Manufactured by: Reliable Gaff Co., 6A Bloomingdale Road, Hicksville, NY 11801; (516) 933-6970.

In a disposable world who can build a boat that will last forever?



Gulf Craft **can and does everyday!!**

22 years of manufacturing commerical fishing boats to endure the most punishing environment a boat can encounter has given the engineers at Gulf Craft the answers and the answers are:

- 3/16" Marine Alloy Aluminum
- All Welded Construction
- 180 Gallon Fuel Capacity
- Polyurethane Foam Fill Level Flotation
- Extra Tough Epoxy Finish
- South American Cedar Trim

THE GULF CRAFT 24 SPORTFISHERMAN
Available in the Center Console Model, the Dual Console Model and, coming soon, the Cuddy Cabin Model!

Soft Riding ★ Fully Equipped ***indestructible***

Making A New Wave . . . **Gulf Craft**

3904 HWY. 182 – PATTERSON, LA. 70392 – (504) 395-5254 or 395-6259
SERIOUS DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

REVENGE IS SWEET... & POWERED BY JOHNSON!

Boston Whaler Revenge 22 Walk-Thru
- Unsinkable & Super Tough
- Deep-V • Self-Bailing
- 10-Yr. Transferable Hull Warranty
- **Other Revenges 20'-25'**

FINANCING AVAILABLE

See us before you sign any contract elsewhere - We're well worth the drive!

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Highway,
Westhampton Beach, New York
(516) 288-1357

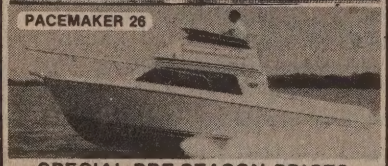
Johnson OUTBOARDS

STARCRAFT
ISLANDER 190V
★ 10 YEAR HULL WARRANTY ★
110 HP EVINRUDE TRIM/TILT

RIGGED AND READY!
Dealer freight and prep included
$36.50 Per Week
LIMITED SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
With this ad and purchase of Islander 190V, Free C.G. Package, Free Anchor Package, and Free 3 year Boat Registration
(Good Thru 7-22-87)
SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front Street
East Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
1 Mile South of Lynbrook
516-593-3321
EVINRUDE

PACEMAKER
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE



SPECIAL PRE-SEASON PRICES ON BOATS IN STOCK!
WAHOO 26

ALL BOATS IN STOCK
IMM. DELIVERY
mercruiser

H.K. MARINE CORP.
MAIN OFFICE
488 Ocean Avenue,
East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
OUTDOOR DISPLAY
101 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
FULL SERVICE MARINA
at 11 Hudson Avenue, Freeport

Captain's Table

FLOUNDER IN PASTRY

by Sal Agliano

Flounder provide tasty, trouble-free meals as the simplest forms of cooking can be applied to the diminutive flatfish with satisfactory results. But let's be daring today! Let's add new dimensions to the often blase flounder cookery by smearing those delicate fillets with a creamy crab mousse, then draping all in a buttery puff pastry and baking it to a flaky, golden brown. And for that added touch of class—just to be fancy, we'll mold each portion in the shape of a fish.

MOUSSE:
1/4 lb. cooked crabmeat
1 egg white
1/2 cup heavy cream
1 tsp chopped fresh parsley
white pepper to taste
dash of nutmeg

In a food processor equipped with the steel cutting blade, puree the cooked crab into a paste. Adjust the food processor to its slowest speed and add the egg white; whip briefly. With the motor still running, slowly dribble in the heavy cream and continue to whip until the mixture is light and fluffy. Add the white pepper, parsley and nutmeg and whip briefly. Transfer the mousse to a bowl. Pack the mousse down with a sheet of plastic wrap and refrigerate it until ready to use.

PASTRY:
1½ cups flour
1/2 lb. lightly salted butter
ice cold water (about 1/2 cup)

Cut one of the butter sticks in four equal pieces and set aside to soften, but not to melt. Break up the other butter stick into clumps in a large bowl. Add the flour and with a fork or pastry blender, work the butter into the flour until the mixture resembles coarse meal. Add ice water, 1 tablespoon at a time, while mixing dough until it is pliable and easily shaped into a ball without crumbling. Transfer the dough to a well-floured surface and knead briefly until smooth. Refrigerate for about 15 minutes.

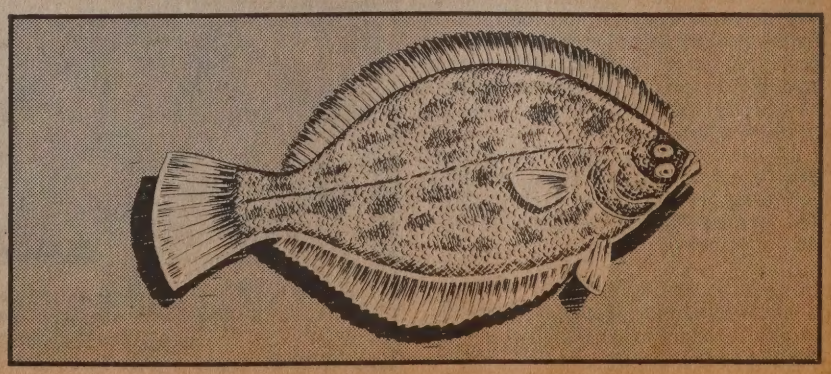
Return the chilled dough to a floured surface and gently roll it out with a rolling pin into a rectangle of about 1/2 inch thick. Spread 1 piece of softened buter evenly over the dough. Fold the dough as you would a business letter (one end to center; other end to crease of first fold). Refrigerate dough for about 15 minutes.

Repeat procedure three more times with remaining 3 pieces of softened butter, chilling dough between applications. Fold dough as before. After final application of butter and folding of dough, wrap the dough in wax paper and refrigerate for about an hour.

FINAL ASSEMBLY:
crab mousse (recipe above)
puff pastry (recipe above)
2 flounder, about 1 lb. each
1 large egg, plus 1 egg yolk
2 tbsp milk
1/4 tsp sugar
1/4 tsp dill weed
dash of nutmeg

Skin and fillet both flounder, then cut each fillet, lengthwise, in half (each fish will yield 4 fillets).

Using a clean sheet of stiff cardboard, make a template in the shape of a fish. Keep the design simple: just a head, body and tail. Select the longest and widest fillet as a guide. Place the fillet over the cardboard and draw the outline of a fish around the fillet. The outline should be at least one inch larger than the fillet on all sides. Once you are satisfied with the



fish design, carefully cut out the template.

Remove the chilled dough from the refrigerator and roll the dough out into a rectangle large enough for you to cut out 8 pastry fish using the cardboard template. The pastry should be uniformly 1/4 inch thick. Place the template over the dough and with a sharp knife or pastry wheel, cut out 8 fish-shaped pastries. Save the excess dough.

Spread out a long sheet of wax paper and arrange four of the fish-shaped pastries apart on the wax paper. Place one flounder fillet over each pastry, making sure an edge of pastry extends beyond each fillet on all sides. Spread a layer of crab mousse evenly over each fillet. Make sure none of the mousse spills onto the edge of the pastry as it may prevent you from sealing the fillet and mousse within the pastry. Place the four remaining fillets over the mousse and lined up with the bottom fillets. Place the four remaining fish-shaped pastries over the top fillets and lined up with the bottom fish-shaped pastries. Moisten the edges of pastry and pinch the top pastries and bottom pastries together to seal.

Roll out the excess dough to make eyes and fins: small beads of dough about the size of peas can be used for eyes; flat, long strips of dough can be used for dorsal fins; and odd-shaped triangles of dough can be used for pectoral, anal, and pelvic fins. Moisten each additional piece of dough and pinch in place. Using the tip of a spoon, make semi-circle indentations along the body of the pastry fish to represent scales. With a sharp knife, make slash lines along the tail and fins. When decorations are complete, refrigerate the pastry-wrapped fish for about an hour.

Once the pastry fish have been properly chilled, remove them from the refrigerator and prepare a wash. Beat the whole egg and egg yolk in a bowl. Add the milk, sugar, dill weed and nutmeg and stir into the egg. Using a pastry brush, paint egg wash thoroughly over the fish pastries. Use up all the wash, even if you have to apply a second coat.

Gently slide a spatula under each fish pastry and transfer them to a lightly greased baking pan (a cookie sheet will do nicely). Keep the fish pastries about 4 inches apart, even if you have to use two pans.

Place the pan (or pans) in a preheated oven set at 425 degrees and bake for about 15 minutes or until pastry has begun to brown. Reduce the heat to 350 degrees and continue to bake for about 20 minutes longer or until the pastry is puffy and golden brown.

Remove pan from the oven and gently slide a spatula under each baked fish in pastry, loosening it from the pan. Using two spatulas, carefully transfer each baked fish in pastry to an individual plate. Serve with a green vegetable and potatoes or rice. Serve immediately!

THINKING RECORD FISH?

Think no more... Wayne County's Got'em!

Record fish in record numbers. Just like this state record brown trout reeled in by an out-of-state angler, May 1986. It's lake fishing at its very best.

And its fishing with plenty of elbow room--over 50 miles of Lake Ontario active shoreline to fish along. Or you can try casting your line into calmer waters of Sodus Bay--the finest sheltered fresh water bay the Northeast!

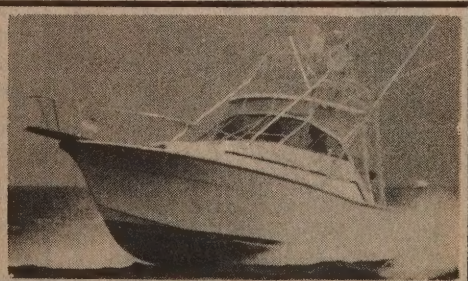
Best of all, Wayne County is closer than you think. A day trip from anywhere in the Northeast. If your thinking about going after the big ones, fish Wayne County's record-setting, trophy waters!

I ♥ NY®

For complete information contact:
Wayne County Public Information Office, Dept. 7TF
21 Butternut Street, Lyons, N.Y. 14489
315-946-6191

Wayne County is the Place!

TOPAZ
"THE TRENDSETTER"
Eastern's L.I.'s ONLY Topaz Dealer!
AVAILABLE
29' • 32' • 37' • 38'



NOW ON DISPLAY
We are taking orders for '88 boats now!

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN
West Lake Drive, Montauk
P.O. Box 610-LF, Montauk, New York 11954
(516) 668-5900 Ext. 124
ALSO: DEALERS FOR EGG HARBOR

BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice

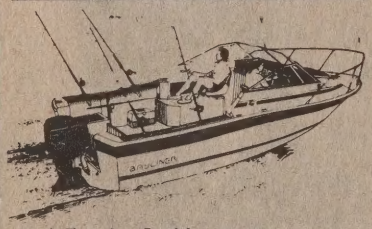
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

FISHIN' FEVER

OUTSIDE N.Y. CALL:
1-800-BOAT-123

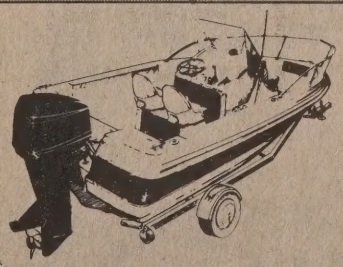
1810 Bass Striker Bayliner's top-of-the line tournament bass boat features electric trolling motor, digital depth indicator, CB radio and custom Escort trailer. With 150 H.P. XR2 Mercury Outboard.

NOW ONLY **$16,996.**



2110 Trophy Cuddy Offshore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, fishwell, convertible top, rod storage, CB, trim tabs. With 150 Black Max Outboard.

NOW ONLY **$19,995.**



1910 Trophy Center Console Completely with fish finder, baitwell, pole holders, rod racks, CB, depth sounder and Escort trailer. With 115 H.P. Mercury Outboard.

NOW ONLY **$14,995.**

NAPOLI MARINE

AT HAVERSTRAW MARINA,
BEACH ROAD, W. HAVERSTRAW, NY
In NY 914-429-3700

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Due to the special Offshore Issue, this week's Tackle Doctor will deal specifically with one of the most important aspects of all fishing: the terminal end. The terminal end is especially important when one is dealing with a brute bluefin or a menacing mako.

No one enjoys losing a big fish due to tackle failure, so be prepared. Even the small football tunas will make quick work of an improperly tied rig. Once you're hooked into one of these monsters of the deep, it's too late to worry about how well the knot is tied.

(Continued on page 48.)

BIMINI TWIST

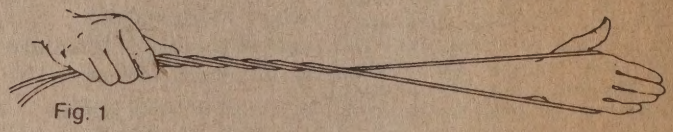


Fig. 1

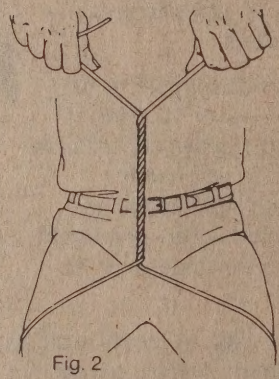


Fig. 2

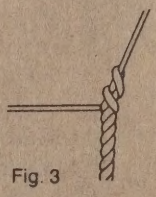


Fig. 3

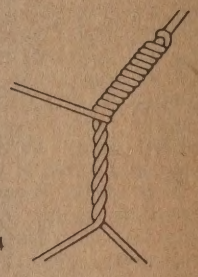


Fig. 4

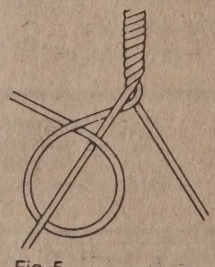


Fig. 5

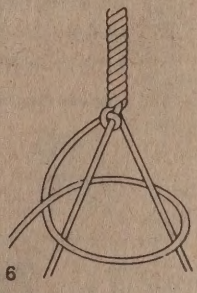


Fig. 6

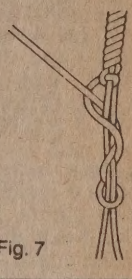


Fig. 7

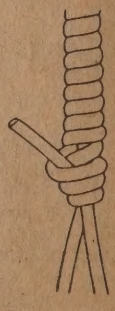
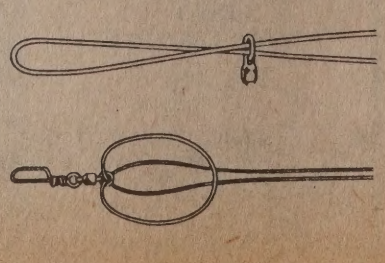
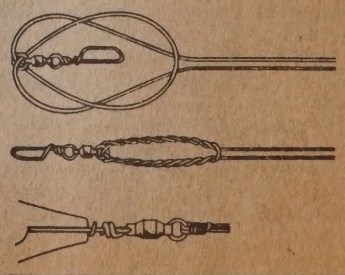


Fig. 8

OFFSHORE SWIVEL KNOT





WITH EVINRUDE YOU WON'T MIND ROUGHIN' IT.

Our offshore reputation is built on performance.

— Evinrude Outboards are available at these local dealers —

ARGO BOAT CO., INC.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd., Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 527-9870

GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.
Main Road, Southold, N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-1600

KYDD'S MARINE
5000 Sunrise Hwy., Massapequa Park, N.Y. 11762
(516) 541-7747

LONG BEACH MARINELAND
W. Park & New York Aves., Long Beach, N.Y. 11561
(516) 889-5000

M.B.M. MARINE SALES, INC.
622 Rushmore Ave., Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543
(914) 698-2707

MARINE CENTER of SETAUKET
30 Shore Rd., E. Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 941-4640

THE MOORING
3280 Brower Ave., Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-0080

SALTAIRE MARINE, INC.
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
(516) 593-3321

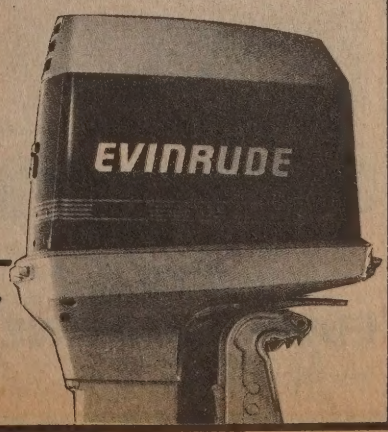
SHELTER COVE MARINA
602 Clearance Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

SOUTH SHORE BOATS
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-2400
102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-3200

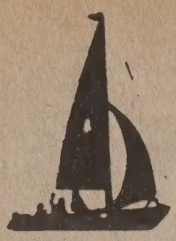
SUFFOLK MARINE
45 Willow St., Babylon, N.Y. 11702
(516) 669-0907

WHITE WATER MARINE
5600 Sunrise Hwy., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-2502

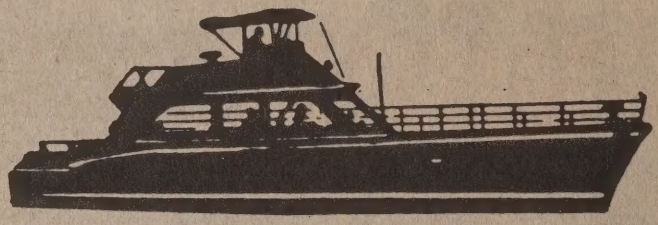
WORLD WIDE MARINE MOTOR SALES
195 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-0510



EVINRUDE
FIRST IN OUTBOARDS



BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS



QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS

SGA

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

99 Hillside Avenue,
Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
(516) 746-1333

319-A Woodcleft Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-2008

182 Thunder Road,
Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
(516) 472-4638

- U.S.C.G. Licensed 6 Person Charter Boats
- Also up to 20 Yr. Old Approved Fiberglass Boats

Also: IN HOUSE

PROFESSIONAL MARINE SURVEYORS
BOAT INSPECTIONS/APPRAISALS

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

PRIVATEER

MODELS 16'-24' CC & CUDDYS
"BUILT LIKE BATTLESHIPS"

- SUPER TOUGH BOAT
- BEST BUY IN TOWN
- COMMRCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION
- DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

EDDIE'S MARINE
— Cross Over The Bridge —
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

Johnson

Next week we'll be returning to the regular format, so keep those letters coming. Most of the letters will be answered in the column, but in case there is no room, I will do my best to answer the questions through the mail. It's a great help when the questions stick to one specific topic rather than asks about two or thee related topics. Diagram questions about trolling, etc., are hard to answer as space and detailed artwork are two difficult items to obtain at the same time. Remember to send your letters to our relatively new address: 1622 Beaver Dam Rd., Point Pleasant, New Jersey. There are no bad questions. So send in those inquiries about tackle or fish; we'll be glad to try and answer them. We've been receiving more questions lately from our freshwater brethren, so keep them coming too!

Offshore fishing, until very recently, was the stomping grounds of those few who could afford the 30 foot or over sport fishing boats and had the navigational knowledge to go out and get back. But now with the advent of larger fuel capacities available in a wider range of boats plus greater knowledge of Loran coordinates and the charts to show you where to go, the offshore scene has opened up to a larger number of fishermen.

No matter what the size of your boat, one of the most important items you must be concerned with is to be properly rigged at the terminal end. A fancy reel and the best of rods will do you no good if that ever important connection between you and the fish is not set up correctly. So let's take a look at how a majority of seasoned offshore fishermen rig up to ensure that the big ones do not get away.

Whatever pound test line you use, whether it's 30 or 80 pound class, you need to create a length of double line of 15 to 30 feet at the end of your regular line. The International Game Fish Association (IGFA) allows the use of a double line at the end of the regular line as long as the total length of both the leader and double line does not exceed 40 feet.

The Bimini Twist is the best knot to use to double the line strength whether you're using dacron or monofilament. When tying a Bimini Twist you might want to use the old buddy system, as two people can handle this task better than one. After tying the Bimini a snap swivel is used to attach the leader line. The best knot to use here is the offshore swivel knot to make the connection between the Bimini Twist and swivel.

The reasoning behind the double length of line at the terminal end is straightforward and important. Doubling the line actually doubles its strength which is vital with big fish, especially tuna. Once the double line is brought into the reel spool, the drag can be increased to force the fish to the surface to be gaffed. Without this double length of line many fish would be lost as the strain on the single strand of line could not withstand the sudden and powerful surges of a big

fish so close to the boat.

The following diagrams show you how the Bimini Tiwst and offshore swivel knots are tied:

Bimini Twist: Also called the 20-times-around knot, the Bimini forms a loop of doubled line that is twice as strong as the main fishing line itself. This extra strong line is handy when bringing fish near the boat at the end game and is allowed under IGFA regulations.

Fig. 1: Measure off a little more than twice the length of double line desired and double back forming a very long loop. Hold the standing line and tag end and have your assistant rotate the end of the loop 20 times, putting twists into it.

Fig 2: Your helper can slip the loop over a stationary post, get inside the loop and force, or "walk" the twists toward you until they are about 12 inches from the tag end. Sit in a chair, put your feet on the two lines and spread your legs to put tension on the twists.

Fig. 3: The twists will be vertical in front of you. Hold the standing line in one hand just slightly off the vertical angle. Hold the tag end at a right angle (90 degrees) to the twists. Keep tension on the loop with your knees. Gradually relax the tension on the tag end so it will roll over the column of twists, starting just below the upper twist.

Fig. 4: Spread your legs slowly to maintain pressure on the loop. Guide the tag end line into a series of tight spiral coils as it continues to roll over the twisted line.

Fig. 5: When the spiral of the tag end line has completely rolled over the column of twists, maintain your knee pressure on the loop, release the standing line and place a finger of that hand in the V or "crotch" where the loop "legs" project from the knot to prevent slippage of the last turn. Take a half-hitch with the tag end around the nearest "leg" of the loop and pull it tight.

Fig. 6: With the half-hitch holding the knot, relax some knee pressure but keep the loop stretched taut. Take the tag end and make a half-hitch around both legs of the loop but do not pull it tight just yet.

Fig. 7: Make two more turns with the tag end around both loop legs, winding inside the bend of line formed by the loose half-hitch and toward the main knot. Pull the tag end slowly forcing the three loops to gather in a spiral.

Fig. 8: When the loops are pulled nearly to the knot tighten them to lock the knot in place. Clip the tag end but leave about 1/4 inch sticking out of the knot.

Offshore Swivel Knot: This strong knot is used to attach a swivel or snap swivel at the end of the double line. Be sure both legs of the double line are exactly the same length or one leg will have a bow in it. This knot will never come apart even if one leg of the double line should break.

Summertime Blues . . . and white marlin too.

Well known for outstanding designs, hand rubbed teak interiors and superb construction, Topaz® is equally known as a "top gun" in fishing circles. Powered by state-of-the-art, high speed Caterpillar 3208T's, the Topaz 32-SF combines traditional boat building values with innovative technology of the 80's.

CAT DIESEL POWER Caterpillar, Cat and are Trademarks of Caterpillar Inc.

Topaz® our standard is perfection.

TOPAZ® MARINE CORP. / 3 Binnacle Lane, Box SWS / Owings, MD 20736

Ocean Temperature Charts - Satellites

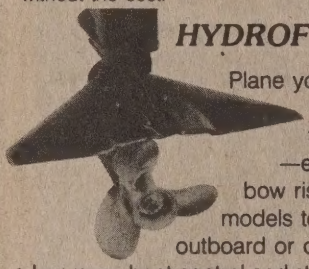
We forecast the locations of feeding concentrations of fish on a daily basis, inshore and offshore, along the U.S. east coast. ROFFS Forecast Charts are distributed to your home, office, or to you while fishing with telephone copiers and single side band radio, No one can get you fishing info. faster than we do, 24 hrs/day 7 days per week.

ROFFER'S OCEAN FISHING FORECASTING SERVICE

8542 S.W. 102 St., Miami Fl. 33156 • (305) 271-9229

Doel fin™
For All Boating Activities
Enjoy Them More With
Doel-Fin

Lifts like an airplane wing. An ideal accessory for all outboards and outdrives to help plane your boat quickly. Will pay for itself in fuel savings. Enjoy the benefit of trim without the cost.



HYDROFOIL

Plane your boat in ½ the time —eliminate bow rise. Four models to fit any outboard or outdrive.

- Improves boat control and stability—important for anglers trolling.
- Helps pull up skiers fast—saving fuel.
- Used on Coast Guard boats with exceptional results.
- Unbreakable and easily installed
- Satisfaction guaranteed

FROM $59.95

FISH SEEKER
Depth Controller

Catch more big fish with this economical diving device. Put your lures where the big ones lurk. Forget expensive downriggers and deep-diving lures.

- Tracks true to avoid line tangles when trolling.
- Set to dive from 3 to 80 feet.
- Easy, no-retrieve reset—Spend more time fishing.
- Costs less than most lures.
- Great jigging device for ice fishing.
- Can be cast into drop-offs for bass.
- Unbreakable
- Satisfaction guaranteed.

FROM $4.95

See your Marine/ Fishing Tackle dealer or call 1/800-331-2073 for your nearest outlet.

Doel-Fin Inc.
Grand Sports Distributing
638 Willis Avenue
Williston Park, NY 11596
516/741-3022 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

From time to time I will encounter situations on the water that I feel will be of interest to the Dock Line readers. The following is such a case.

While fishing in Delaware Bay this spring I received a call from another boat asking if I had a spare fan belt on board. At the time of this call we were over a good bunch of big sea trout. We had put two in the boat and were fighting a third so I was a bit reluctant to leave, but after dropping the third trout into the cooler I ran over to the folks with the broken belt.

I passed my belt to them and although they had an OMC I/O, my MerCruiser belt did fit. After I gave them the belt they asked if I had a 1/2 inch box wrench they could use to put it on. I gave them the wrench which they later returned at the dock.

These were not novice fishermen. They were experienced anglers, one of whom runs a commercial fishing operation during the spring and summer. The fact that they were in a borrowed boat may excuse the lack of a spare belt, but not the fact that there were no tools aboard.

This brings us to the point of this little saga: always carry a reasonable number of spare parts plus the tools to install them on your boat. There are some problems that cannot be fixed at sea but many, such as a broken belt, can be corrected which will save you a long and possibly expensive tow home.

A basic list of spare parts would include a fan belt, spark plugs, points, rotor, distributor cap, water hoses, extra prop and the hardware needed to install it. The newer outboards run off a power pack and I strongly recommend keeping a spare one on the boat because if you can't fix it, you have to replace it when it fails. I carry a spare bilge pump, some coils of various sized wire, wire connectors, two quarts of engine oil and one quart of 30 weight oil for the hydrolytic system. The oil is in those new plastic bottles that pour easier and don't require a spout as did the old cans.

My tool kit consists of a variety of items gathered over the years and stored in a plastic tackle box. I have a set of open end wrenches, screwdrivers, small hammer, pliers, wire cutters, alien wrenches, a 1/4 inch socket set, a large ratchet wrench that fits the nut on the prop, fuses for the Loran, radio and depth finder, an adjustable wrench, a few rags and an assortment of nuts and bolts. You should tailor your tool kit to fit your boating needs.

The bottom line is preparation and responsibility. When you go out in your boat you have a responsibility to be prepared for any reasonable emergency. To do otherwise will, at the least, be an inconvenience and at the worst, a serious problem.

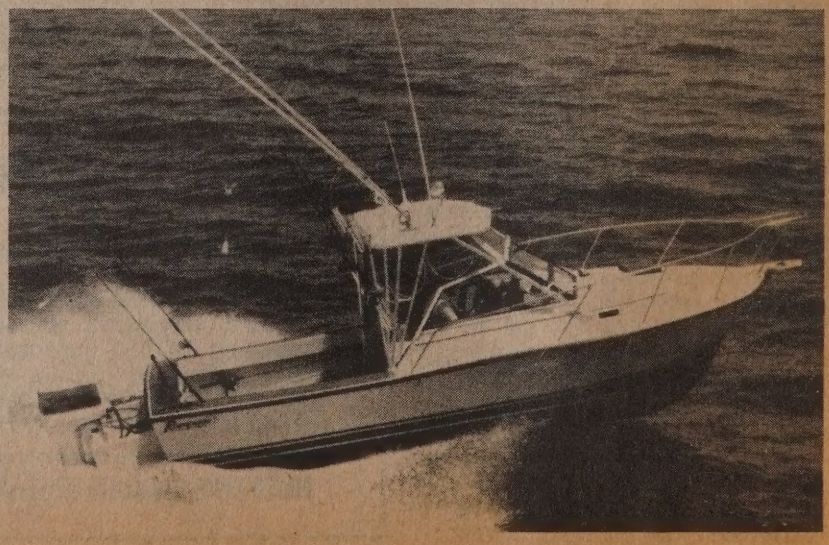
* * *

Dear Eric,

This spring while getting my 1977 boat ready for the coming season, I decided to check the below deck gas tank. What I found has caused me to write this letter.

First, I found that the tank, a 122 gallon one, was completely foamed-in, which I understand is normal. However, that prevents a complete visual inspection for corrosion. My

(Continued on page 52.)

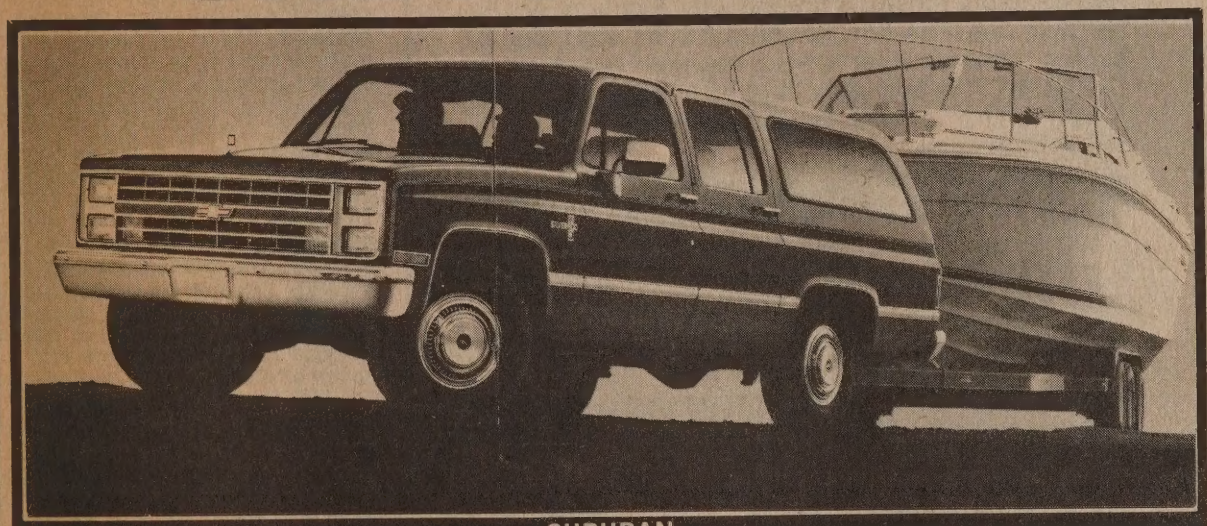


HAS THE SKY-HIGH COST OF A SLIP AT YOUR MARINA GOT YOU DOWN?

TRAILERING IS THE ANSWER... & NOTHING STANDS UP TO TRAILERING LIKE A

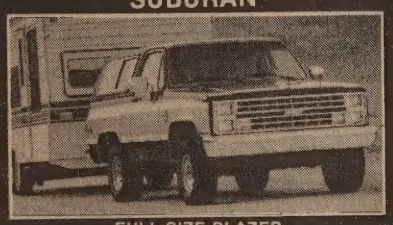
FINANCING
TRADES

TOUGH CHEVY TRUCK



SUBURAN

S-10 PICKUP



FULL SIZE BLAZER

S-10 BLAZER

ASTRO & ASTRO VAN

FULL SIZE PICKUP

CHEVY VAN & SPORTVAN

MAJESTIC
CHEVROLET

East Sunrise Highway at Henry Street, Freeport, New York 11520
(516) 378-5510

Mr. Goodwrench

GM QUALITY SERVICE PARTS
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

TOW PACKAGES AVAILABLE ON ALL CHEVROLET CARS, TOO!

— Surfcasters, we love you too! —

Regal Bait

Where Quality Counts

CHUMMIT™

A disposable mesh chum bag with a poly liner, ready to use. The flow of chum can be regulated by slicing the inner liner to your requirements. **CHUMMIT™** is available in bunker chum for "Top Fishing" or with ground clam chum for "Bottom Fishing".

KLAM KUTS™

Fresh frozen, sliced clam bait for all types of bottom fishing. Only the "Heart" of the clam is used. There is no waste. **KLAM KUTS™** are presliced and processed to stay firmly on the hook. Available in natural or red dyed.

REGAL BAIT

Produces a full line of frozen bait. Ask for **REGAL BAIT** products by name at your favorite bait and tackle dealer.

CHUMMIT™ and **KLAM KUTS™** are products of Regal Bait; a division of Regal Marine Products.

Regal Bait

Where Quality Counts!

SPECIALIZING IN FROZEN BAITS

WELLCRAFT

250

SPORTSMAN & COASTAL

- HUGE COCKPITS
- WALKAROUND CUDDYS
- FIBERGLASS INNERLINERS
- B/I FISHBOXES
- LOADED W/FISHING FEATURES

"LOOK AT A WELLCRAFT BEFORE BUYING ANY BOAT"

FRED CHALL MARINE

199 Montauk Highway. Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 225-0001

124 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 546-8960

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

question is: should the foam be ripped out to allow for the inspection even if that foam is dry and in good condition in all easily seen areas?

Secondly, I found something which may be of interest to your readers with boats having 8 to 10 years of use in them. Specifically, the fill hose should be checked for a deteriorated condition, such as I found below deck. Obviously a bad fill hose could allow gas into the bilge while fueling which, in turn, could cause a bad explosion. The replacement hose should be of the type that is approved by the Coast Guard. *Dave Rowland.*

Dear Dave,

I would not rip the foam out to check a fuel tank if there are no signs of leakage. You might look for discoloration of the foam that could be caused by rust or gas seeping into the material but if none of these signs are present I would leave the tank alone.

Replacing the filler hose is a good idea. This is a very important part of the fuel system and any leak would spill gas into the bilge where it could explode when the engine is started. Two years ago I saw a boat with 30 gallons of gas in she bilge. The filler hose had completely separated from the filler cap and the owner pumped all that gas in before he discovered the problem. Fortunately, it was all pumped back into buckets and disposed of without incident.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I read your Dock Lines article on steering your boat while standing and have a problem you may be able to solve for me. On my older engine I was able to purchase an extension tiller handle and found it to be the only safe way to steer my skiff because of the height of the bow. My old engine gave out so I bought a 1987 25 hp Evinrude and found that now the stop button and idle control are in the end of the throttle grip. I've called a few local OMC dealers and they tell me that I can no longer buy an extension handle for my new motor.

You mentioned an Eastern Marine Catalog that carries extension handles for OMC engines up to 30 hp. Could you please tell me if they would have an extension for my motor or where I could get an Eastern Marine Catalog.

If they don't carry extensions for my outboard, would you have any ideas for rigging something up.

Bob Nystrom.

Dear Bob,

You are absolutely correct: the new Envinrude engines are unable to accept the tiller handle due to the placement of the kill switch. I checked with Eastern Marine where they sell both the Evinrude motor and the previously mentioned line of tiller handles. According to them there is nothing on the market that will replace the standard handle with an extension tiller.

After looking at the new Evinrudes

and the way the kill switch is mounted in the handle, I don't see how you could rig an extension without major modifications. The kill switch would have to be relocated and since this involves the safe operation of your boat, the job should be done by an Evinrude mechanic. I suspect the entire project may be more trouble and expense than it is worth.

* * *

Dear Eric,

This may be a strange question for a boating column, but we have a problem with the odor from the fish box on our boat. No matter how well we clean it out after each trip the smell knocks you over when you open it up the next time out. Is there anything that will help eliminate this odor?

Sally Daniels.

Dear Sally,

Try a small rag soaked with vanilla extract and left in the fish box when you are away. I have used this on coolers where the fish smell seemed permanently embedded. It cleaned up the air and made the cooler usable again.

Also, try cleaning the fish box with a mixture of liquid soap and liquid bleach. The bleach will also reduce or eliminate fish odors.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I have noticed some strange buoys in the area where I boat. They are long and round with red markings. Do you have any idea what they could be?

George Samuels.

Dear George,

I suspect these buoys are marking an anchorage or used for other special purposes. The ones I am familiar with in the Chesapeake Bay and Indian River are used to indicate legal boat speed, no wake areas, dredging operation or possibly used as a mooring buoy. Generally, the red marking will tell you exactly what the buoy is being used for, but you must be fairly close to read the message.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I recently purchased a British Seagull Outboard motor, serial No. 1294A4. It looks old, but in good shape. Its features include rope start, large five square bladed prop and a plastic clip to hold the shaft in place. Its fuel mixture to 10 to 1.

Do you know where I can get a manual or information for this motor? It appears to be about a four horse. Any help would be greatly appreciated.

Steve Schott.

Dear Steve,

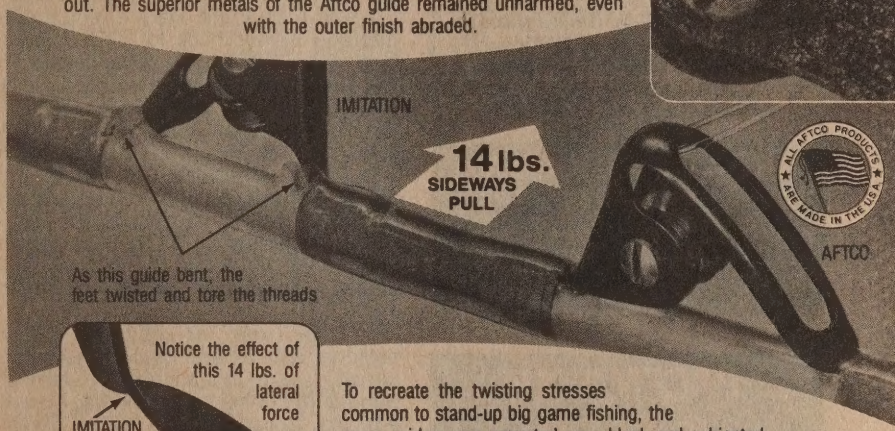
According to the local dealer they get all their parts and other service needs from Intra Corporation, 151 Mistic Avenue, Medford, MA 02155. I suggest you contact them for a manual and more information about your motor.

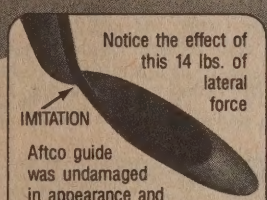
OUR NAME SHOULD BE ON YOUR ROD!

. . . because it tells you that the rod builder refused to compromise with quality. It says something reassuring about things not easily seen . . . like the strength and performance of the blank, the tightness of the wraps, and the durability of the colors, adhesives and finish. With guides of lesser quality, you have to wonder in what other ways the integrity of the rod may be questionable.

It's easy to make a guide that looks like an Aftco. Your eyes can't tell that Aftco's sturdier frames are a tougher alloy that won't bend when you take on the big ones, or that our superior Aftco finishes will ward off corrosion year after year. Only X-ray vision would reveal that our rollers are premium "316" stainless steel, more costly and difficult to machine, but virtually impervious to pitting and corrosion. Nor will you see the "Aftcote" Teflon lubricant, bonded to our bearings for life, that keeps the roller action silky-smooth year after year and cuts maintenance to a bare minimum.

The Aftco guide at right and a close imitation (below) were both tumbled with abrasive pellets to duplicate the abuse of long term offshore fishing, then dipped in and out of ocean water for 3 weeks. The close-up photos show how this extreme abrasion eroded the finish of both, but the saltwater attacked only the imitation and turned it green with corrosion inside and out. The superior metals of the Aftco guide remained unharmed, even with the outer finish abraded.


IMITATION
14 lbs.
SIDEWAYS PULL
ALL AFTCO PRODUCTS ARE MADE IN THE USA
AFTCO
As this guide bent, the feet twisted and tore the threads


Notice the effect of this 14 lbs. of lateral force
IMITATION
Aftco guide was undamaged in appearance and performance while the feet of the imitation twisted badly.

To recreate the twisting stresses common to stand-up big game fishing, the same guides were mounted on a blank and subjected to 14 lbs. of lateral pull. The Aftco frame was unaffected while the imitation guide bent over a full 90 degrees and ruptured its thread windings.

The real shortcomings show up AFTER you buy the rod when hard fishing gives you the bad news. So BEFORE you buy, look for the Aftco name on the guides. With over 28 years of testing on every ocean and under all conditions, they have taken more IGFA world record fish from the seas than any other guides. They are the best you can buy. Anything less is no bargain!

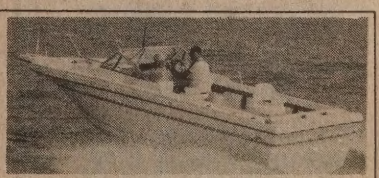
AFTCO MFG. CO. INC. • 17351 MURPHY AVE., IRVINE, CA 92714

AFTCO®

WORLD'S LARGEST IMP & PHOENIX DEALER!

PHOENIX • IMP • SEAWAY • JOHNSON

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT
A Superb Canyon Runner
Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B • Sleeps up to 6
27', 29',30' 33' & 38' • Exceptionally dry



IMP 245 SPORTSMAN
Also see Imp's 22 Walkaround "Sportfish"
Exclusive L.I. Imp and Phoenix dealer!

SUZUKI® COX

Every Day is a "Sale" Day at

LEE MARINE

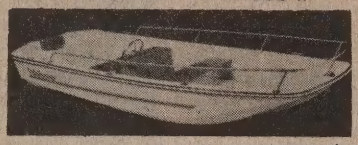
23 River Road, Sayville, NY 11782
516-567-3313

Johnson OUTBOARDS

SUZUKI

NEW! 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P.
OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
- Mahogany console
- Mechanical steering
- Stainless steel steering wheel (destroyer type)
- Stainless steel bow rail

Length . . . . . 13'4" H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
Weight . . . . . 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam . . . . . 65" Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

PACEMAKER IS BACK!
And Better Than Ever!

INTRODUCING THE ALL NEW
31' PACEMAKER FLY-BRIDGE SPORT FISHERMAN!
POWERED BY

HUGE OPEN COCKPIT ★ SLEEPS 6
250 GAL. FUEL CAP. ★ 11'6" BEAM

IN WATER DEMOS!
THIS BOAT IS A MUST SEE!

FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.
Southhampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

EFFECTS OF MANAGEMENT

—by William A. Muller—

A number of you are familiar with my articles, but I'll bet that many of you don't really know a lot about me. That's important here, because this article is about fisheries biology, and it behooves me to present some of my credentials in order that it be clear that what I offer is not only the casual observations of a fisherman, but also the comments of a trained scientist.

I hold a Ph.D. in marine biology; a degree I earned back in 1972. I have had formal training in oceanography, marine biology, marine ecology, and fisheries biology, to mention a few of the courses that apply here. I did scientific research both in the field and in the laboratory for about 18 years, and I have published dozens of scientific papers in respected journals. I am professor of Life Sciences at New York Institute of Technology, where I have been on faculty since 1972.

I have been on county, state, regional and federal committees and panels delving into a variety of marine habitat and fisheries problems. I have advised Congressmen, State Senators, Assemblymen, government committees and agencies, a New york state governor and our own DEC.

Okay, enough of the B.S. I'm now embarrassed and you're all saying to yourselves, "enough already!" I'm glad you bore with this resume, because as the lawyers say in court, "we have established my credentials."

Let me begin the meat of this article by taking you back in time with me to the middle and late 60s into the 1970s. During this period there were tremendous spawns of striped bass, including the biggest year class of them all: the 1970 year class. Fishing for striped bass was excellent and there was a growing commercial fishery from the late 1950s through the 1960s and into the 1970s. Let me be clear, by commercial I mean any fish that is caught and kept for sale. It doesn't matter whether the fish is caught by a haul seine or a hook and line: if it is sold, it is a commercially landed fish.

Each spring we'd begin our outings in late April and the spring run would build through most of June and then

If officials can resist pressures from commercial fisherman, there'll be a lot of fish this size to be caught. *Photo Wm. Muller.*

fade with the heat of summer. There were some bass to be found, but good fishing wasn't universal. In the fall, the run would build again, and collapse some time in December. Now, there are big bass spots and little bass spots and there are places and seasons when they all mix together. With a few exceptions, of both place and season, if you found bass, there were more small ones than medium ones and more medium ones than large ones. In those years there were incredible numbers of small bass in many places.

In those years we'd stand around after a tide of catching perhaps as many as 20 or 30 bass apiece, ranging in size mostly from 12 to 20 inches and we'd say things like, "Sure were a lot of fish. Yeah, and next year they'll be bigger."

When next year came we again enjoyed good fishing, but the fish didn't get larger. They were, for the most part, the same small rats. There was often great promise of large fish, but the promise was realized in few places and by even fewer fishermen.

There were those at that time who argued that the bass stocks were under a commercial pressure that was too intense; a commercial pressure that could not be sustained if the stocks were to hold up their numbers. There were those at that time who said that legal bass (at that time over 16 inches) were being systematically culled from the migrating schools by commercial pressure and to a lesser extent recreational angling. These opinions were silenced by rhetoric. I say recreational harvest "to a lesser extent" because recreational catches are limited easily by the numbers of fish available and the number of fish a person, family, or group can consume.

The bass hit the skids in the 1970s as we all know. No one is quite sure what natural or unnatural factors caused the collapse, but the effect on the fishery was exacerbated by the incredibly high rate of harvest; particularly by commercial methods of all kinds!

Fisheries managers expect fluctuations in stock abundance. The reasons for very successful year classes are often subtle. Some we can identify and use effectively to better manage a species. Others continue to elude us. The success of some species is easier to understand than others, and some species have more dramatic cycles than others. One thing every fisheries manager worth his or her salt should agree on is that management strategies should not overharvest. The rate of harvest should be slow enough so as to be steady enough both for the recreational and commercial industry. That is, if a species becomes incredibly abundant, recreational interest increases and the industry flourishes. Interest in this fishery can be sustained by establishing size and bag limits as well as commercial quotas. In this way, significant numbers of larger specimens persist many years after the last successful year class and can sustain a recreational fishery. If the fish are overharvested during the first few years of life, the recreational fishery will collapse creating hard times for the related industry.

Without commercial quotas, the commercial harvester will seek a

(Continued on next page.)

My late father shows a nice fluke from better days. With proper management we can catch doormats instead of shorts. *Photo Wm. Muller.*

featuring the exclusive Scopinich
"Lifetime Guarantee"*

Scopinich Mastercraftsmen custom build Tournament Chairs using the finest materials available to enhance the beauty and value of your sportfisherman.

MARLIN ● SAILFISH ● GIANT TUNA
HELM ● ROCKET LAUNCHER

Call or write for
additional information and brochure
Scopinich Fighting Chairs, Inc.
Suffolk County Airport, Avenue B,
Westhampton Beach, NY 11978 (516) 288-1114
Dealer Inquiries Invited
*Original Owner Only - Workmanship and Materials

★1987★
GRADY-WHITE CLOSE-OUT!

"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST · THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES"

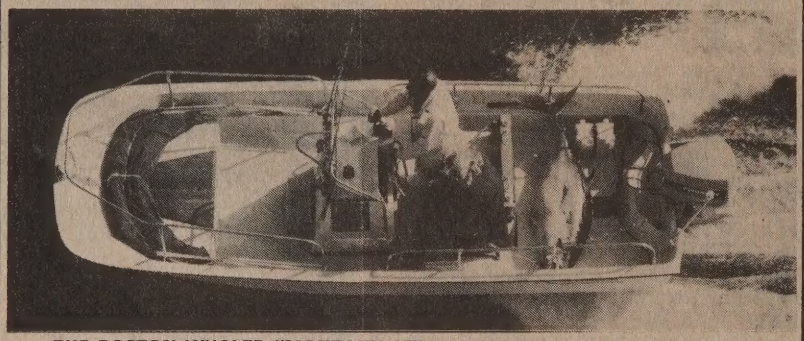
	ONLY
1986 190 Tournament with 155 Johnson	$191.20 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Hard Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Soft Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00 mon.
1987 206-G Overnighter with 150 HP Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 228-G Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00 mon.
1987 227 Seafarer with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25 mon.
1987 226 Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johson, 55 aux. tank	$236.50 mon.
1987 230 Gulfstream 9'3" beam, with Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$333.25 mon.
1986 240 Offshore with OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00 mon.
1987 242-G Offshore with 175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75 mon.
1987 255 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$397.75 mon.
1987 254 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75 mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

MONTAUK.

ENOUGH TO SCARE THE FINS OFF THE FISH



THE BOSTON WHALER "MONTAUK 17" – ONE HELL OF A FISHING BOAT!

BOSTON WHALER®

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury Dealer —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— Johnson Dealer —

SOUTHOLD MARINE CENTER, INC.
MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, N.Y. 11971 ★ (516) 765-3131
— Johnson Dealer —

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

OUTBOARD BARN
259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. ★ (516) 581-2424
— Johnson Dealer —

481 W. MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

JINKAI®

The Number One Selling Line in Japan!

A REVOLUTION IN FISHING LINE!

Jinkai is, by far, the finest small diameter, high knot strength fishing line in the world. And, it carries an *Official* IGFA rating.

Jinkai combines ***ideal flexability*** with an ***unequaled resistance to abrasion*** and ***powerful tensile knot strength.***

Others may ***claim*** they have the best, but we ***know*** we have it. And we can ***prove it.*** Just check our ***official comparison tests,*** then talk to the people who fish for a living.

Take your pick of IGFA rated or heavy duty commercial fishing line.

SOLD IN SPOOLS OR COILS!

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY!

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS:

High Tech Tackle

20-20 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229

(718) 645-2996

species that is easy to find and catch, but catches will often be so large that the price at market will collapse. It will not be unusual, under these circumstances, for a commercial harvester to spend a hard day's work only to discover at the dock that or or she will make very little or nothing at all. Without quotas the harvesting will continue even if it means that a valuable and desirable species, such as weakfish, finds its way into fish meal and pet food simply because it is too abundant to ignore. Under such conditions, that is without commercial limits, we are forced to compare the value of a desirable species at 10 cents a pound for pet food, to as much as $10 a pound in economic turnover if the fish is allowed to swim and support a recreational fishery for the next decade.

If bag limits and size limits are imposed, recreational interest can be sustained over many years. Techniques will indeed change as anglers adjust from seeking small, to medium, to large specimens. The key is that there must be enough of the remnants of a year class to give an average angler a legitimate shot at success. The current situation with weakfish does not conform to this key factor. For the most part, the only anglers catching weakfish consistently in our area the last few years have been what could be described as accomplished anglers.

If commercial quotas are imposed when a species has a (or several) successful year classes, then commercial harvesters will not continue to take an abundant species simply because it is there, and will switch to another species that will fetch a more respectable price at market. Because more fish are left swimming, the commercial harvester will be able to sustain consistent catches year after year for a portion of each year at respectable prices. Predictable fishing for a given species then becomes part of an overall seasonal strategy, so that as the year progresses, the commercial fisherman moves from one species to the next, and each species has a reasonable market value that makes the fishing effort worthwhile.

This is fisheries management theory. It is resisted by commercial fishermen because they claim a right to harvest what is available when it is available. It is theory that is often resisted by recreational anglers because 10 percent of the fishermen catch 90 percent of the fish. Therefore, when a species is abundant the less accomplished angler wants a best chance at the fish. This reality conspires to defeat the best interests of both the recreational and commercial fishermen.

A few years back, a 24 inch limit on bass was passed in New York and other restrictions on season, size, and/or bag size were adopted up and down the coast. Unfortunately, a crisis in the bass population was needed to get action. Fisheries

management should not be the result of crisis, but of planning. The creation and implementation of a strategy should take place when stocks are healthy to **avoid a crisis!** Then came the moratorium in several states. In New York, the moratorium was the result of political cowardice and not management implementation (PCB contamination cited as cause of moratorium) and that was unfortunate because it made events and outcomes in this state about as cloudy as the surf zone after a nor'easter!

Nonetheless, bass harvests were first restricted and then prohibited. We have lived under this regime for a few years now, and so it becomes time to evaluate. A good 1983 year class in the Chesapeake and several good ones in the Hudson River have put more bass into the ocean so that we can, in some modest way, compare the last few years with, let's say, several years during the late 1960s and early 1970s.

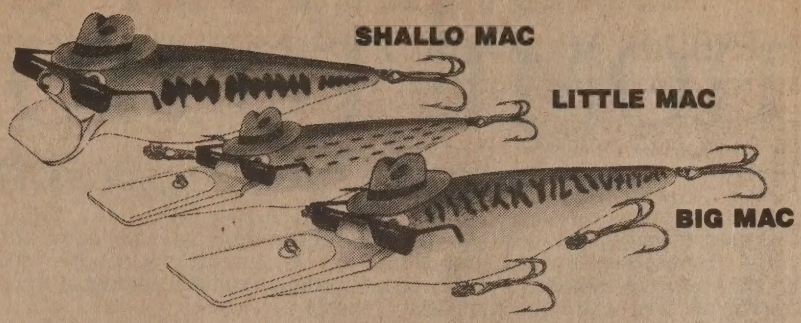
Last year anglers started reporting large and consistent catches of bass. Myself, I returned to familiar haunts where bass had once been abundant and I, too, caught quite a few. The first year I noticed a difference was 1985. Then, most of the bass were between 12 and 20 inches. Last year was good too, but most of the fish were 3, 4, 5 and 6 pounds. This year again the bass fishing has been good with many, if not most, of the bass 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 pounds.

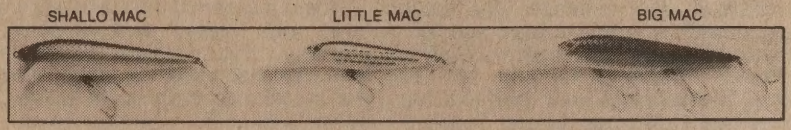
What do you know! Each year they have been getting bigger! The reason is simple. The absence of intense commercial and recreational harvest prevents the culling out of legal fish. If there was ever any doubt that this culling was taking place, let that doubt now vanish. Better management is needed in order for both recreational and commercial industries to get the most out of good year classes. Let the experience with striped bass remind us of both how important this maxim is and how necessary.

As a marine biologist I suggest that if we could restrict the harvesting of fluke significantly, especially the spring inshore migration harvest around inlets, that local fishermen would be astonished at both the numbers and the sizes of fluke they would catch. Commercial fishermen, and to a lesser extent recreational anglers are systematically culling legal fish from the stocks so that each year there are lots of fluke but mostly shorts.

In this country we can accomplish anything if we get together and demand it. Gee, we stopped the Vietnam War that way. If we can end a bad war, can't we get better management strategies implemented. Although those are hated words to the ears of a commercial fisherman, even they would like it better after a half dozen years. Consistent catches, consistent prices, less waste, fewer man hours and more directed effort would all be on the plus side of their ledger!

The "Blues" Brothers





Bluefish love this act. So do trophy-size stripers, muskies and other big, punishing fresh and salt-water game fish. You'll love STORM's MAC act, too, because these heavy-duty hardbaits are built tough to help you catch the big ones...by STORM.

STORM LURES
STORM MANUFACTURING COMPANY
P.O. Box 265, Norman, OK 73070

MAC PACK TEST OFFER
If your previous experience with big fish has left you "singing the blues," change your tune and try Storm's MAC PAC TEST OFFER. You get one of each of Storm Lure's MACS: BIG MAC, SHALLO MAC & LITTLE MAC plus a tackle box decal for a special offer price of $14.00. It's a regular $19.40 value.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Send me a free Storm catalog only.
☐ Send me the Test Offer.
Enclosed is my $14.00. (U.S. Currency)

Fresh Fishline
and in one pound cans.

Packaged fresh to stay fresh because air and sunlight age all monofilaments. Aging causes monofilament to lose its resiliency and elasticity, even before it's used. Without strength and stretch, a mono is no longer premium quality.

Hi-Seas® Regal™ is West German engineered and made in Portugal, where all production is computer controlled. The result is a superior quality monofilament with the smallest possible uniform diameter, high impact strength, greater flexibility and limpness, controlled stretch and superior knot strength.

A superior mono deserves superior packaging. Hi-Seas® Regal is a superior quality mono packaged to preserve its premium quality 'til it's spooled on your reel. Ask your dealer or contact Hi-Seas® Industries, Inc., 325 Spring Street, New York, New York 10013-1388.

Hi-Seas REGAL™

U.S.A.T.T. COMES HOME TO MONTAUK

by Gene Seraphine

The prestigious 42nd Annual U.S. Atlantic Tuna Tournament, dropped anchor back at Montauk Point at traditional host marina, Deep Sea, after a 28 year absence. The move was based on reports from top ichthyologists that the giant bluefins should commence feeding off the Point on the last of June. And like that infamous brokerage house commercial which says, "When we speak, people listen!"—some 50 member USATT angling clubs from all along the East Coast listened-up. Sure enough, the giants were suddenly located just 10 and 12 miles southeast of Shinnecock Inlet and west of the Butterfish Hole on the foggy afternoon of June 28th—just two short days before commencement of the big event.

About a dozen of the monsters were hung that Sunday and Monday at Montauk and Shinnecock marinas while frenzied buyers scurried around the scales bartering sushi deals for Tokyo palates.

So the hype was delivered and the air around the Deep Sea Club the night of Monday, June 29th, was crackling with excitement and "can't miss" assertions ricocheting around the marina. But 'ole Mother Nature was testy. She swirled her skirts and after a front went through Monday, winds of 25 to 30 knots buffetted the area prompting the USATT Committee to call of Tuesday's official start.

When the opening gun finally went off early Wednesday AM, the VHF came alive at tournament headquarters at Deep Sea and soon began receiving reports from the tuna angling fleet of several hook-ups and losses.

Forty-eight sleek fishing craft representing angling clubs with teams from Jersey to Massachusetts kicked-off the competition. Some trolled baited dasiy chains, while others chummed and chunked. It was misty, but the seas were quiet and conditions were about as right as they could be for stalking giant bluefin.

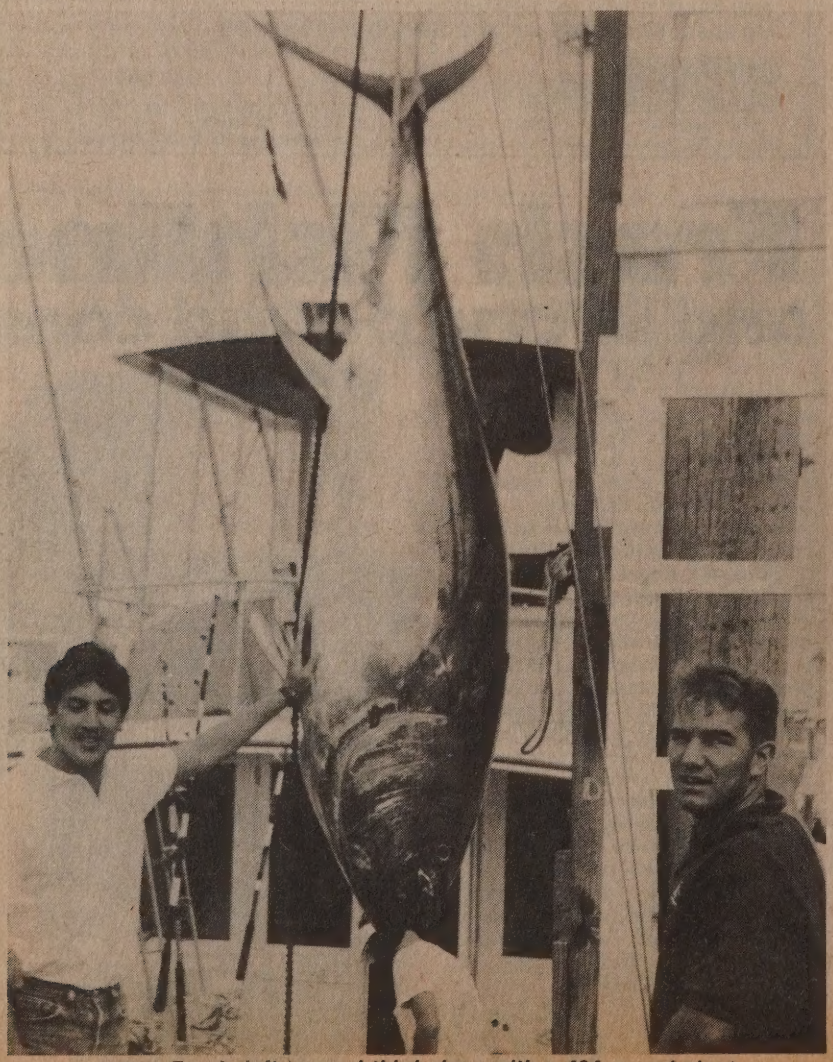
"Wednesday instead of Friday could be fishday," someone in the monitoring room quipped between reports coming in on the VHF. And then at about mid-morning that high-pitched excited voice that we were all waiting to hear crackled over the receiver. A giant had slammed a bait and they were hooked-up. It was the "Risske" fishing for the Atlantic Beach Rod/Gun Club. Irving Dobbs was on the stick and not too many minutes after that, it was reported that the fish was boated. It went a respectable 494 pounds.

Now at high noon, another voice alarm came over reporting another fish on. It indeed was the right name, "Fish On," fishing for the Montauk Marine Basin Club. John Alfonzetti was in the chair on that boat and reportedly "hooked-up for good" by skipper Don Braddick. The skipper and the fishing team did their job and a 653 pound giant was soon in the boat—all 8 foot 11 inches of it.

The third hook-up came at 1:25PM when the "Joint Venture," skippered by Dave Kenny and also fishing under the burgee of the Marine Basin, crackled over the wire that "the fish we have on is estimated to be in the neighborhood of 500 pounds." At 2:30PM a 464 pounder was slipped aboard the boat and first-time tuna angler, James Frank was ecstatic.

A fog bank rolled in during the afternoon of that first fishing day and the greyness was broken from time to time with fish-on reports coming in. One was fought for over an hour only to break off again.

Thursday, July 2nd, the last day of the big event, the rains came and a soggy bunch of dedicated anglers



James Frank, left, earned third place with a 464 pound giant.

tugged at their rain gear as they explored the waters of the Point for "Charley." With about five hours gone by without any reported action from the fleet, contact was finally made by the "Sand Pearl" fishing for the Freeport Tuna Club. But the battle didn't last long either, as the giant pulled free in ten minutes.

Now it was the Jerseyites turn. It was the "Murmo" skippered by Captain John Murray and angling in the best interests of the Manasquan River Marlin/Tuna Club that broke the silence with their fish-on report. It was 10:45AM when the struggle session began. William Smith was in the chair and he claimed that his quarry was "formidable." After a half hour, the Murmo's angling team slid into the boat what would weigh in to be a 389 pound bluefin. Then at noon, Captain Don Braddick aboard the "Fish On" did it again for the Marine Basin Club when he put angler John Fishetti (the first syllable is right on) onto another well-hooked fish. And in 45 minutes his team slipped their second tournament fish—a 348 pounder—into the cockpit.

The noon hour saw a fog roll in to mix with the off-and-on rain, and angler stamina became the name of the game. But shortly after lunch time, the Atlantic Beach Rod and Gun entry, "Seajet" relayed that a giant had just hit one of their baits. B. Marchant was on the stick and the fish made the first boring dive for China at about 1:15PM. And to add to the misery of the day, Marchant's fish broke off after a 3½ hours battle. Then it was Joe Mason, skipper of the "Debra" out of Island Park fishing for the Anglers Club team who reported another hook-up. That fish was unfortunately gone one half hour later.

It came as no surprise that the widely known and now famous Don Braddick (3450 great white), easily slid his team into first place with two big brutes to their credit. Although the USATT's point system is such that the biggest entry does not always tp that team as the winner, it so happened that in this case the fish weights named the club winners.

Thus, first place in the 42nd Annual United States Atlantic Tuna Tournament was captured by the Montauk Marine Basin Club for the giants taken by the "Fish On" and by the "Joint Venture." Runners-up were the Atlantic Beach Rod/Gun Anglers Club and the Manasquan River Marlin/Tuna Club.

Multiple winning clubs who have taken first place in this contest two or more times over the 42 years and who participated in this '87 tourney were: Sheepshead Tuna Club—6 firsts since 1948; New London Tuna Club—3 wins since '81; Anglers Club—3 wins since '51; Manhasset Bay Sportsmen's Club—2 wins since '57; and the Veruna Boat Club—2 wins since '76.

Hours for the two days were set at 5AM (lines in water) with weigh-in no later than 6PM at Deep Sea, USATT headquarters. IGFA rules applied and team entry fees were $450 per team and $35 per angler. The winning team is inscribed on the USATT Perpetual Challenge Trophy and it receives a USATT Possession Trophy. USATT Cups go to second and third place teams.

An interesting close estimate process to determine fish weight before arriving at the scales, according to USATT Secretary Harold Schaefer (who says this is a very old method) is to multiply girth times itself, then multiply that finding by fish length in inches and then divide by eight. The claim is that this formula will provide fish weight to within 6 to 10 pounds of actual scale weight. Another suggestion was to tape a wide 77 inch long yellow plastic strip above the water line of your boat so that when a fish is pulled alongside immediate length can be estimated. For what it is worth, NOAA claims that a 77 inch bluefin will be a legal giant. However, the USATT event was run under the minimum 310 pound classification.

The Committee volunteered that from an "organizational and control" standpoint, the Montauk site provided for one of the most successful contests ever as good coordination prevailed and because most of the boats were being moored at the headquarters marina or close by in the other marinas.

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.

GRAND OPENING SPECIALS

CONTINUES.....

ANGLER

17' - 22' CENTER CONSOLES
20' - 22' WALKAROUNDS

Backed by Angler's 5 Year Hull Warranty!

- SELF-BAILING
- HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS

Graceful & Rugged, a big offshore deep vee hull that runs dry and fast. Self bailing, built-in bait and fish boxes, storage for 10 rods, 7' v-berths with storage underneath, 65 gallon fuel capacity & more!

MANATEE

Affordable Family Fishing Boats!

17'-22' CENTER CONSOLES, BOW RIDERS AND CUDDY CABINS

- HAND LAY-UP CONSTRUCTION
- NAUTALEX OR FIBERGLASS INTERIORS

This boat features a Delta-Conic hull for a smooth, dry ride in the roughest waters. Self-bailing, 80 gallon fuel capacity, all stainless rails, abundant oversize bait and fish wells plus lots of dry storage.

We Will NOT Be Undersold!

LOW COST FINANCING
Available on all boats and motors

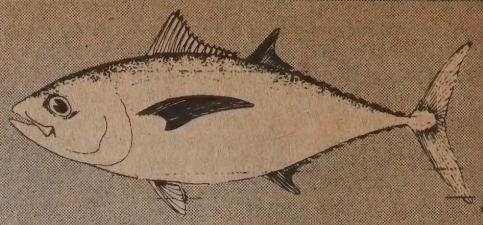
2572 Merrick Road, Bellmore, New York
(516) 781-9878 / (516) 867-0202

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

Call for your LOWEST QUOTE on a 1987 Mercury Outboard!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

TUNA TACKLE SPECIALS AT MAC'S



SEVENSTRAND OFFSHORE LURES

MAC'S SUPER GREEN MACHINE

Designed by Mac to entice larger game fish with special double skirt. This one always catches more fish.

12" Long, 8 oz., Colors: Green, Purple or Glow

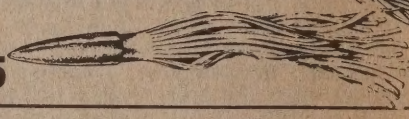
Only **$13.99**

THE GREEN MACHINE

The original most popular of all offshore lures. Can be used for Yellowfin, Bigeyes, Dolphin and all other big game fish.

12" Long, 2oz., Colors: Green, Yellow or Purple

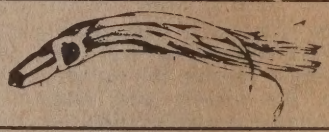
Only **$6.95**



KONA JETS

KJ-1	10" 1.5 oz.	$13.95
KJ-3	12" 5 oz.	$15.95
KJ-7	13" 9 oz.	$17.95

The Kona Jet is a heavy chrome plated jet head that creates a large volume of bubbles to trail behind the lure.



KONA-CLONES

1200C	10½" 4 oz.	$12.95
1210C	11" 4 oz.	$12.95
1200CJ	11" 4 oz. Jet Head	$17.95

Concave shape gives lure a sharp side to side action that drives fish crazy.

TUNA CLONES

TC200	6" 2.5 oz.	$2.96
TC200R2	6" 2.5 oz. Rigged Mono	$4.96
TC200RW	6" 2.5 oz. Rigged Wire	$3.96

Since its introduction the Tuna Clone has out sold every lure Sevenstrand has ever created.

BIG EYE CLONES

TC300V	9" 5 oz.	$4.46
TC300R2	9" 5 oz. Rigged Mono	$6.96

Features such as vibrant colors, durability and large phosphorescent eyes.

KNUCKLEHEADS

150V	6¼"	$3.97
200V	7"	$4.97
350V	9½"	$11.97

The original two piece trolling lure. The frantic action gives the impression of a wounded fish.

HEXHEADS

The hexhead is a heavy chrome plated head that dives and surfaces.

250	5"	2 oz.	$3.96	350	6½" 3 oz.	$4.96
250R2	5"	2 oz. Rigged Mono	$5.96	1000X	12" 12 oz.	$14.95

DEEP GREEN MACHINES

Weighted to dive deeper than normal trolling lures.

D1100 12" 6oz.

Only **$8.95**

"THE LITTLE STORE WITH THE BIG INVENTORY"

ALL BAITS IN SEASON!

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

MAC'S Shark River BAIT & TACKLE

NORTH OF SHARK RIVER BRIDGE
ROUTE 35, NEPTUNE, N.J. • (201) 774-4360

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

WE SHIP ANYWHERE VIA U.P.S.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

HOURS:
Mon. to Thurs., Sat. till 8 PM
Friday till 9 PM
Sunday till 3 PM

STANDING UP TO THE "BIG BOYS"

by Al Ristori

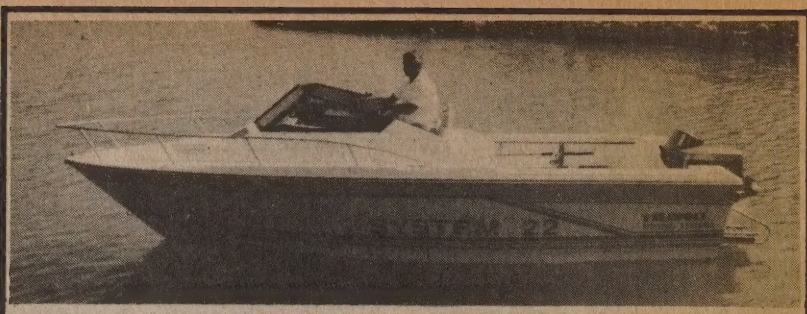
The phrase "stand up and take it like a man" has taken on new meaning to the offshore crowd.

While it's probably true that there's really nothing new under the sun when it comes to fishing, there are some very interesting innovations relating to equipment. The use of short, stand-up rods, is hardly new; but that long-accepted West Coast system has taken the East Coast by storm in just a couple of years.

The modern stand-up rod was developed on the West Coast in response to a need there for rods that were suitable for fighting big game fish in a party boat situation. Californians aren't as fortunate as we are in that they must travel great distances for most of their big game fishing. Except for a relatively brief summer and fall offshore fishery for striped marlin, swordfish, albacore and sharks off Southern California, they're restricted to long range trips on specially equipped party boats that generally fish remote Mexican islands south of Baja California on two week trips—or even stay at sea for three weeks to work Clipperton Island in the mid-Pacific.

Trying to fight yellowfin tuna that might run over 300 pounds with standard trolling tackle proved to be near impossible, so these anglers soon turned to custom rod shops for shorter rods which would improve the mechanical advantage in their favor. California Tackle Co. has long been a leader in the Southern California rod manufacturing business, and they produced the blanks which most custom rod builders used to make the stand-up rods. Gradually, California Tackle started making their own

(Continued on next page.)



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K
OUTBOARD 516-431-1865/68
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

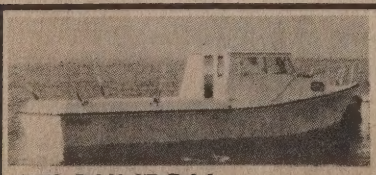
CUSTOM RODS

Once upon a time, there was a place that made the best— The absolute best **CUSTOM RODS** on Long Island. And guess what! We're still doing it.

NO HYPE — NO BALONEY
OUR RODS ARE THE BEST!
LET US PROVE IT!

J and R SPORTS CENTER
OAKDALE, NEW YORK

1410 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale, N.Y. • (516) 589-9749

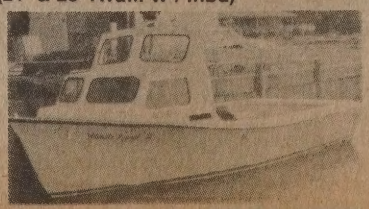


KenCraft
MARINE WILSON, N.C.

-NO PRICING GIMMICKS-
All Prices Include Freight & Make Ready
★ CUSTOM FINISHING ★
• Tackle Lockers • Bench & Pedestal Seats, Etc.

25' BUXTON Models 17'-31'(21' & 25' Avail. W / Inbd)

Tough fishing boats built for commercial and sport fishermen from a manufacturer totally committed to building quality boats at very reasonable prices!



FROST

BOATYARD & MARINE STORE
21 SHORE RD., BABYLON, NY 11702• 516-MO9-1645

21' BAYMASTER

custom line, but distribution remained pretty much restricted to Southern California. Easterners who saw those short rods generally consisdered them to be only curiosities.

About the only exception to that was Hillyer's Tackle Shop in Waterford, Connecticut. Art Hillyer kept getting requests for the odd rods from Naval personnel stationed at the sub base who had been transferred from the West Coast. As a result, he decided to go out there and see what all the fuss was. He became one of the first East Coast converts and soon had a quiet little monopoly on West Coast-style stand-up fishing in his corner of Eastern Connecticut.

However, the big breakthrough for local anglers occurred when Montauk skipper Bob Rocchetta saw the Sabre stand-up models at the 1984 San Francisco Sportsmens Show and agreed to help Sabre president John Marcone get them started on the East Coast. Rocchetta, striped bass world record holder in the 50 pound line class and a veteran shark and tuna fisherman, figured that such rods would be ideal for his customers on the Rainbow—a Mako 25. Sure enough, they proved perfect for school tuna fishing and the East Coast stand-up revolution was started.

Marcone also convinced me of the utility of his unique rods at the American Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association (AFTMA) Show in Atlanta that summer, and I proved the point with those rods while tuna fishing on my Mako 25 Sheri Berri during the late summer and fall. However, getting that point across to those who hadn't actually used the rods was something else again. My words were greeted with lots of scepticism, but that was hardly surprising since I had the same attitude at first.

All that changed during the 1985 season as the stand-up rods became available in a few local stores. The development of night chunking in the canyons plus the outstanding school tuna fishing on the west bank of Butterfish Hole proved to be the ideal situation for putting across a "new" idea. By 1986 there was a strong demand for stand-up rods, and other manufacturers were rushing into the new market. At the AFTMA SHow last summer there were stand-up rods from such companies as Shimano, Penn and Berkley—while Shakespeare took over Contender (a West Coast manufacturer with stand-up technology that had gone out of business) and added that line to their Pflueger division.

What's all this fuss about? It's not just about short rods, though that's the easiest thing to understand about stand-up fishing. For years, we've been using the same long, parabolic action rods for fighting big game fish from a standing position. With all that rod out in front of you, the fish has a mechanical advantage and the angler literally breaks his back in the course of the fight. One doesn't have to be a

physics major in order to understand that fighting the fish would be easier if the lever arm was reduced, which is exactly what the stand-up rod does. Those trolling rods we'd been using are as good as gold—providing that you fish them out of a chair. For the real sport in game fishing, stand up and fight your quarry with the proper equipment.

Shortness is a virtue in stand-up rods, but that's not all there is to it. Some of the copies on the market now are just short, stiff rods. The lever arem is shortened, but not to the extent possible. If you'll check Sabre and some of the better models of the same type, you'll find that the tips are quite light. When fully flexed, the rod bends right to your hand stretched out on an extended foregrip. This provides you with the best possible mechanical advantage and permits the short, rapid pumps that will keep a tuna coming up. Famed Royal Polaris long range skipper Frank LoPreste says many anglers make the mistake of lifting the rod far up when pumping a tuna. He doesn't go beyond a 90 degree angle, even though that may only give him inches of line at a time. The reason for this is that the short pumps don't permit the tuna to get his head down and start another run.

How long should our stand-up rod be? By far the most popular length is 5½ feet. Because some East Coast anglers just can't seem to adjust to such a short rod after having struggled with a 6' 10" model for years, there are also 6 foot stand-up rods that are just a bit less efficient, but do provide some advantage in clearing line from props and other underwater obstructions. Actually, most fishermen would be better off with an even shorter rod than the standard 5½ feet. In fact, Sabre introduced the 5 foot, 6450 XXH blank in both silicon carbide and roller guide versions this year. Some West Coast pros have the custom shops actually fit them for stand-up rods, which are then customized as to length of rod, foregrip and butt.

That long foregrip on a stand-up rod isn't there for decoration. In order to maximum pressure on the fish your hand should be at the end of the foregrip rather than just above the reel. That's one of the most difficult aspects for local anglers to get used to on stand-up rods. You'll also find that standard rod belts don't work too well with these models. West Coast fishermen use belts that ride on their thighs rather than around the waist. Combine this with a kidney harness and you can stand up on a big fish comfortably while putting on a great deal of pressure—even with your hands off the rod.

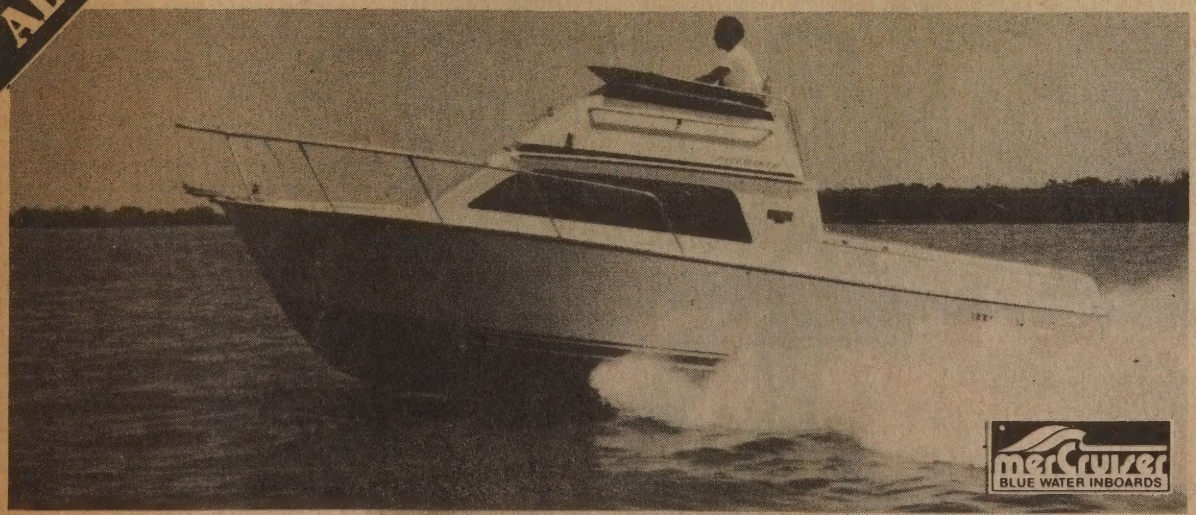
What can stand-up rods be used for? Just about anything that's big and tough! They're ideal for tuna, since those fish do most of their damage to the angler straight up and down. However, they're just as practical for sharks, marlin, swordfish, etc. Florida fishermen are finding stand-up rods to be just right for tarpon, amberjack, groupers and sharks. The same 30 to 80 pound model I use for school tuna also serves nicely for jigging big blues or for handling heavy sinkers when fluking in deep water. I've always favored 5½ foot musky rods for most of my small boat fishing short of big game, so the transition was easy for me. The one thing that even 50 to 130 pound stand-up rods aren't intended for is a giant tuna. To be sure, several giants have been boated on such gear. However, I wouldn't stake my season on expecting every giant hooked to be cooperative enough to stay on the surface rather than hanging deep and refusing to be lifted by the pressure which can be exerted by a standing angler.

Modern stand-up tackle has made a pleasure out of what was once backbreaking work. Now you can really enjoy school tuna fishing, and literally play with sharks. I spent most of my fishing career being macho and refusing to sit down on tuna or marlin when using anything less than 80 pound tackle. It's only now that I realize what a beating I took all those years. Stand-up tackle makes it possible for even the ladies to enjoy big game fishing—and for those of us getting greyer in the beard to retain our macho status while saving the back, even with the much lighter stand-up 80 pound tackle.

THE ALL NEW

PACEMAKER 26

Now you CAN have a Well Built Sportfisherman under 35 ft.



CALL FOR INFORMATION ON SPRING DELIVERIES

PACEMAKER YACHTS

110 E. Cushman Ave., Berlin, N.J. 08009

609-768-1860

PACEMAKER 26 • WAHOO 26

PACEMAKER 31

NEW FOR 1988 PACEMAKER 36

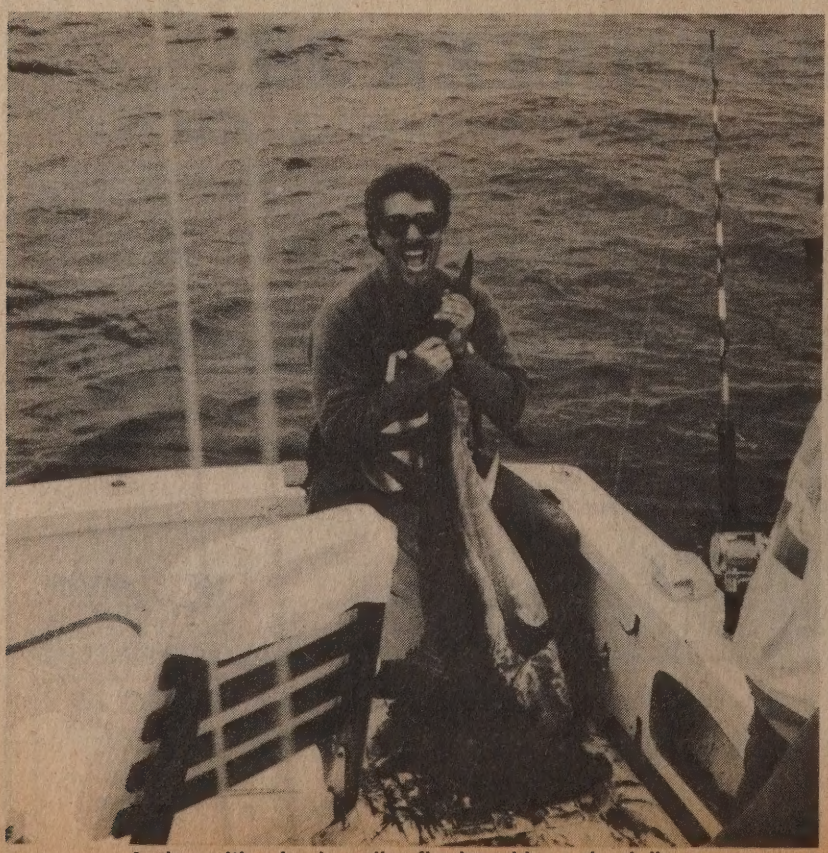
CHUNKING TIME AT THE CANYONS

by John Raguso

It was only a few years ago when the technique known as "night chunking" was an aberration in the canyon clan's bag of tricks. Any self-respecting canyon trekkie knew that you trolled high speed lures from dawn to dusk, and drifted at night with cyalume lights and squid baits for swordfish on the edge of the area known as "The Deep," where the continental shelf drops off into the great abyss of 250 fathoms and more. It was a fairly cut and dried regimen, and more often than not, even the neophytes would come home with a few fish to show for their efforts. There was no real need to experiment and considering the excessive time spent running to and from the fishing grounds, you didn't have a whole bunch of time left to wet your lines, so the rule was to go with the proven methods.

All this changed about four years ago. First, there was the hoopla about the Japanese longliners and then the algae bloom and brown water scourge of two seasons back. When added to the increase of fishing pressure from local Long Island, New England, New Jersey and Delaware anglers, there was a real possibility that our long-planned-for journey to the edge of the shelf would net you a big zero. For some reason, the tuna, marlin and other exotics just weren't hitting the old lures with the same reckless abandon of prior years. The only folks benefitting from this problem were the gas pump jockeys down at the fuel dock, as anglers expended the envelope of their trips, hoping to find the mother lode of tuna just beyond the next wave.

As with all ostensibly hopeless plagues, some enterprising individuals always seem to rise to the challenge and find the cure just in the nick of time. Enter the night chunking alternative that we've all heard so much about these last two years. This technique is nothing new and it's been employed for years on the giant tuna grounds from the Mud Hole west to Prince Edward Island and everywhere in-between. It's even used in a modified form by most sharkers who drift with their chum line trailing downtide, spicing up the slick with an occasional chunk of bunker and mackerel. The nuance of chunking in the 100 fathom areas is doing so while *holding your position*, which allows the pelagics who roam the edge for forage a chance to zero in on the location of the free lunch. These depths were formerly thought to be too excessive to allow effective use of this methodology via the standard anchor and rode setup. However, resourceful fishermen have come up with both interesting and diverse ways to stand their ground while their baitfish beacon drifts down into the deep to lure the unsuspecting pelagics into one-on-one combat.



Author with a husky yellowfin duped by a chunk line.

The a la carte menu features a variety of specialties, all known to tickle the palate of the yellowfin, bigeye, albacore and bluefin tuna that roam the edge for forage. Butterfish, herring, baby mossbunker, sand eels, spearing and tinker mackerel will all ring the dinner bell for these members of the thunnus tribe, as well as call in an occasional swordfish, blue marlin or mako shark.

The drill is to set up on a likely spot at dusk bordering the 100 fathom line. If the winds and current are light, you can flow with the tide or use a sea anchor to keep your drift to a minimum. There's always the option of hooking up to a commercial lobster pot to hold your ground, but this is a controversial issue that is yet to be resolved. It's okay if you have the owner's permission, but many anglers abuse this privilege and ruin it for others by hitching up to a pot or longline buoy without approval, and either foul the set or cut it off completely in their haste to get off to work a big fish. Last season there were a number of circumstances where commercial boats tending their gear at night clashed with sport fishing boats who were in the way and slowing down their process. Some ingenious canyon aficianados have solved this problem by establishing their own personal anchorage with heavy concrete blocks, chain and line, hooking up a large float to mark their set for

future trips. A positive by-product of the "private mooring" is to create a deepwater F.A.D., or fish aggregating device that will encourage small baitfish and squid to seek protective shelter around this structure, thereby enticing the larger predators to the locale and the chum slick.

Once on the hook (or at drift), it's time to start the process of bringing in the main attraction for the festivities. Many boats equip their tuna towers or hardtops with high intensity quartz-halogen floodlights, aligned to create a crescent of light abeam and abaft of the cockpit. This not only beckons curious baitfish within the perimeter of vision, but also serves as an additional reinforcement to keep the pelagics cruising the area picking at the live bait. One crew member is appointed the job of doling out a handful of sliced fish every so often, depending on the current, and this calls the tuna to the dinner table. On a calm evening it may take a minute or two for the chunks to sink out of sight before initiating the subseqent scoop. Windy conditions dictate accelerating this procedure, and you might have to toss out chunks two or three times a minute. Experience has taught canyon vets to allow the hooked bait to descend at the same speed as the chum, as this usually dupes the wary tuna who are known for their keen eyesight, even under low light conditions. Accordingly, special short shanked coffee-colored hooks are employed for this fishery, with the main 40 to 80 lb. monofilament line tied directly to the hook, with no leader to spook the tuna. The small hooks (the size of a thumbnail) are then buried completely into the bait with only the bar exposed for quick penetration into the tuna's jaw. To ensure that the chunks and baits sink together, the reels are kept in free spool and line is constantly paid out until it reaches a pre-determined distance away from the boat (125 to 200 feet) where the reel is put into gear to return the bait, and the process starts all over again.

There are some evenings when the fish come within minutes of establishing the chum line and there are those nights when you might wait 4 to 6 hours before the first tuna shows, so bring plenty of bait. Once the action starts, it's paramount that the "designated chunker" continue his appointed task, even when 100 lb. yellowfin are flopping all over the deck. You don't want to run the risk of losing the school bcause someone neglected to chunk during the excitement. Everyone should take 20 minute stints dong this job, so it will work out equitable among the crew.

The anglers must be alert for the ofttimes sensitive "bump" of the tuna as they zip through the chunks four abreast, devouring all in their path. Pick-up normally occurs while the baits are drifting out and away from the boat, but can also happen when reeling in as well, so be prepared. There's no mistaking that magical moment when a tuna has found your bait to its liking, because your reel spool will travel from zero to 60 in about two seconds flat. So keep your thumb on the spool's flange to prevent a bird's-nest. Count to two after the pickup, throw the reel's lever into gear and hold on for dear life, as the tuna will most likely try to rip the rod right out of your hands!

A yellowfin is led to the gaff under the glow of a lighted cockpit. ***Dick Mermon photo.***

Going toe-to-toe with a frisky yellowfin or bigeye is an experience you'll cherish for a lifetime. Your memory and photos will recreate the battle over the course of the long haul, but for the short term of a week or so following the skirmish, your bruised shins and sore arm and back muscles will be a constant reminder. Being tied to the end of one of these critters is akin to attaching your line to the bumper of a neighbor's car and asking him to drive down the block at 50 MPH. There are times when there's just no stopping these fish and you must trust your equipment to eventually wear out your quarry as you struggle for what seems like hours to regain precious yards of line, keeping the pressure on at all times. You can't pussyfoot with a tuna, and due to their unique internal capillary and heat exchange systems, they'll get their second wind a lot sooner than you will. It becomes a test of will as the lactic acid builds up and burns your upper torso and legs, urging you to bail out and take a respite. You must reject this impulse if you are to be the victor in this struggle, as the tuna will give you a fight for his life, unequalled by few of Neptune's denizens.

Some useful accessories that have evolved from this type of fishing are short, fast-tapered stand-up rods, heavy duty gimbal belts, and support-

(Continued on next page.)

Penn Yan IS BACK!

THE MORE YOU KNOW
ABOUT BOATS, THE MORE IT
MAKES SENSE TO GO
PENN YAN
11 MODELS FROM
16' I/O RUNABOUTS TO
28' TWIN INBOARD OFFSHORES

ISLAND MARINE
2832 Merrick Road
Bellmore, New York
516-785-1768

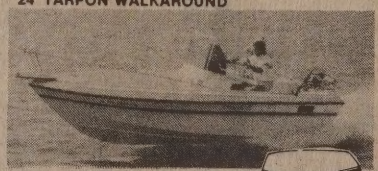
MerCruiser
STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS

EVINRUDE

STAMAS YACHTS
When you know the difference you're ready for
STAMAS

The Stamas family builds each boat with attention to detail, quality and longevity - they have to...their name is on every boat!
We've been serving Long Island for over 64 years, and proudly representing Stamas Yachts for the past 17 years!

24' TARPON WALKAROUND



180 TARPON

See A Stamas Today!
GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.
"The Oldest Continuous Marine Dealership in the USA"
MAIN ROAD • SOUTHOLD • NEW YORK 11971
(516) 765-1600

NEW EXPANDED EDITION

FISHING FOR BLUEFISH
By Al Ristori

• Chumming and bait fishing • Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers • Tackle selection • Bluefish biology • Electronics and how they find fish • Locating bluefish at offshore structure • Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies • Umbrella rigs and tubes • Tagging, gaffing, cleaning

— 132 pages —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To:
The Fisherman Library
1622 Beaver Dam Rd. Point Pleasant NJ 08742

ive kidney harnesses that allow the average angler to do battle on even terms with a 150 to 300 lb. behemoth without becoming a permanent soprano in the process.

The California Stroker or Pacific Stick-type rods are usually 5 to 6 feet in length with long foregrips, powerful butt sections and extremely fast-tapered tips. Their unique pumping action swings the leverage advantage back over to the angler's favor. When used in conjunction with the comfortable form-fiting gimbal belts and kidney harnesses, fighting a deep-diving, hard running pelagic can actually be accomplished with relative ease from the stand-up position.

Even reel manufacturers have developed "ad hoc" models designed to be matched to the stand-up rods for optimum balance. The Penn International 30TW is chosen by most serious chunkers, due to its good balance, 600 yd. capacity of 50 lb. mono, and wide spool which slows down the rate of drag increase due to the decrease of spool diameter. The lever drag gives the angler the ability to control strong and powerful runs of husky fish in 600 to 700 feet of water. In addition, Penn manufactures a wide 50-SW two speed reel that was expressly designed to winch up large tuna in 100 fathom depths with its lower 1.3:1 second gear ratio.

Long Island's Reliable Gaff Co. has created a special gaff for this fishery that they call the "Tuna Kit." It features a heavy duty black anodized aluminum shaft connected to a hardened, electro-polished stainless steel hook, with a welded ring to attach a shackle and rope. This precision instrument is the right tool for the job when there's a chance you can lose your grip on the gaff, due to a tuna's boatside antics. A loop at the bitter end of the 15' line allows you to anchor it to a stern cleat, allowing the tuna a short rope should it rip the gaff out of your hands with a sudden burst of power after you've sunk in the hook. And should you think that this item is just another gimmick, allow me to recite a short story that just might change your mind. Early last July on one of our first trips out to the shelf, we lucked into some heavy duty action on a picture perfect evening. "Mako" Mike Townsend was blessed with the honor of bringing the first yellowfin to the boat for gaffing and yours truly had the honors. I selected my favorite instrument, a Reliable fiberglass unit that had swept many a tuna to the fishbox, but somehow this 100 lb. tuna had other ideas. Upon choosing a strategic area to place the hook and immediately after inserting it in the desired location, the yellowfin lit the afterburners for parts unknown, ripping the tool out of my firm grasp and popping the safety line off my wrist in the process. Now that the gaff was safely resting in 720 feet of water, bruising my ego in the process and prompting howls of uncomplimentary anecdotes from my fellow crew members, I decided to call in the

heavy artillery for the next chance at this insulting fish. Out came the Tuna Kit gaff, replete with safety line which was promptly attached to the closest cleat "just in case." Boy, was I shocked when that yellowfin repeated the scene, once again blasting the gaff from my grip. I had the last laugh as his journey was short-circuited when he came to the end of the length of 1/2 inch line that secured the gaff's hook to the cleat.

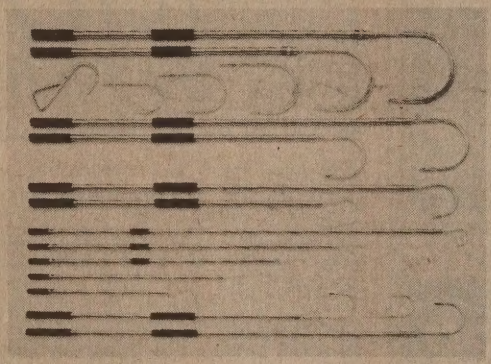
After you've experienced the thrill of discovery, don't taste the agony of defeat with spoiled fish back home. If you're intent on keeping your catch, Canyon Coolers are insulated neoprene fish bags that do this job most efficiently. They roll up for easy, out-of-the-way storage, yet fold out to chill your tuna for the ride back home.

Although this fishery developed as "something to do" with the dusk-to-dawn down-time between trolling forays, last season saw many anglers experiment with chunking during daylight hours when the tuna often demonstrate a tendency to stay down deep and ignore the plastics skipping over the surface. We've caught blue marlin as well as bigeye tuna at high noon with this technique, and it certainly adds another weapon to the canyon runner's bag of tricks to pull out when the action is slow.

As a final note, chunking for tuna can turn the occasional bluewater fisherman into an "expert" almost overnight. One good night of chunking can put more fish into the box than a half dozen trolling excursions. It's gotten to the point these last two seasons where boats making their first trip to the shelf were returning with 20 to 30 yellowfin and bigeyes per trip. The shame of this was that the majority of these valiant game fish littered the deck for up to 12 hous and were spoiled and unfit for consumption back at the dock. It's one thing to bring back a load of fish for a "body count" and another to take only what you can use or ice down, and release the rest to fight another day. The latter gets my vote. Unfortunately, the fact that the Japanese are now paying us $1.50 to $4 a pound to do what they're not allowed by law, complicates the issues and turns many sport fishermen into commercial types due to greed and avarice. But how long this bountiful fishery can stand this kind of pressure remains to be seen. Maybe the National Marine Fisheries Service should be investigating the possibilities of a bag limit, just so we don't cut our throats in the long run for a short term bonanza.

Politics aside, there is a lot of action at "the edge" reminiscent of the good ol' days. The summer of '87 promises to be one of the best years ever, now that many anglers have been schooled in the nuances of chunking, know where to go to score consistently, and have the boats to get there. Just remember to bring enough ice for your catch and save a few for tomorrow.

So-Lo®



Quality Stainless Steel Products

"Don't Compromise Quality — Insist on So-Lo"

P.O. Box 877 • Bridgeport, CT 06601 • (203) 336-2700

FISH SCENT

NEW FROM MURRAY BROS.

3 FISH-CATCHING SCENTS
MADE FROM ACTUAL EXTRACT OF
SQUID • SARDINE • SHRIMP

2 oz. Spray Bottle
$6.89

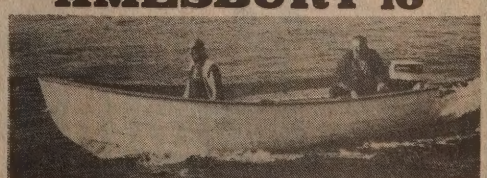
BUILT FOR FISHERMEN BY FISHERMEN

Murray Brothers® 207 E. Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404
(305) 845-1043, Telex 514967
For Your Needs, We Stand By On S.S. B4143.6 and VHF 16 & 68.
Send $5.00 For Our New Brochure, Refundable On Your First Purchase

"Boats Built To Take Rough Water"

Construction is of hand laid up fiberglass with a special "core" bottom that makes it rigid and strong. Fiberglass tanks with foam flotation run the entire length on both sides making the boat unsinkable and very stiff even without the seats. Oak rails add to the strength and gives years of protection from bumps and scrapes.

AMESBURY 16



Length 5'11" • Beam 6'3" • Depth 2'2" • Wt. 450 lbs.

- Unusually high freeboard
- Handsome lines
- Planes w/low H.P. motor
- Very much at home in rough water
- Very Dry • Very safe

Dickerson's Marine
Main Road, P.O. Box 37,
Mattituck, New York 11952
516-298-4040

The Proven Amsbury Skiffs Powered By Johnson OUTBOARDS

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson
OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE

SPELLMAN'S
MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

FISHING THE MUD HOLE

by Rich Giessuebel

The Mud Hole is a descriptive term for a section of ocean found approximately 20 miles off the northern New Jersey coast. The area encompasses many square miles of ocean and is associated with the major liner sailing traffic from Barnegat to Ambrose. It is also very deep, in excess of 200 feet in some places, but generally deeper all over than the surrounding plateau through which it runs. Perhaps best described as a canyon where the Hudson River has flowed for many million years, the Mud Hole sees seasonal migrations of most species found along the Jersey coast. As a fishing ground, the Mud Hole is constantly frequented by party boat, charter boat and private boat alike. In this article, we will spell out what major species are associated with it, the best times of year and some of its geographical features which help make it a productive fishing ground.

MANLEY

THIS BRASS SCALE IS IDENTICAL TO THE MUCH MORE EXPENSIVE FISHERMEN'S SCALE YOU'VE SEEN!

THE DIFFERENCE IS THIS SCALE COSTS

MUCH LESS!

#2012, 0-50 lb.
#2013, 0-25 lb.
(Avail. Aug.1)

• 8" Stainless Steel Long Nose Pliers

• 5" and 6½" Super Pliers. Standard black oxide finish with vinyl plastisol grips on handles.

We stock the complete line of MANLEY Pliers, Knives & Scales

WHOLESALE • RETAIL

MERRICK TACKLE
2655 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
(516) 781-7766

The Mud Hole begins in the north at the Ambrose Tower. From there, it stretches south. Around Asbury Park it tends to widen and continue going south while moving further offshore. At its northern end, the bottom consists of mud and is relatively 90 to 110 feet deep. The surrounding plateau averages between 75 to 80 feet deep. As one moves south, there is a rock upcropping which spreads for several acres called 17 Fathoms. These rocks are a favorite of bluefish, whiting, ling, sea bass and blackfish. Many fishermen utilize this area both day and night when the fishing season is in full swing.

The Mud Hole forms a "neck" off Long Branch where its average depth ranges from 140 to 190 feet deep. Added to the list of available species found in the region is the giant tuna and cod. Since the tuna like to eat ling, you can just bet that bottom fishing is good. The giant tuna fishing takes place during late September and usually lasts on into October.

Besides the tuna, bonito and false albacore move in late in August and can be caught on through October. These are great fish to catch on light tackle. They are battlers and can run off large amounts of line. They are most fun when caught on 10 pound test tackle or less.

Below this point, the Mud Hole really broadens. Depths of over 200 feet are recorded and fishing is conducted at various wrecks and side canyons. Some of the major wrecks include the Goulandris 26830-43548; the Arunda 26796.9;43534.8, and the Oil Wreck 26840-43547. Another wreck, the Pinta 26880.5-43563.5, rests very close. The most famous side canyon is the Slough 26780-43430. These locations are good for tuna, cod, blackfish, mackerel, bonito, albacore and bluefish. In the late spring, most fishermen come to this area looking for the highly touted mako shark. One prime location where many sharkers set up shop is over the wreck of the Resor 26638.3-43277.1.

As for a yearly schedule, in the winter look for good catches of whiting, ling and cod to come from the Mud Hole. These fish will get down into some of the deeper sections and can be caught by anglers fishing strip baits such as herring, squid, or whiting belly. Fishing usually is best during the months of December and March. Although fish can be caught during January and February, most days are just too cold and rough to travel so far offshore. During the good months, and especially in the spring, dogfish move into the Hole and some anglers can get exhausted pulling big dogfish up 200 feet to the surface.

When fishing the Mud Hole for whiting and ling, most experienced anglers try not to reel up a single fish. What they do is bait up from 3 to 6 hooks. Then, once a strike is felt, they set the hook and allow the struggling fish to move the other baits around. Slowly, other fish bite and when the angler finally begins to reel up, he brings more than one fish to the surface. The technique is called "loading up." And if you have never fished in deep water, you will be surprised to find out just how long and difficult it is to bring up fish from such depths.

After March, mackerel and bluefish quickly arrive upon the scene. Inshore anglers don't have to travel all the way out to the Mud Hole, because these itinerant gamesters also invade all inshore waters. Along with these fish come the predators. Large sharks including whites, tigers, blues and the most favorite makos are caught through June. For bait, anglers employ bluefish fillets, whole mackerel, and combinations of the two with whole squid. Fished behind an anchored boat and in a chum slick, some lucky guys can catch two or three of the toothy critters a day.

During the summer, blues hold up well, but again nobody needs to travel so far offshore. But, come late August and perhaps the best fishing along the Jersey coast takes place. Small school tuna ranging in size from 10 to 50 pounds invade the Hole. Talk about work. These fish are great fun to catch on light 20 to 50 pound outfits. Chunked on whole bunker or butterfish, these little footballs can put on quite a show.

Soon after their arrival comes the giant tuna. Fish of up to and over 1000 pounds frequent the area. Party boats, charter boats and private boats dot the seascape dropping back every bait from whole squid to live ling for the giants which have come down from New England waters. Back at the dock, buyers are waiting to hurry the catch giants back to Japan where there's a tremendous market for the fish.

About this time, giant schools of bluefish mix with the tuna and you can catch them plus several bonus species like the bonito and albacore. Caught primarily on diamond jigs, these fish hold up well in places like the slough until it gets too cold and rough to fish for them. Just remember if you want to get these babies, they are big and mean. This means you better have top-notch tackle. Your line better be new and you better have plenty of diamonds in your arsenal. The best sized diamonds are 47s. Another good pointer is to make certain you use a Coastlock ball bearing swivel ahead of your diamond. The reason for this is because cheap swivels will break, and because your line will twist without them. Whenever you are fishing so deep, the fish will spin around all the way up. Therefore, rather than allowing your line to twist, the swivel will keep it free of kinks and knots.

Well, that about tells it all. The Mud Hole is certainly far enough offshore that not everyone can fish it. But, if you have the means, it's a good location to try. Also, if you want big fish and don't want to travel to the canyon, then the Mud Hole in September is for you. Give it a try!

Now You've Got A Fighting Chance!

Land the big one easily and comfortably, without bruises or hot spots. The hip-hugging Faulkner Fighting Belt

- distributes pressure and tension evenly
- brings reel close to body
- affords better arm position
- reduces fatigue

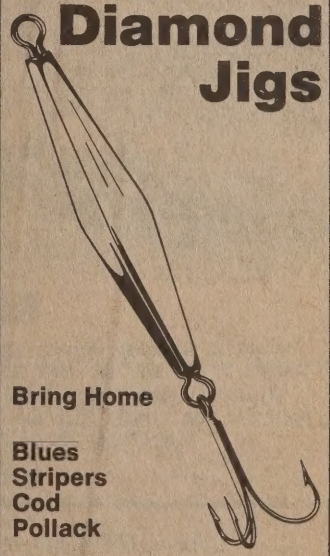
Features include:

- thick foam padding
- lower-positioned gimbal for better rod control
- stainless steel hardware

To reel in more information, call Toll Free 800-FAULKNER. In PA 215-765-0800.

FAULKNER SEA PRODUCTS
A. Smith & Son, Inc.

Bridgeport Diamond Jigs



Bring Home

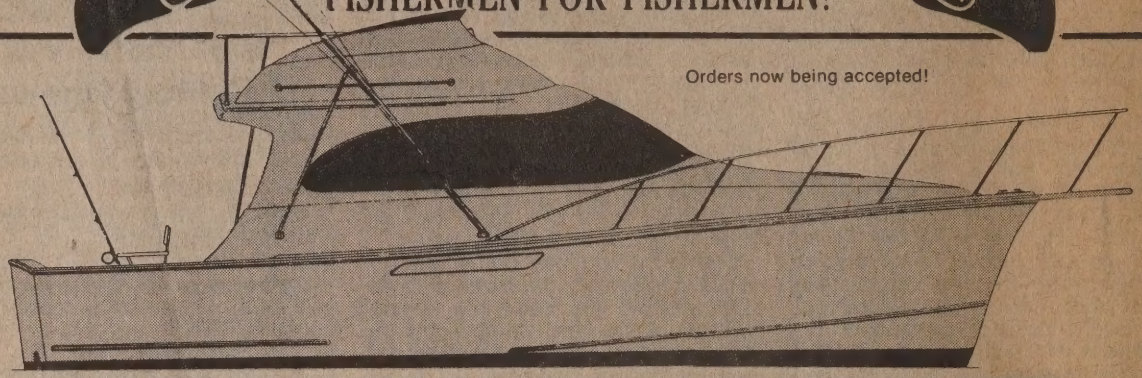
Blues
Stripers
Cod
Pollack

Takes fish under all conditions.
Sizes 1 oz. to 16 oz. Tough, highly polished nickel finish.
Where you buy lures.
Write for our free catalog.

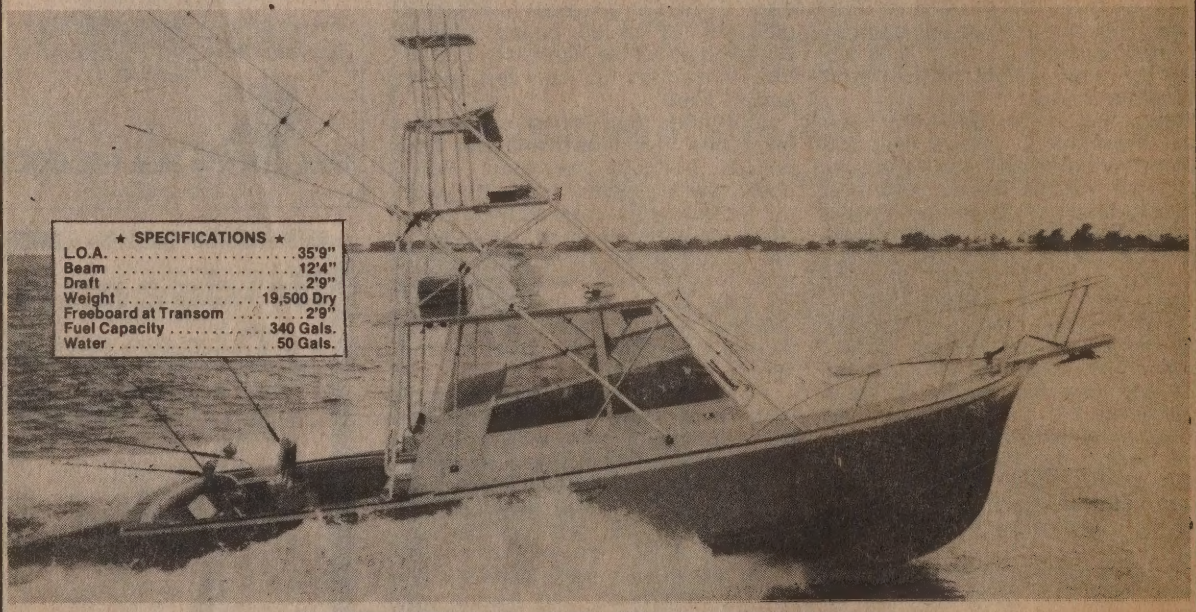
bead tackle co.
A Div. of Bead Chain Mfg. Co.
Dept. 231, P.O. Box K
Bridgeport, CT 06605

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

BUILT BY
FISHERMEN FOR FISHERMEN!



SEE THE ALL NEW 33' FLY BRIDGE AT THE NORWALK SHOW!



RUNAWAY 36 SPORTSMAN

Available for Immediate Delivery: Runaway 36' Sportsman Factory Demo Boat! Powered by 320 Cats, Full Tower, Generator, AC, 6 Man Life Raft, Teak Decks, (2) Furuno Color Sounders, Robertson AP100DL Auto Pilot, Steven's SSB, North Star with 3 Heads, (2) Surface Temps., (3) VHF's, Furuno 72 Mile Radar, Digital Depth, Murray Bros. Fighting Chair & More!

Original Selling Price: ~~$284,268.~~

Ready to fish at: **$241,695.**

★ Royale Model Available for July Delivery ★

RUNAWAY MARINE CORP. 101 Route 35 South, Pt. Pleasant Beach, N.J. 08742

LOW INTEREST • FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED • WE SHIP ANYWHERE

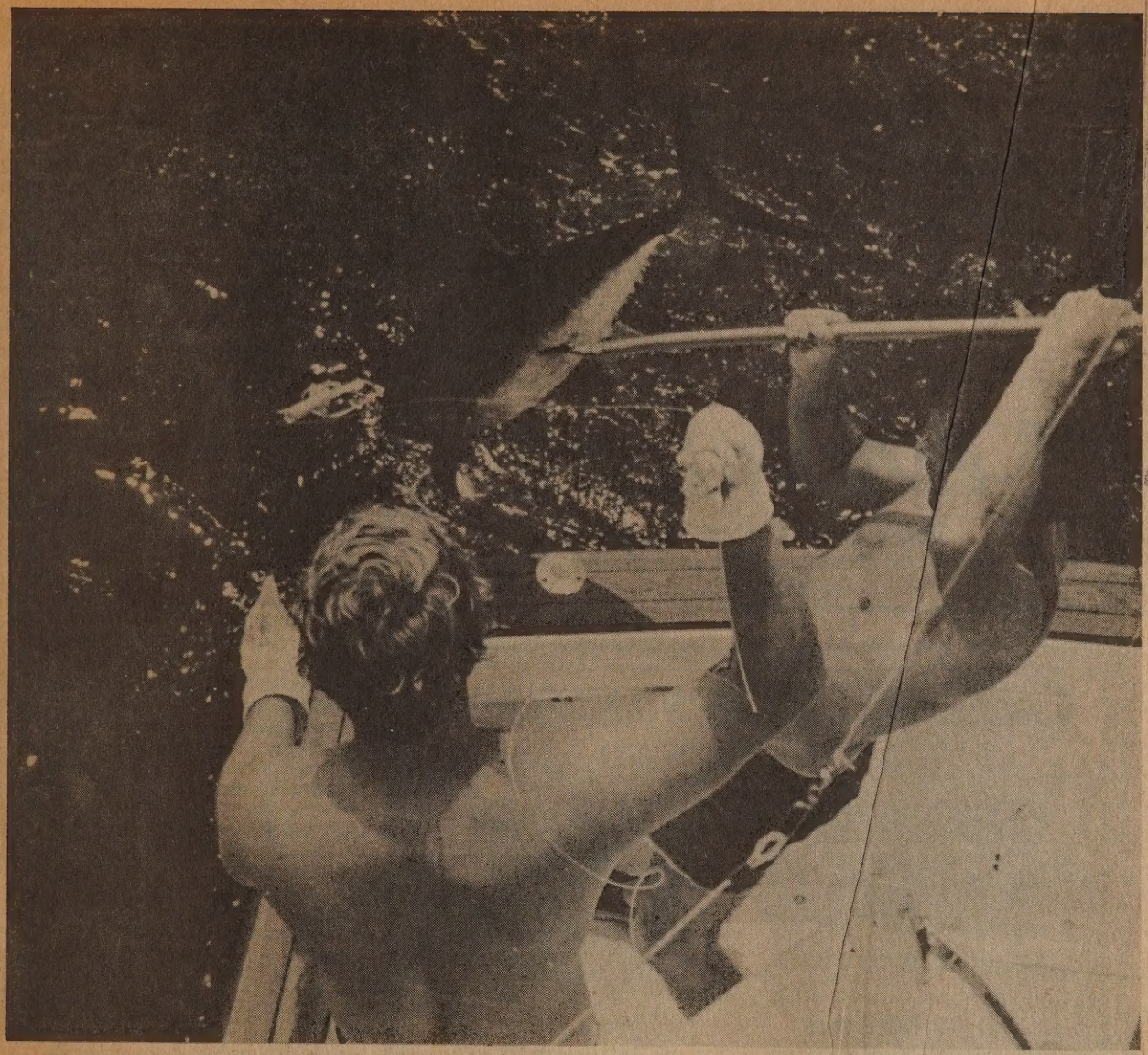
Fishing Boats by Fishing People

CAPT. GREG (Sea-Lore) VENTURO, CAPT. TOM (Dr. Hook) SCHIRMER, CAPT. JIM (Frigate Bird) WATTS

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

Located at: HOFFMAN'S ANCHORAGE
602 Green Avenue, Brielle, New Jersey
201·223·6464

RUNAWAY • SEA CRAFT • GULF CRAFT
BLACKWATCH • NORTH COAST



THERMOMETER TUNA

by Pete Barrett

Check your water temperature for a case of "tuna fever".

The damp morning air was chilly and the steamy hot chicken broth warmed my belly and my hands as they wrapped around the hot cup. The stainless wheel was cold and fingers felt creaky as they gripped it pushing left and right to steer through the swells. Richie sorted through the lures selecting his favorites that had proven themselves by fooling yellowfins and bigeyes on past trips.

In a few minutes the sun would be up over the horizon and I pushed the throttles foward a few hundred RPMs to make better speed in the faint light of dawn. Still 5 miles from the edge of the shelf, we were behind schedule by about a half hour.

Suddenly the Dytek alarm sounded loudly jarring us out of a half sleep. The water temperature made a rapid rise from 66 to 69 degrees and although it startled us, we reacted quickly. Throttles were dropped back to 1400 RPMs and Rich quickly dropped the lures back into the pattern. Two yawning fishing buddies popped from the cabin. "What's going on? Are we there yet?"

I climbed up into the tower where it was easier to search the water for signs of tuna. A slick off to the left looked fishy and we headed right for it. As the lures smoked past the oily water two rods went off at once, clickers screeching "Fish on!" More tuna pushed water towards us as I turned to get the stern to the wind. One more fish hit a third lure before the school veered off and away from the lures, abandoning their hooked brothers.

Despite being short of the canyon, this warm patch of water yielded nine yellowfins for us in a two-hour period. Four were slid into iced down tuna bags, five others were tagged and re-

(Continued on next page.)

OFFSHORE PREDATORS... GRADY WHITES

Brand New '87s Lookin' For A Home!

Grady-White Seafarer 228G w/175 H.P. Evinrude Full Canvas Chain Pipe Deck Fitting • Combo Live Well and Wash Down OMC Binnacle Controls

Grady-White 230 Gulf Stream w/Twin 140 H.P. Evinrudes, H/T with Full Canvas, Bow Pulpit, Trim Tabs, 90 Gal. Aux. Tanks, Dual Binnacle Controls, Dual Instrument Pkg., Battery & More

Grady-White 240 Offshore w/225 H.P. Evinrude, Full Canvas, OMC Binnacle Controls, Instrumentation

EVINRUDE

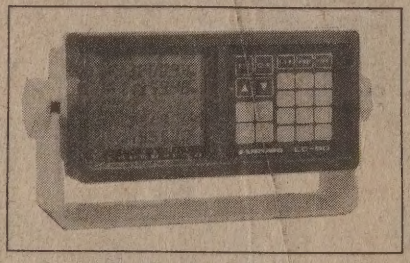
SHELTER COVE MARINA

(1 Mile From Throgs Neck Bridge) 602 Clarance Ave., Bronx, NY 10465

212-822-3054

FURUNO® SMALL BOAT ELECTRONICS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

FULL LINE OF FURUNO PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!



LC-90 LORAN

• 5 LINE LCD DISPLAY • 100 WAYPOINTS
• FULL STEER COMPUTER FUNCTIONS

1900 DAYLIGHT-VIEWING SMALL RADAR
(¼ - 24 n.m.)

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

ESA INC. STRIKER

STRIKER

"Striker"/ESA — Your complete source for rods, reels, hooks, mono, nets, accessories, and components. Sold through discriminating distributors.

New Striker "Fanta-stik" Stand-Up Rod with a Forever Never Break Guarantee
COMING SOON!!!

ESA Inc. P.O. Box CC, Deer Park, NY 11729
800-354-8100 516-586-3838

leased. Not a bad morning's work and it's a good example of how water temperature can dramatically affect the success of any canyon trip.

A red hot boat, custom tackle, top-notch crew and the sexiest, fish catchinest lures do not guarantee success at the canyons. A cockpit full of gold reels and diamond wrapped rods are all for naught without a $200 temperature gauge to help you locate warm water eddies and smaller warm water pockets.

Longliners have known about warm eddies for years and have been specifically fishing the eddies with telling success. Sport fishermen are just now beginning to realize the importance of fishing this latest version of offshore structure.

Most canyon fishermen are familiar with working the edges of dropoffs as one type of structure and also of working lures along the edges of rips where two currents rub against one another to form some turbulent water. Fish are attracted to both these types of structure, but the key ingredient is still missing: temperature. If the water is too cold or too warm, the deep edges and the current rips may be barren of game fish.

The new technique for finding fish at the edge of the continental shelf begins back at the dock as fishermen compare notes with fellow canyon runners to plot the locations of temperature edges. Word of mouth reports are only as good as the captain passing along the information, so many canyon fishermen are investing in the services of companies that publish temperature charts, fishing reports and predictions of where the fishing is likely to be "hot" in the coming days. For information on these services, write or call Offshore Services, Captain Len Belcaro, 339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick, NJ 08724, (201) 840-4900 or ROFFS, 8542 SW 102 St., Miami, FL 33156, (305) 274-5759.

When fishing warm eddies, we are basically looking for the bluest, cleanest water to be found in the oceans, known as Gulf Stream water. Inshore Shelf Water is usually greenish in color and while it can hold fish, it is less than ideal for maximum success. It is the most inshore of the water classes. Slope Water is more blue and is usually found along the edge of the 100 fathom curve. Gulf Stream Slope Water is bluer yet and is a mix of the pure Stream Water with the Slope Water.

The ideal fishing situation is to catch the edge of a Gulf Stream eddy with its pure blue water, ideal temperatures and fish life. The eddy spins in a clockwise direction and many anglers feel the NE edge is by far the best area to fish since it offers the most dramatic change in water temperature and water gradients. Others feel the S and SW edges are better because these areas are pulling in more Stream water and are bluer and cleaner.

In actual day to day fishing, since the eddy tends to bump along the

edge of the shelf and can extend to way over 100 miles offshore of the coast, the SW edge is generally more fishable to most tuna and marlin anglers.

If you don't subscribe to the temperature services you can still find the warm water, but it takes a lot of time and it depends a lot on luck. Keep your eye on the temperature gauge to signal an increase in water temp and on the color of the water. Any transition from greenish to bluer water usually means you are approaching the edge of Slope Water, Gulf Stream Slope Water or pure Stream Water—all of which are usually better producers of fish than the inshore green Shelf Water. Fishing this edge by trolling a zigzag pattern from warm to cool water can be very productive.

Eddies are generally large in size and can cover hundreds of square miles, but sometimes you may find smaller pockets of warm, and clear, blue water. I've fished pockets that covered only a few square miles and had excellent action for several hours before the water currents caused the pocket to disperse or we simply had to head back to port.

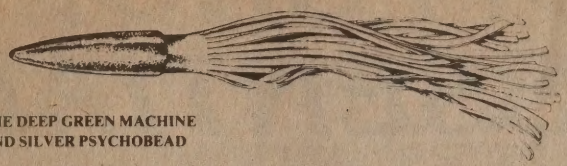
In an ideal year there will be up to six eddies that bump along the coast, usually traveling in a westerly direction. Most of us along the New England to virginia coast see this as a southwestward movement. During the summer months of prime canyon fishing we will be lucky to see more than two eddies travel through and influence our canyon areas.

Do eddies really affect our fishing? You bet they do! Both New York and New Jersey had new state records set last year and both anglers were fishing in areas along the edge of a warm eddy. Weekly fishing reports are directly related to the location of the eddies. Block Canyon wil be hot as an eddy moves in, yet will drop to a slow crawl a week or two later as the eddy moves to the Hudson Canyon which then gets red hot with good catches. The Hudson catch falls off as the eddy moves southward to the Wilmington.

It is possible to catch tunas without the presence of a warm eddy, but the movement of an eddy into an area will dramatically improve the tuna fishing. Marlin, on the other hand, are much more dependent on warm eddies and the Gulf Stream water. Few whites or blues are taken in Slope Water and the best billfish action will always come on the edge of an eddy.

While it may sound too high tech to some anglers, there's no doubt that plotting and locating warm eddies with their temperature and water quality gradients can mean outstanding success or dismal failure. Check the scuttlebutt at your local marinas, especially those catering to canyon fishermen, or subscribe to the temperature services. You'll be amazed at how warm eddy fishing can improve your catch of both billfish and tunas.

INTRODUCING
THE TWO HOTTEST LURES OF '87



THE DEEP GREEN MACHINE
AND SILVER PSYCHOBEAD

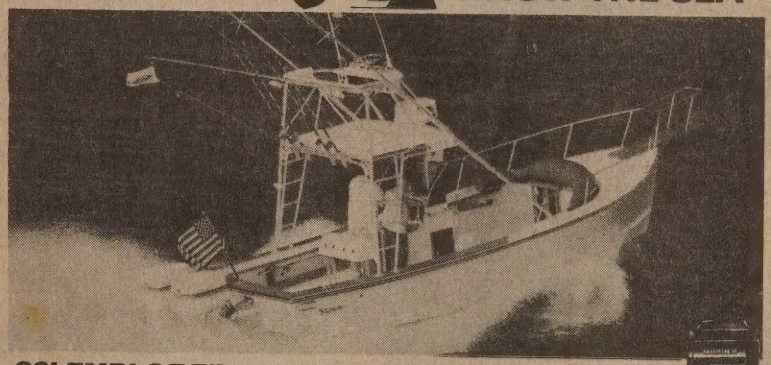
SEVENSTRAND, the creator of the original *"Green Machine,"* presents the two newest members of the psychobead family. The *"Deep Green Machine"* weighs in at a hefty 6 ozs. Designed to explore the depths, weighted *Green Machines* have been producing fish for years.

The *"Silver Psychobead"* features light reflecting chrome beads in a clear head. The two skirt colors are our fish-catching green fleck with a flashy silver overskirt. Several nice Tuna were taken during the *"Silver Psychobead's"* initial testing.

SEVENSTRAND is proud to bring you these new lures. We know they will perform to your satisfaction.

For our full color brochure send $1:00 to:
SEVENSTRAND TACKLE CORPORATION
5401 McFadden Ave., Huntington Beach, CA 92649 (714) 891-2431

Seaway
MAINE BUILT BY MEN WHO KNOW THE SEA



26' EXPLORER
• Rugged Durability
• Unequalled Quality
• Timeless Design
• Lasting Construction
• A Great Investment
• Easy Ride
• Other Models from 17"

— COME IN FOR QUOTE —
SPECIAL SHOW PRICES ON SEAWAY!

MARINER OUTBOARDS

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West, Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

NEW FLUKE VIDEO - VHS - 60 MIN.

FLUKE FISHING
"Improving Your Catch"
Hosted by DON KAMIENSKI
See the Best Tackle, Rigs, Baits, Techniques, and Locations for
Higher Scores & Heavier Coolers
SECRETS OF THE PROS REVEALED!
$59.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling
N.J. residents add 6% sales tax
Send check or money order to:
FLUKE VIDEO
10 McCAY DRIVE, ROEBLING, NEW JERSEY 08554
Distributed by F/N Productions, Inc.

OFFSHORE ESSENTIALS

by Dick Mermon

Shark fishermen's minds are always filled with momentous doings, but it is usually the little things, the so-called unimportant items that at the moment of truth, suddenly become meaningful.

One item that seldom receives any recognition in fishing, yet is highly essential, is a honing stone to keep hook points sharp. This uncomplicated hand-held tool should be considered the vital link between a hook-penetrated fish and one that is not. A keen-edge hook is indispensable not only for sharks, but in any fishing. Yet, seldom is there a stone in a tackle box, or on the boat. Usually, if there is one, it finds the deepest part of the box, or conceals itself within a drawer out of sight and out of mind. Charter captains who realize the value of this implement routinely maintain several and place at least one within hand's reach. In this way, not only are the hooks kept sharp, but knife edges as well.

A properly constructed tail rope is an essential tool on the offshore grounds.

A rag will never take the place of a pair of gloves and any shape, style, or material is an absolute must in the cockpit. If you consider this unit meaningless, ask someone who has bare-handed a leader, or wired without them. Gloves offer protection in restraining a loop of wire, or monofilament leader, both of which have been known to sever fingers. What may look, or feel bulky at first, even when wet, gloves assist in a more positive gripping action. If standard left hand/right hand gloves are used, develop a system by which the left and right gloves can be readily identified. Fisherman editor Fred Golofaro suggests mixing a pair of brown and a pair of white cotton gloves. Your left glove could be white and right glove brown or vice versa. Excitement usually runs high when a shark is ready to be landed, especially for the angler who is to hand-wire the fish and suddenly discovers his left hand will not fit into the right-handed glove. Therefore, a pre-arrangement must be made as to which glove is on top, the left or right. The system not only saves time but eliminates embarrassment and the problem of readjusting. Gloves are not only indispensable for leader handling, but also tail roping, or grabbing the snout of a billfish. Ordinary cotton gloves can be of great help in conjunction with fighting a fish with heavy tackle by preventing line build-up on a reel, or keeping a hand from slipping off the handle. Another simple way to identify a glove is to mark the backs of each with a waterproof marking pen, "R" for right, "L" for left. Nobody should be confused with this scheme ever again, as long as the marks remain visible.

Another crucial piece of equipment which few anglers carry with them are wire cutting pliers. No matter what the manufacturer is, G-96, Sargent, or any other brand, it must contain a wire cutting device and be able to open with ease for instant use. These pliers should be encased in a sheath on a belt where they are instantly available. Unholstered piers laying on the boat's console, seat, deck or down in the cabin are as useless as if there were none at all.

It seems the little things are always overlooked. The smaller in size, the less we think of them, such as lubrication. This is one of those trivial items anglers think of (including myself) only when needed. By that time, the lubrication job is almost beyond repair. Lubricating oil is manufactured in a variety of containers, from tiny pen injectors and plastic tubes, to aerosol cans. Thus, there is no reason for being without some type of lubrication being available at all times.

The most misused item on board is the knife. Anglers seem to think of this piece of equipment as an all around tool, from filleting to replacing or tightening screws. A knife is not just a knife and a good one is a valuble tool providing it is used for what each

is designed to do. A butcher, in his business maintains a variety of styles, sizes and stiffness. He knows one knife will not accomlplish every job and we can learn from this professional's expertise. A fillet knife should not be used for chunking bait, though it frequently it. This type of knife contains a flexible blade which bends at the slightest downward force. This flexibility may cause an injury to the angler rather than the baitfish. Therefore, the proper knife must be available when sectioning bait into chunks and be able to sever the backbone instantly. For this a sturdy carving knife is used, one that is not as malleable as a fillet knife. Even though there is a cost factor involved here, it is safer to have several varieties to do the proper cutting job than suffering the difficulty of using the wrong tool for the job.

Knives always seem to either be in the wrong place at the right time, or the right place at the wrong time. To be on the safe side, knives are safest when they are out of the way after being used. One means of doing this is by construction of a wooden knife holder, or purchase a ready made receptable and attach it to the boat's inner transom, or some other safe location. This wooden sheath can be made to hold several knives of different styles, whereby each has its own insert.

Some shark anglers give but a passing view to the use and construction of tail ropes. However, more experienced anglers take a high interest in their tail ropes. They feel a rope with a mere loop tied in the end is nothing more than a length of rope used to snub down the boat to the dock. Although several different varieties have been designed for the purpose of hitching it onto the shark's tail, the best I have seen to date is constructed in two sections: one of nylon rope and the looping end of vinyl coated 3/8 inch stainless steel cable. A large snap, or clip is attached to one end and the other affixed to an oversized swivel. To the opposite eye of the swivel, a length of 1/2 inch nylon rope is braided, just long enough for securing the fish tail-up onto a cleat. The reason for using the oversized swivel is to prevent line twist once the shark is tail roped. The large clip on the cable's end is there for ease of release and the use of flexible cable in place of rope provides a more positive hold on the tail. Also, the material is unaffected by the fish's sandpaper type skin, whereas, a nylon rope is subject to abrasion.

Primary shark fishing tackle like rods, reels, line, hooks, wire, swivels and gaff as well as bait and chum become standard items which every angler is aware of. These are essential items with everything else secondary in nature, or not even considered. Small in size as they may be, the seven items mentioned, will sooner or later fall into the meaningful status, because it usually is the little things that mean a lot.

NEW FROM INVADER!

The Hottest New Weapon in The Invader Arsenal

COMMANDER 5000

More features packed into one downrigger than ever before

Features that make fishing more fun!!

Revolutionary, twist lock, one-hand clutch control

Patented telescoping booms

Patented, Lift & Lock boom

Patented, built-in, 360° swivel base.

Available Manual or Electric

For a Free Full Color Borchure on The Commander 5000 Downriggers and the complete Invader Catalog, Write or Call Invader.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

invader® DOWNRIGGERS

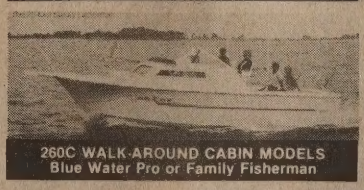
A Division of K-Line Industries, Inc.
315 Garden Avenue, Holland, MI 49423
Phone (616) 396-3564

SEAOX BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

EXCLUSIVE CENTRAL AND NORTHERN NEW JERSEY DEALER

230C WALK-AROUND CABIN

180 DUAL CONSOLE



260C WALK-AROUND CABIN MODELS
Blue Water Pro or Family Fisherman

230 CENTER CONSOLE

EVERYTHING IN BOATING SINCE 1950

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

• DRY RACK STORAGE & SLIPS AVAILABLE
• MASTER CERTIFIED MECHANICS
• SHIP'S STORE
• SALES • PARTS • RIGGING • ELECTRONICS

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

LOAD RITE

Gateway Marina

5 PORT MONMOUTH RD., PORT MONMOUTH, N.J.

(201) 787-2213

YAMAHA

BACKYARD TUNA

by Russ Wilson

Small boatmen find good tuna action a surprisingly short run from the beach.

A lot of boat owners who thought they might never get the opportunity to catch tuna have only recently discovered that when it comes to saltwater fishing, most anything is possible.

Susan Boyce, a close friend who owns and operates a bait and tackle shop with her husband, Monroe learned in a hurry that inshore tuna fishing can be explosive. Last summer Sue and Monroe joined us for a half day tuna trip and managed to land her first yellowfin, a 75 pounder that did its best to wreck her tackle.

She was not alone. A lot of "first timers" who had never fished the offshore waters, let alone wet a line for any big game species, caught tuna a scant 20 miles off the coast when fishing from boats that certainly do not qualify as offshore sport fishing craft.

There are no guarantees when it comes to saltwater fishing. Last season's run of yellowfin was the best in many years. Those fish may, or may not, return to the inshore waters during 1987. If they do (and I think they will) a lot of fishermen will be waiting.

Make no mistake, catching tuna is exciting sport. And, when you add the thrill of hooking these brutes on lightweight tackle the fun is multiplied.

I am an advocate of using the lightest possible tackle and advise prospective tuna hunters to carry 20, 30 and 50 pound gear when seeking these inshore battlers. If at all possible, use the 20 and 30, but keep those 50 pound outfits close by for you never know when a larger bluefin might decide to visit your chum slick.

There are several options you might investigate. Most of the private boat owners who got in on the action did so when chunking with butterfish. Chunking is a deadly technique that has been around for decades and is still popular among savvy tuna fishermen who specialize in fishing for giant bluefins. Until last season, however, few fishermen thought to give the technique a try when probing inshore waters.

The canyon runners are also racking up big scores with yellowfin, longfin and bigeye tuna when chunking at night. That, however, is another story.

Be advised, if you want to try your hand at chunking you are going to spend some money. For openers, you will need at least a couple flats of butterfish, a can of chum and several pounds of spearing, sand eels or smelt to spice up the slick.

Prices charged for bait will vary from one coastal region to another, but you can expect to pay at least $20 to $30 a flat for butters. Chum will set you back another $25 a can and, depending on how much loose bait you want to use, figure on at least another double sawbuck ($20).

Any tuna will test your muscles to the limit. The bigger ones are best fought with heavier tackle and the use of a fighting chair.

If you don't know the cost of quality fishing equipment, just visit a local tackle shop. Bring a wallet full of cash or a charge card. Some aspirin might help ease the pain!

Once you get into tuna fishing, spending money comes a lot easier. Hooks that might cost only a few pennies are plenty good enough to handle smaller game fish but they don't make it on the tuna grounds. You need quality equipment and the hook, although it is more costly than other models, is still the least expensive item.

I've been using Mustads and VMC tuna hooks for years and find them a superior hook at a reasonable cost. The new Gamakatsu (Japanese) is another excellent line of hooks and is available at most shore area tackle shops.

For chunking you'll need small hooks that can be hidden in the butterfish. I like to use 4/0 or 5/0, feeling that they are less visible and also weigh less than the larger sizes. I've yet to lose a tuna due to hook failure but have had several fish escape when the hook pulled free, which is something that happens occasionally no matter what size or style hook is used.

At any rate, once you have your tackle and all the necessary bait, chum and butters for chunking, you will have to select a spot that will produce fish. This is not quite as easy as you might imagine. Tuna are travelers and can cover a lot of ocean in a matter of hours.

Bluefin and yellowfin will normally follow a definite pattern when feeding inshore. They will travel a route that carries them along the edges of deep trenches and shallow water flats. To locate these primary areas you will need a coastal chart. Look for the edge waters and focus attention to specific spots where the dropoff is more pronounced.

I have one spot that is just 16 miles offshore, but often produces tuna when many other areas are barren. I lucked into this "honey hole" one day when returning from a fruitless day of trolling a reported hotspot that was more than 40 miles southeast of the inlet. The only clue that it might be worth a try was a shrimp boat, but that was enough to convince me to lay out some Tuna Clones.

The chart recorder showed a clean drop from 96 to 142 feet, that looked as if someone might have taken a cleaver and chopped off a portion of ocean bottom. Each pass across the dropoff produced instant response from football size bluefins and in the years that have since passed we've caught both yellowfin and bluefin plus loads of skipjacks, dolphin and sharks when fishing this little known hotspot.

I'd be willing to invest some of the long green that there are similar spots close to most any port that is located along the North Atlantic corridor.

At any rate, if you elect to chunk for tuna I advise you to anchor rather than drift. Remember, you are fishing depths of less than 120 feet for a fish that is constantly moving.

This is the system we've used and it is also preferred by many of the successful charter skippers who specialize in fishing for tuna. It does make sense to anchor. For one thing, when you anchor, there is less surface noise because you are not constantly starting and stopping the engines as you must when chunking from a drifting boat.

Tuna are easily spooked and will shy from excessive noise; too much boat traffic or a lot of unnecessary commotion. That's why it pays to find spots that are away from the fleet.

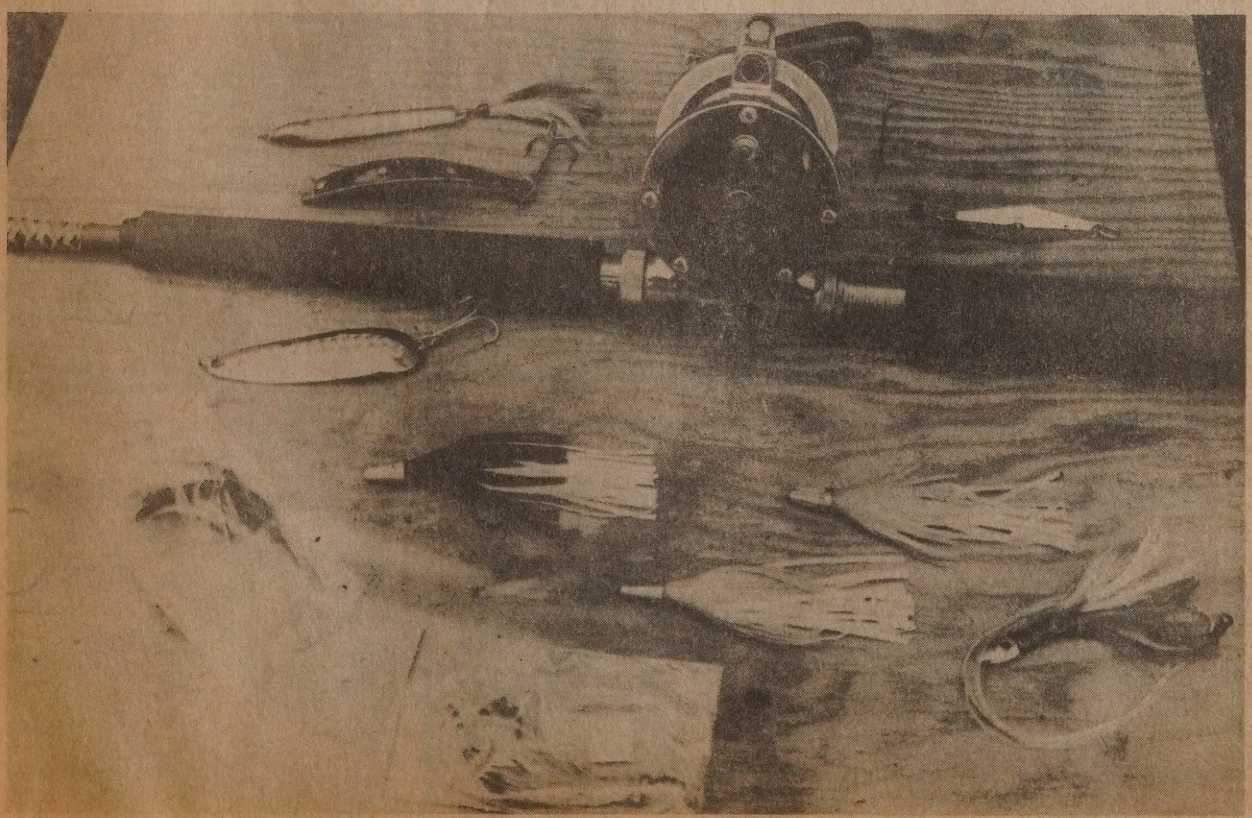
I like to use a whole butterfish on the hook even though I am cutting the butters into bite size chunks and dispersing them at regular intervals into the slick. For some reason known only to tuna, a whole butter that's drifting naturally in the slick has more appeal than a bite size chunk.

It pays to hide the hook. Experienced tuna fishermen will generally bury the hook by pushing it through the mouth of the butterfish and then bringing it back out at the gill plate opening. The barb is then inserted into the meaty side of the butterfish, making it nearly invisible to a hungry tuna.

Knowledgeable tuna hunters will use the bunker chum sparingly but will toss chunks of butters, whole sand eel, spearing or smelt on a more liberal basis until they get tuna swirling in the slick. Once you have fish in and feeding, you have to keep the slick going in order to hold the tuna.

Saltwater fish do not nibble. When a tuna decides to eat that juicy butter-

(Continued on next page.)



A variety of lures will work for tuna. Twenty to thirty pound tackle will do the trick on most inshore tuna runs.

BLUE WATER TACKLE

211-4 East Montauk Highway
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
516-728-8989

East End Offshore Tackle Headquarters

★ Complete Line of Offshore Tackle
★ All Live and Fresh Frozen Baits
★ Specialty Offshore Baits including Ballyhoo, Flying Fish, Mullet, Squid (Different sizes)
★ Full Line of Offshore Lures & Birds

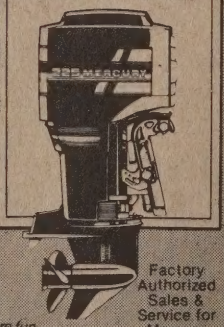
★ OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK ★
OPEN 5 A.M. SATURDAY & SUNDAY

Chaparral

THE POSSIBLE DREAM

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!



234 FISHERMAN Fishability of a Big Cockpit—Plus the Protection & Comfort of a Cabin

- FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- 137 GAL. FUEL CAPACITY
- LOADS OF DRY STORAGE
- LARGE INSULATED FISH BOX
- BIG TWIN V-BERTH CABIN
- SELF BAILING COCKPIT
- LIVE BAIT WELL
- LARGE INSULATED ICE CHEST

SEE THIS MODEL & OTHER CHAPARRAL BOATS AT:

The small boat specialists" Estab. 1927

MARINELAND

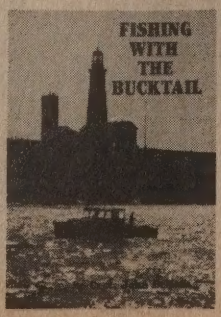
makes boating more fun

165 Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446

Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

Here At Last...

FISHING WITH THE BUCKTAIL



Captain John DeMaio has put together all the many years of bucktail usage into a work that is worthy of the title "TEXT."

The majority of anglers who seek their prey make little or no use of the bucktail jig. Gaining the knowledge for successful bucktail fishing is time consuming and time devoted to sport is limited for the working individual. This book can shorten the time span and knowledge needed and make you a winner at dockside.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

Please send check or money order for $14.95 plus $2.60 ($17.55 Total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered to:

Capt. John DeMaio, Post Office Box 2017, East Hampton, NY 11937

fish that is fluttering in front of his nose, he will jump on without hesitation. One minute you are playing out line and daydreaming and the next you are hanging onto the rod and hoping nothing breaks until you at least get a look at the fish that is doing his best to ruin your tackle.

We've had some memorable days on the inshore tuna grounds when livelining tinker mackerel, small bunker or fresh seined spearing. Unfortunately, the decline in bluefin stocks put a damper on the inshore bluefin action and in recent years it hasn't paid to go through the effort of seining spearing or attempting to catch enough tinkers to use as live bait.

A much easier technique, and one that does pay dividends, is to use weighted jigs to probe the depths. Again, this is strictly a hit or miss type of tuna fishing, but when you hit it right it can be deadly.

Success at jigging is dependent upon locating schools of smaller bluefin or yellowfin tuna that are feeding beneath the surface and are staying in one small area. As a rule, you'll find it pays to investigate the middle range lumps, ridges and wrecks.

Small baitfish will usually congregate in these areas and if there are tuna around, they, too, will visit the structure when seeking an easy meal.

Most fishermen who are experienced at jigging for tuna will rig their jigs with heavy duty single hooks. A 50 pound bluefin is one tough customer when hooked on a weighted jig and those flimsy hooks that are standard on many jigs do not measure up to the job.

You might slip a few diamond jigs and a couple of heavy duty bucktails in your tackle box when planning a day of chunking. I've had days when the tuna refused to eat a butterfish but would climb all over a 4 ounce diamond.

Trolling can be a deadly technique for catching inshore tuna. Most any of the modern high speed plastics, spoons, feathers or old favorites such as the cedar plug are effective lures for taking tuna when trolling. I am partial to feathers and cedar plugs and have used them successfully for many years.

Color combinations that have produced include red and white, green and yellow, blue and white, black and red, and black and white. In cedar plugs you'll find it pays to carry the mackerel finish, red and white, natural and some with a natural body and green, yellow or white feathers covering the tail hook.

Don't overlook lures that can be trolled at a snail's pace. The plastic squids that are marketed throughout the northeast by Mold Craft are deserving of space in any tuna angler's tackle box. Purchase some of the 6 inch size in pink, pearl, green and maybe some purple or white. The plastic squids can be rigged in daisy chain fashion or fished singly. Both

methods are effective when the tuna are feeding on squid.

The new Tuna clones from Seven-Strand are another hot item that should get the attention of dedicated inshore tuna fishermen. Last season we used the Clones in a variety of colors and had some explosive action when trolling middle range waters for small to mid size bluefin and yellowfin that were feeding on anchovies.

Interestingly, when rigging the smaller trolling lures, we found that tuna had a tendency to ignore lures that were rigged on heavy leaders or with the double hook style. Near the tag end of summer we were rigging our trolling lures with 60, 80 and 100 pound test monofilament and found that most of the hits were on lures rigged with 60 or 80, rather than the more visible 100 pound material.

Years ago we fished with a fellow named Paul Wegeman who owned a shabby appearing wooden boat aptly called the "Sea Weed." Wegeman was not what you would call a slave to keeping his boat clean, but he was a fanatic when it came to rigging lures.

If a Jap feather showed any sign of discoloration, off it would come. Ditto for cedar plugs and squid or drone spoons that did not have their new look. Paul wanted to put the odds in his favor and did everything in his power to make the lures look like something good to eat.

Wegeman's boat, a tattered 24 foot Chris Craft Skiff that had seen better days, looked like a porcupine that is ready to launch an attack when he was trolling for tuna, skipjack, false albacore (little tunny) or dolphin. Every spot along the gunnel that could conceivably hold a rod securely, was used to advantage.

If the day was slow, Wegeman would lay out nine lures. When the action heated up, he would go what he termed light by using only seven outfits. If you've never been aboard a small boat with only two anglers when seven rods went off at once, you've missed one of life's greatest pleasures. I know, for on more than one occasion we played Chinese fire drill when trolling with Mr. Wegeman!

Anyway, if you do elect to troll, keep in mind that the lures must be compatible. You do not rig one outfit with a cedar plug and another with a high speed plastic such as a Green Machine or Jet. Anyone who attempts playing mix and match when trolling for any species of game fish is begging for defeat. If you hope to score, choose lures that complement each other and are of a similar size.

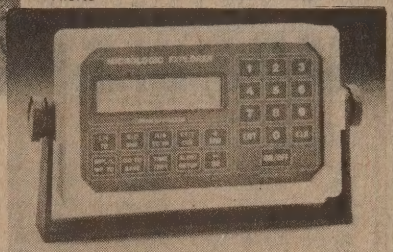
Tuna are no smarter than any other saltwater game fish. They are, however, harder to come by and that's what makes fishing for them so challenging.

This summer, crank up the engines and head offshore to the 20 and 30 Fathom curve. I'd venture a guess the tuna will be waiting when you get there.

HOT SUMMER SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

MICROLOGIC ML-8000
HIGH-PERFORMANCE • WATERPROOF
LORAN NAVIGATOR

- ☐ 250 Waypoints
- ☐ Waypoint Names
- ☐ Secure Waypoints
- ☐ Save and Alert
- ☐ Alerts
- ☐ Complete Navigation Outputs
- ☐ Plain English Display
- ☐ Made in U.S.A.



MICROLOGIC EXPLORER
NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION

If you're the sort of person who doesn't want to spend the rest of your life reading instruction manuals and studying navigation, this could be the Loran for you!

The Explorer gives you sound basic navigation with all the important automatic features — but without the distraction — and expense — of the frills.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

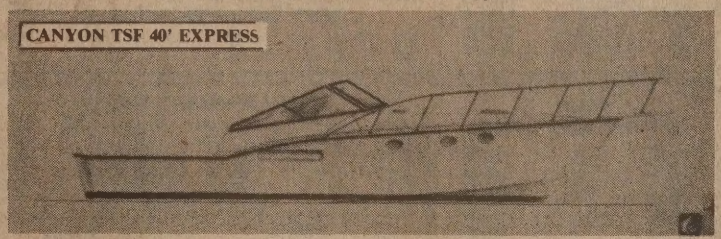
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

Introducing

CANYON
TOURNAMENT SPORT FISH
BY ACADEMY

40' and 42' Express and Sedan Models • Twin Diesels - 30 + Knots

Designed for the serious fisherman!



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES
INCLUDES: Twin 358 hp Volvo diesels, generator, air conditioning, transom door, pulpit, loaded, Ready to go!

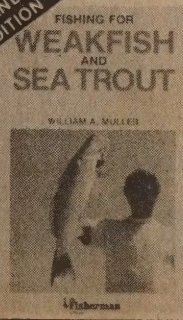
40' CANYON EXPRESS . . . $155,000.
42' CANYON EXPRESS . . . $165,000.
40' CANYON SEDAN. . . . . $180,000.

Reservations now being taken!

★★★ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: ★★★

ACADEMY YACHTS (516) 842-0257
JACK REGAN YACHT SALES (516) 957-3821

NEW EXPANDED EDITION



FISHING FOR WEAKFISH & SEA TROUT
By William A. Muller

Weakfish and Sea Trout biology and migrations
Selecting tackle — fly, spin, plugging • Best baits — how to rig and fish them • Locating fish - finding the "structure"
Fishing with lures — which are best • Techniques for drifting, anchoring, trolling • Surf and Jetty methods that catch fish
Hooking, playing and cooking your catch

— 132 pages - extensively illustrated —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order to:
The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Rd. Brick Town, N.J. 08724

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Fisherman's Headquarters

HEADQUARTERS FOR ALL YOUR TACKLE NEEDS!

MITCHELL BIG GAME REELS

12/0	130 # 800 yds.	$509.99	6/0 50# 600 yds. $302.99
9/0	80# 800 yds.	$429.99	4/0 30# 600 yds. $289.99

PENN INTERNATIONAL REELS

130	130# 850 yds.	$642.99
80SW	two-speed	$594.99
80S	two-speed	$534.99
80TW	80# 950 yds.	$457.99
80T	80# 750 yds.	$394.99
50SW	two-speed	$389.99
50TW	80# 600 yds.	$302.99
50T	50# 600 yds.	$264.99
30TW	50# 600 yds.	$253.99
30	30# 600 yds.	$221.99
20	20# 700 yds.	$214.99
12T	12# 850 yds.	$209.99

PENN SENATOR REELS

116	12/0 130# 550 yds	$154.99
116A	10/0 80# 675 yds.	$142.99
115	9/0 50# 650 yds.	$84.99
114HL	6/0 50# 475 yds.	$78.99
114H	6/0 50# 525 yds.	$71.99
113HLW	4/0 40# 450 yds.	$72.99
113HL	4/0 40# 350 yds.	$65.99
113H	4/0 40# 400 yds.	$59.99
112H	3/0 30# 375 yds.	$48.99

PENN QUICK-CHANGE CONVENTIONAL REELS

505HS	30# 275 yds.	$46.99
500	25# 325 yds.	$32.99
506HS	20# 300 yds.	$45.99
200	30# 250 yds.	$29.99
140	20# 350 yds.	$44.99

PENN SPINNING REELS

850SS	25# 250 yds.	$61.99	712Z	10# 180 yds.	$33.99
750SS	20# 250 yds.	$57.99	722Z	8# 150 yds.	$23.99
650SS	15# 300 yds.	$53.99	714Z	6# 200 yds.	$29.99
550SS	12# 300 yds.	$49.99	716Z	4# 225 yds.	$29.99
450SS	10# 250 yds.	$45.99	250GR	14# 250 yds.	$33.99
430SS	6# 250 yds.	$34.99	240GR	12# 150 yds.	$26.99
420SS	4# 225 yds.	$34.99	230GR	8# 230 yds.	$25.99
704Z	20# 225 yds.	$41.99	220GR	4# 200 yds.	$24.99
710Z	15# 200 yds.	$35.99			

PENN REELS®

PENN LEFT-HAND MODEL REELS

114H-LH	6/0 50# 525 yds.	$82.99
113H-LH	4/0 40# 400 yds.	$70.99
112H-LH	3/0 30# 375 yds.	$54.99
500M-LH	25# 325 yds.	$37.99
9MS-LH	15# 275 yds.	$29.99

PENN CONVENTIONAL REELS

68	50# 400 yds.	$36.99
66	40# 350 yds.	$29.99
65	30# 350 yds.	$24.99
60	25# 325 yds.	$22.99
155	30# 275 yds.	$22.99
285	30# 275 yds.	$19.99
180	20# 250 yds.	$19.99

PENN LEVEL-WIND REELS

320 Gti	20# 325 yds.	$42.99
MAG 10	15# 275 yds.	$37.99
309	30# 350 yds.	$34.99
209	20# 350 yds.	$30.99
9	15# 275 yds.	$25.99
940	12# 225 yds.	$49.99
930	12# 225 yds.	$48.99
920	12# 175 yds.	$45.99

PENN MAG-POWER REELS

990	30# 325 yds.	$79.99	970	20# 275 yds.	$69.99
980	25# 325 yds.	$72.99			

LOWRANCE EAGLE

X-16	Graph Recorder	$569.99
X-5	Liquid Crystal Graph	$499.99
LDT3000	Temp Gauge	$106.99
LDT4000	Temp Gauge	$139.99
Z-7000	LCG	$469.99
Z-6100	LCG	$299.99
Z-5000	LCG	$259.99
Z-6100P	Portable LCG	$299.99
Z-5000P	Portable LCG	$262.99
SW-7	Speed Sensor	$23.99
TPD11928	8deg Shoot-thru	$34.99
TPD119220	20deg Shoot-thru	$24.99
THS119220	20deg Transom Mt	$34.99
LPG606	Graph Paper Twin Pk	$9.99

★ THE POINT MAKER ★

PM	Power Hook Sharpener	$49.99
SS	Extra Stone	$6.99

PENN HT-100 DRAG KITS

6-60	Fits 60, 65, 140, 200 85, 285, 10	$2.75
6-155	155, 9, 109, 209, 180	$2.75
6-309	500, 505, 309	$2.75
6-113H	Fits 113H series	$4.75
6-114H	Fits 114H and 115	$5.75

PENN CONVENTIONAL RODS

PC3601	6'0" L	$45.99
PC3701	7'0" ML	$45.99
PC3711	7'0" M	$45.99
PC3721	7'0" MH	$45.99
PC3661	6'6" H	$45.99
PC3811	7'0"M	$45.99
PC3821	7'0" MH	$45.99
SLC2701AX	7'0" H	$36.99
SLC2661AX	6'6" M	$33.99
SLC2910	10'6" MH	$82.99

PENN FATHOM-MASTER DOWNRIGGERS

600	25" boom w/weight	$148.99
620	48" boom w/weight	$179.99
820	Electric w/o weight	$305.99

PENN FATHOM-MASTER ACCESSORIES

10W	Weight w/release	$19.99
133C-600	Fixed base plate	$8.99
212-600	200' 135# cable	$12.99
213-600	135# cable hardware	$5.99
353-600	Release and tabs	$6.99
354-600	Release tabs (6)	$1.99
36-836	Clicker kit	$9.99
610RH	Rod holder for man	$19.99
632	Jr Mt 10" x 1½" OD	$27.99
634	Sr Mt 12" x 1¾" OD	$29.99
635	Side Mount	$24.99
810RH	Rodholder for elec	$21.99
820ASM	Swivel base	$26.99

PENN SPINNING RODS

1120S	Graphite 7'0" H	$131.99	SLS2721H	7'0" H	$36.99
1112S	Graphite 7'0" MH	$123.99	SLS2808	8'0" M	$52.99
PS4601	6'0" L	$45.99	SLS2809	9'0" M	$54.99
PS4701	7'0" ML	$45.99	SLS2810	10'0" MH	$61.99
PS4711	7'0" M	$45.99	SLS2811	11'6" MH	$72.99
SLS2711L	7'0"L	$34.99			

PENN INTERNATIONAL RODS

1080	Graphite 80#	$301.99
1050	Graphite 50#	$255.99
1030	Graphite 30#	$238.99
1020	Graphite 20#	$242.99
1012	Graphite 12#	$229.99
2130	Unibutt 130#	$294.99
2080	Unibutt 80#	$238.99
2050W	Unibutt 50#	$202.99
2030W	Unibutt 30#	$193.99
2020	Unibutt 20#	$199.99
2050WSU	Thrubutt 50#	$144.99
2030WSU	Thrubutt 30#	$139.99

PENN STAND-UP RODS

2260AR	50-130# 6'0"	$154.99
2255AR	50-130# 5'6"	$148.99
2255USG	50-130# 5'6"	$154.99
3960RCS	50-130# 6'0"	$87.99
3955RCS	40-100# 5'6"	$82.99

PENN SENATOR RODS

3090ARA	9/0 Alum-butt	$119.99
3060ARA	6/0 Alum-butt	$99.99
3040ARA	4/0 Alum-butt	$97.99
3030ARA	3/0 Alum-butt	$93.99
3195ARW	9/0 Wood-butt	$72.99
3165ARW	6/0 Wood-butt	$62.99
3145ARW	4/0 Wood-butt	$60.99
3135ARW	3/0 Wood-butt	$55.99
3190RW	9/0 Wood-butt	$45.99
3160RW	6/0 Wood-butt	$34.99
3140RW	4/0 Wood-butt	$32.99
3130RW	3/0 Wood-butt	$29.99

AFTCO STAR-SET

SSPS1	Fits 9, 10, 60, 65, 66, 68, 112H, 155, 180, 200, 285, 309, 500	$15.99
SSPS1S	Fits 140	$15.99
SSPL1	Fits 113H Series	$15.99
SSPL1M	Fits 970, 980 & 990	$15.99
SSPL2	Fits 114H and 115	$15.99
SSDS1	Daiwa 300H	$15.99
SSDS2	Daiwa 400H	$15.99
SSDL1	Daiwa 600H and 900H	$15.99
RL(2)	Roller Troller (pr)	$24.99
FL(1)	Flat Lines (ea)	$13.99

Jersey Surf Products
Manufacturers of Fine Fishing Equipment

Aluminum Cooler Racks

JS1	4 rods plus 48 qt. Igloo	$139.99
JS2	6 rods plus 68 qt. Igloo	$189.99
JS3	6 rods plus 86 qt. Igloo or 80 qt. Gott or 100 qt. Coleman	$189.99
JS4	8 rods plus 151 qt Igloo	$214.99
JS5	8 rods plus 172 qt Gott	$239.99

- Compare HEAVY WALL 1½" Square tubing to the competition
- 2" diameter rod tubes with rubber boots to protect reels
- Custom racks can be built to your specifications - Prices upon request
- Contact us for custom installation - Most vehicles for $75.00

Aluminum "Quick-Strike Spike"

QSS4 Sand Spike $7.99

- Designed for quick hook setting
- Pushes easily into sand
- 4 feet long
- 0.080" THICK Aluminum shaft
- Cushion to protect rod

Aluminum Rod Rack

RR6 Holds 6 rods $79.99

- Compare HEAVY WALL 1½" Square tubing to the competition
- 2" diameter rod tubes with rubber boots to protect reels
- Custom racks can be built to your specifications - Prices on request

"STORM SINKERS IN STOCK"

SUPPLY MAY BE LIMITED TO OUR CURRENT INVENTORY. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES.

FISHERMAN'S HEADQUARTERS CUSTOM RODS

DON'T SEE THE ROD YOU WANT? WE'LL BUILD IT!
A FINE SELECTION OF CUSTOM-MADE SURF CASTING, PLUGGING, BOAT, STAND-UP AND TROLLING RODS

VISA

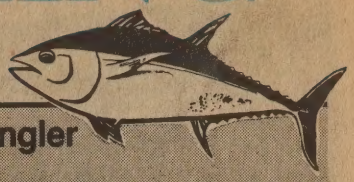
WE SHIP ANYWHERE VIA U.P.S.
VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED
OPEN DAILY TO SERVE YOU!
Please mention this ad to receive prices

MasterCard

"On the Causeway" Rte. 72, Ship Bottom, N.J. (609) 494-5739
Just East of traffic light upon entering Island

TUNA TANGLING

by Martin & Janet Garrell



No other fish will test the mettle of an angler and crew like a giant bluefin.

Tuna! The image associated with this word is as exciting as any conjured up by anglers the world over. Blue water far offshore; gorgeous boats with towers, boats owned by millionaires and skippered by experts; powerful fish that peel miles of line from groaning reels.

In reality there are many very ordinary people with very ordinary craft who get into the game of tuna tangling, especially these days. After all, the bulk of the western Atlantic bluefin summer within several hours of Montauk and the South Shore; even such relatively distant spots as No-mans and the Butterfish Hole are a lot closer than Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island. Although few anglers themselves have the tackle, the boats and the cash to play the game on a regular basis for $300 to $600 per day on a solo basis, many of us have been able to come together in teams and crews and have enjoyed immensely what was once considered a very exclusive pastime.

Copies of Zane Grey's collections, "Tales of Swordfish and Tuna" and "Tales of Fishes," occupy spots of honor on our shelves. Until last year, we regarded both books as antiques worthy of reading only for the sake of curiosity. No longer.

The first part of the procedure is paperwork. Suppose you want to take a tuna. Where do you start? With National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) permits, of course. Someone has to fill out the papers that entitle your boat to one fish in the giant class (310 lbs. or heavier or 77 inches or longer between snout and tail fork) per day until the season's quota of 650 tons is exhausted. These papers may be obtained from NMFS, Box 1109, Gloucester, MA 01930; (617) 281-3600.

Assuming that someone has the boat capable of running 70 miles or more offshore plus the tackle capable of roping and hog-tying a horse mackerel (reels that hold at least a half mile of 80 pound test or heavier with stout lances and rollers to match) plus the boat fittings (harnesses and solidly anchored fighting chairs), the next step is getting it all ready. It's no wonder that the organizer of a trip may spend several days rigging lines and leaders, sharpening hooks, setting drags and procuring and rigging bait.

Bait itself can be critical. On the one hand, we recall a two day trip for which a skipper went to great pains to rig several types of fresh bait fish including herring and butterfish with sewn hooks and sinkers, and to procure the best bunker he could find. We landed a 110 lb. medium on one day and dropped a giant in the 500-600 pound class on the next while the rest of the fleet was "just getting

(Continued on next page.)

The author poses with a 110 pound "medium" tuna as Rob Robinson looks on.

EXCELLENCE

oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and a 80 gallon gas tank.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

THE TOWER THAT TOPS THEM ALL

TUNA TOWERS • HALF TOWERS
MARLIN TOWERS™ • OUTRIGGERS
DAVITS • TACKLE LOCKERS
LEANING POSTS
SUNTOPS

Pipe Welders®

FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA
2965 State Road 84
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
(305) 587-8400

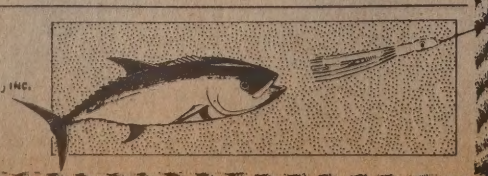
CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY
Ocean Drive at U.S. Highway #109
Cape May, NJ 08204
(609) 884-2000

CAPE MAY • MOBILE • NEW ORLEANS • FORT LAUDERDALE • MIAMI

Don't Be "Lured" Anywhere Else...

WE HAVE EVERYTHING FOR OFFSHORE FISHING!

WEIGHTED TAIL ROPES ★ SAFETY LINES ★ GAFF LINES ★ BLOCK & TACKLE
OUTRIGGERS ★ FIGHTING CHAIRS ★ EXPERT ADVICE *Free At All Times*
PROFESSIONALLY RIGGED OFFSHORE LURES



Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Freeport, New York 11520
516-TN8-8855

by." On the other hand, we saw one fine skipper, an expert, who was frustrated and delayed at dockside by a sleepy mate and who was forced to take the last of the available bait from one of Montauk's Marinas. His group went empty-handed on a day when all the boats around them hooked up. A coincidence? Fickle fate? Probably not, for the mackerels have well developed senses of smell.

Smooth drags and well tied knots and leaders present unique problems in line classes from 50 pounds up. Even with cotton gloves and the strength of Lyle Alzedo you're not really going to be able to check the 90 percent mark on your ties. You'll have to go by the visual appearance of knot and connecting lines. Do coils lie nicely? Are there any frayed spots, even minor ones, in the 15 to 30 foot double line? If there's any doubt, cut and retie. For dacron or mono main strands, the Uni-knot system, the Bimini Twist, the Palomar, and even the Spider hitch seem to work pretty well. With wire, the Haywire twist has been the standard for years. What about those heavy mono leaders of 300 pound test or greater? Crimps are only as good as the crimping tools, but the Palomar from 300 pound to a hefty hook is a horrible, clumsy looking affair. We're not sure about a Uni-knot for this stuff either. One of our friends who lost a couple of giants due to faulty crimps last season made frantic inquiries this season and is still confused. No wonder that many pros prefer to load reels with thin mono lines to 130 pounds and to tie hooks directly to the main strand. One knot, and basta!

Chumming in late August and early September requires a pattern. We learned that 4 chunks went out of sight before 3 were tosses over, then 2, then a single chunk. The bait was tossed on a looped slack line with the single chunk or just afterwards. The all-important thing was to make sure a sewn bait moved out at the same level and at the same rate as the chum stream. If not, you tossed it to a different point or added more shot. Bunker and herring are sliced across the spine in 4 or 5 parts and most chunkers can take only about an hour on the bait board without getting ill. Scopolamine helps, especially in a good running sea, when there's no place to hide, but the best cure for nasal passages is to get the heck away from the cutting board!

Finally, there's the hook-up. Nothing compares with the cockpit fire drill when the looped line whips over the transom, and a pair of strong arms wrench the pool cue from its holder along the gunwales and place it in the chair socket, strapping you in for the ride. Strike, strike, and then, as Greenport's Fabulous Fred Wheeler once said, "It's like somebody threw an anchor onto a passing train—but it ain't the local; it's the express!" Line pours from the reel so fast that it groans like a winch and spins like a sewing machine bobbin, as the crew

casts off the anchor buoy and the boat gives chase. Some anglers complain that once the first burst is over and the fish has stopped perhaps a quarter or half mile away, all the fun of fighting the fish is over.

Not really, because the test of pump-and-give is just beginning. Old hands like Al Ristori at Montauk explain with a certain impatience that time is critical. You're dancing **with** the bear for about 2 to 3 hours, but, after that, the bear begins to dance with **you**. Rest on the rod for 5 minutes and a giant bluefin is good for another 15. On smaller, open boats like Ristori's 'Sherri Berri," Greg Beacher's "Dawn," or Paul Stern's "Tuna Tangler", the fish can exhaust itself after the initial head of steam is blown off by actually towing the craft in Nantucket sleigh ride-style. A skilled angler, like Dawn Doster of the Tuna Tangler, with a skillful skipper can take almost any giant tuna that swims in around two hours by using the boat and pumping the fish hard with no rests. Dawn proved it by whipping a 1041 lb. giant on August 26, 1985.

It's more difficult for the stern-bound angler on a big boat but the principle is the same. Use the legs and body rather than the arms; never stop pumping unless the fish takes charge, and be fast with drag pressure. It you must pump a heavy fish with the drag cranked beyond the 1/3 mark, be prepared to lay off the drag setting when the fish turns its head and starts to run in earnest.

It's surprising that more tuna specialists don't get into strength conditioning with weights. The fellow or lass who can do 60 presses in 3 sets of 20 with the weights set at about 70 to 80 percent of maximum and who also bench presses 30 reps in a 3 sets should be in reasonable shape for tuna, particularly if they're running and cycling as well. Folks who are not in good shape risk their health or worse if they fail to give up the chair after a couple of hours.

Last September we watched a young man who was somewhat overweight and out of shape try to take on a "hot fish" of perhaps 600 pounds. With a lesser fish, he might have had a good chance with the 130 pound outfit, but he faded after some 2 hours, and the bluefin still had plenty left. By the 2½ hour mark, the angler was resting on the rod; by the 3 hour mark his hands had cramped, and his twisted grasp had helped crack the butt.

The pit crew becomes all important in the last stage of the fight. An accomplished captain and a couple of good mates make it look easy as they wire the exhausted fish within reach of a flying gaff or harpoon and tether it. It's not easy at all, and more tuna are lost in the final moments than at any other time. Now the drag lever or wheel on the reel has been jammed to full because several turns of double line are on the reel spool, and the strain on gear is enormous. As soon as the line or leader is in the hands of the crew, it's time to set the lever back in case the fish makes a final rush.

Last year I was handling a stout fiberglass pole with an oarlock, a push-pole designed to keep lines away from keel and transom, when our crew got to the leader on a circling giant after nearly 4 hours. Everybody figured it was over except the tuna. The mate couldn't hold the leader and the angler had not released the jammed drag beforehand when the tuna made a final desperate plunge. I tried to lever the taut 130 pound line off the gunnels and away from the starboard keel, but it was like holding on to a stubborn cow. The tuna made its final circle, wrenched my arms severely, popped the line on the keel, righted itself and doggedly swam away.

Sure, there's a big pile of cash, often more than $3 per pound, to be made by those hauling a giant to the docks where the iced coffins await shipment to Japan. Nevertheless, one has to wonder if hard fighting **Thunnus thynnus** doesn't deserve more releases. Despite an empty wallet, I felt a sense of relief that the giant we lost off Montauk last September was still going strong rather than satisfying hundreds of consumers of sashimi thousands of miles away!

Summer Clearance!

SUPER SAVINGS ON EARLY '88 ORDERS!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON 23', 24' & 25' GRADY-WHITES!

TROPHY PRO 25' WALKAROUND

Whether you fish the sound, bay or canyon, you'll do it better & enjoy it more in a Grady-White!

Every model breathes pure fishing excitement. See if your pulse doesn't quicken when you check out an '87 Grady-White at our showroom at Huntington Harbor.

Sport Boats, Inc.

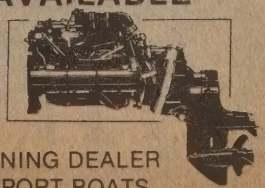
A LEADING GRADY-WHITE DEALER!

133 N.Y. Avenue (Rt. 110) Huntington, New York

(516) 421-3717 / 2080

FINANCING AVAILABLE

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world



ALSO — AWARD WINNING DEALER FOR CHAPARRAL SPORT BOATS

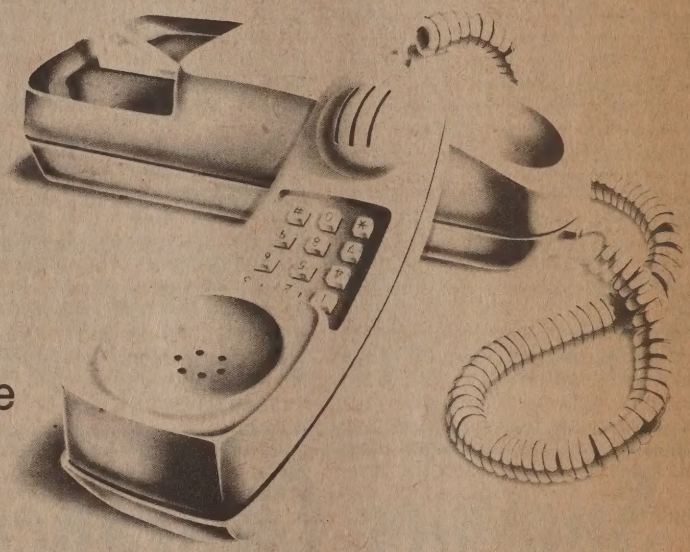
IN A HURRY?

The Fisherman's 800 Number Makes It Easy To Subscribe

1-800-826-3727

Save $20.00 Off The Newsstand Price With A One Year Subscription.

Save $42.00 Off The Newsstand Price With A Two Year Subscription.



Phones manned 9 - 4 weekdays, use Visa or MasterCard or we'll bill you. What could be easier?

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

ENCOUNTERS OF THE FINEST KIND

by Frank Sinestro

A bout with a huge mako and fooling fickle tuna made this trip a memorable one.

I'm going to start this story a little out of sequence, in order to tell part of it from the fish's point of view. I'm just guessing, you understand, about what the mako was thinking, but any other assumptions that I've made were all based on firsthand observation. We weren't doing any catching (until we found the secret), so I had plenty of time to make observations.

Sand eels, tons of them, as big as smelt! They were schooling up and getting ready to head wherever sand eels head. If I were them, it would be down the Gulf Stream and on my way to Key West.

Those boys had more important things on their minds, however, than a nice warm vacation in the sun. A big school of longfin albacore had just snuck up on 'em. And the fun was about to begin. The tuna kept them balled up and in a large loose formation as they leisurely picked off the stragglers.

Under the tuna and behind them, three makos were working the longfin themselves. But the three cobalt blue beauties weren't having much luck, and as embarrassing as it was, they had to settle for the bits and pieces of sand eels dropped by the albacore. The longfin averaged 30 lbs., but some were much bigger.

Oh, oh. What have we here?, thought one of the makos. (I'm gonna call him Ralph. He looked like a Ralph and I got a good look at him later on.)

Ralph saw something that did not quite make sense to him. Six fish had broken off from the school and were acting very peculiar. They were running like crazy for no apparent reason! Ralph looked around. Nope, no one was chasing them. They were all headed in pretty much the same direction, so he figured he'd tag along to see what was up.

After awhile, he could see they were getting tired. Tuna? Getting tired? It was a mystery to him. He thought about it for a minute. Everyone knows "Sharks ain't exactly the smartest fish in the sea!" But Ralph was not a complete dummy. If them boys are gonna slow down and rest... Fortune had just smiled on the mako. Chow time, he decided and moved up on the nearest one. As a matter of fact, this was the only one left. He gave no thought as to where the others had gone as he drew close for the kill.

The tuna saw him...

"Oh my God!" said my cousin Robby. "I don't know what's goin' on here, but this fish just went nuts!" His drag was screaming, line was almost melting off the spinning reel. (Spinning reel? Yep. That's part of the trick I'll tell you about later.) Right now, there's a 40 lb. albacore heading for the Continental Shelf! And the only thing holding him back is my cousin, and some 16 lb. test on a spinning reel!

"Got ya!" I headed for the bridge. The other five longfin were in the fish box. Only this alby was left. At least I thought it was a tuna. What else could it be?

"Hurry up!" Robby was looking at his spool. Almost literally looking at the plastic spool because there wasn't much line left!

The twin engines behaved like angels, and in a flash, we were in hot pursuit of a wild tuna! The 31' Bertram was flyin' and so was our boy at the end of the line. Anybody who tells you to back down to chase a fast moving fish...well, I'm not going to tell people what to do. But I was in forward, taking advantage of some good advice, from a guy named Captain Ronnie Lepper.

We were gaining on him, when all of a sudden..."Hold on. The fish just dropped dead," said Robby.

"You mean you lost him?" I corrected.

"No. I mean he just dropped dead."

"What?"

"It feels like he just died of a heart attack. The weight's still there, but no movement, no fight."

I looked at my cousin like he'd been out in the September sun too long. Tuna don't just quit and die like that. Sure, at the end of a fight, they circle and become easier to handle. But I've never seen them die of a heart attack. Though there are stories of giant tuna doing that, I've never met anyone who has seen it firsthand. Besides, a 40 lb. albacore, like the five in the fish box, are nice fish—but 40 lbs. don't a giant make! In short, I was at a loss.

"Let's sneak up on him and see what the deal is."

Robby nodded, and reeled in the slack, as I put the Bertram in reverse, and slowly backed down in the direction of our tuna. Who, indeed, seemed to have suffered a massive coronary.

About a hundred feet off the stern, the water suddenly erupted! Everybody saw it, and all mouths were open, though no one was sayin' anything. The disturbance was in a direct line with my cousin's fish, who also seemed to be on top. As a matter of fact, if I didn't know better, I'd have said it was his fish. Except no 40 lb. tuna could make that big a splash!

As we got a little closer, I could see what was going on. "Get the 80!" I yelled, speaking of the 80 lb. test outfit that was always kept on the Bertram. "Mike, slice a fillet off one of them tuna! Hurry up!" I yelled and quickly killed the engines. "Uncle John, put a #10 shark hook on the 80. Rob, reel in...slow!"

It was like a Chinese fire drill! But the guys who go fishing with me are the best. My brother, Mike, had the tuna sliced before you could say Sushi. Uncle John had the 80 rigged and ready. Robby had the 'head' of the tuna in the boat—and now, everybody knew what was goin' on!

Ralph's momma had stolen his fish!

"I hope to God she's still hungry," I said. I was looking at my cousin as he let the slab of tuna, now on the shark hook, off the stern.

"How big is she?" he asked.

"Just a guess," I said, and held up four fingers.

Everybody got real quiet.

About 50 feet of line had been let out when Robby looked at me.

"Your guess is as good as mine," I said. Then looking around, "She ain't on the top. The hell with it, put the float on right there."

He did, and let out another 100 feet of line.

We all held our breath and waited. It would not take long, one way or the other. There was nothing to keep the shark in the area except our bait. If she picked up the scent of the fresh and bloody tuna, it wouldn't take her long to make up her mind—if she was even still in the area. Ten minutes

(Continued on next page.)

The Complete Sportfisherman
Luhrs

342 Convertible Sportfish
This boat offers more standard features than any other sportfisherman in her class.
Also Luhrs – 290
IN STOCK! 340 • 400
Call or come into our showroom for our "LOW, LOW, LOW PRICES!"
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!
SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Road,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

PROTECT AGAINST VALVE SEAT WEAR
due to loss of lead in gasoline with
MDR ReLead®
LEAD SUBSTITUTE GASOLINE ADDITIVE
NEW LEAD-FREE ADDITIVE REPLACES LOSS OF LEAD IN REGULAR GASOLINE AND ALSO PERMITS USE OF UNLEADED GAS TO PREVENT VALVE SEAT WEAR AND EVENTUAL ENGINE FAILURE.

Contains NO Alcohol, Methanol or Lead
ONE OUNCE TREATS 10 GALLONS OF GAS
4 oz. can list $3.95 treats 40 gallons of gas
8 oz. can list $5.95 treats 80 gallons of gas
Pint can list $9.49 treats 160 gallons of gas
Quart can list $16.95 treats 320 gallons of gas
EPA REGISTERED
Available At Marine Supply Stores
MARINE DEVELOPMENT & RESEARCH CORP.
116 Church Street, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

passed on the Bertram, which was now as quiet as a church.

Nothing.

Robby had put the reel in free spool, click on and set the pole in the striking arm of the fighting chair. He had put the canvas harness on, just in case. Robert was sitting on the edge of the seat...

The reel began to click, very slowly...then a little faster...then—nothing!

"What the..." Robby looked at the weirdly behaving reel as if it were malfunctioning.

I looked at the float. It was moving in a small circle.

"It's the little one," I said.

Robby knew what to do. He reeled in the slack. When the line was good and tight, he hit the small mako.

But Ralph wasn't the guy we were lookin' for!

My Uncle Bill (John's brother and Robby's father) made a quick move with the fillet knife, and bait was soon in the water again. And we were waiting, again—then all hell broke loose!

The reel seemed to smoke as the fish took off. (It wasn't really smoke, but water from the wet dacron). Somebody yelled, "Hit her!" I think it was me. Robby did. And up she came!

One of those classic, spinning somersaults that those fish sometimes make. She was huge! I quickly re-calculated my weight estimate, but wouldn't dare say what was on my mind. I have never been accused of exaggeration and was afraid my new estimate would be considered as such. My uncle took me off the hook. He looked at me and shook his head. He was holding up the number of fingers he thought would cover it. I won't tell you how many, but it took more than one hand.

She fought like a demon at first. Jumping, rolling, tail walking, everything right there on top! I have never gotten over the excitement I feel when a big fish, like that mako, is making her bid for freedom at the surface, and I hope I never do.

Then she got smart. She went down. A couple of long, deep runs, and we had to follow her. Then she'd lay there, daring Robby to bring her up. He'd pump the rod and raise her 50 or 60 feet. And then she'd head down again. It went on like that for awhile.

If I hadn't seen her with my own eyes, I'd have sworn she was a dusky, because they fight like that. Make you break your back trying to get them up. But Robby was game and he's in great shape. Still in all, after awhile, looking at his face as he played tug of war with the mako...I was very happy HE was on the rod and I was on the flying bridge.

Then I got a "bright idea"—I hope I never get another one!

"Prod her," I said, speaking of a method we use on weakfish when fishing with light tackle. It's a trick to tire them out quick. Robby was in complete agreement with the strategy. Sure, it sounded like a great idea at the time. Just one thing, though: this was NO weakfish!

What you do is: keep a lot of pressure on the fish and when she stops running, you twitch the rod gently. It must scare 'em or make 'em mad. But they take off again, before they've had a chance to take a breather from their last run. And doing this once or twice with a weakfish usually does the trick. They tire themselves out and you can catch some nice fish on 4 or 6 pound test, and have a lot of fun. But I forgot, and so did Robby—sometimes you lose them!

But anyway, there we were: a whole lot of mako on the end of the line, half an hour gone, we're gettin' nowhere with her, and my cousin's back was beginning to bother him. He twitched the pole. Off she went! You'd think someone had set fire to her tail!

He twitched, I chased, she ran. It went on like that for a good 20 minutes. Then I could almost see what had happened. Robby definitely felt it, and when he looked at me in digust—I was sure of it! We still had her, but Robby had felt the hook slip a little. I gotta give him credit. He held on to her for another 10 minutes. But we all knew it was just a matter of time. All the nonsense had opened a hole where the hook had been firmly embedded. Unless we got real lucky—and God willing—she didn't jump again...she'd soon be free.

"You're sure, huh?" I asked.

Robby just nodded his head. "Any ideas?" he asked.

"Nope. I only had one. And that's how we got in this mess."

"Try and trick her to the top. Then back down easy. If you can slip up on her..." My Uncle Bill was talking, and he was holding the flying gaff.

"It might just work," I said. "If we get lucky and you guys hit her by surprise."

"What the hell," said Uncle John. "It's the only chance we got. Take it!" Uncle John is a philosophical type of guy. But he was dead right. The only way we'd ever bring this fish home...

"All right, Rob. Get ready." I put the engines very slow ahead, tryin' to help get her head up. Robby put his thumbs on the spool and held on, ready to let go if the mako decided she'd have none of this baloney! She began to come up!

"Okay. Take it from there," I said, and watched the master at work.

Carefully and slowly, he pumped the rod smoothly and evenly. Then he'd recover the line with no break in the rhythm of his movement. It reminded me of years ago, as kids, when we'd try to bring a blue claw crab in on a killy-ring. The principle was almost the same, except the fish was a "little" bigger.

It was working! I backed down, then put her in neutral. We were gliding toward our meeting with fate. Off the stern...100 feet...75...50.

Her fin broke the water. She seemed very calm, almost hypnotized by the gentle tug Robby was using on her.

"Tired," I said, "I think she's tired."

Fate might be on our side, after all!

Fate can be a bummer!

When she was less than 25 feet off the stern, she went completely nuts! There is no sight on earth like a 500 plus pound mako shark, in a state of panic, 25 feet from you and your boat! Finally, she dove, then gaining the necessary momentum, she rocketed for the surface. Launching herself like a missile, the hook went flying.

Robby slumped in the chair, mumbling something—it was in my general direction—and it sounded suspiciously like, "Stick to weakfish, IMBECILE!"

I couldn't get mad. I agreed with him! Just like he'd agreed with me about the prodding maneuver in the first place. (Well, what'd you expect? I ain't gonna take the blame alone!)

I managed a weak, "Well, we learned something." Ever notice how fishermen say that when they've just screwed up royally?

Robby's reply was unprintable.

But on the way back, we all agreed it had been a good day. It took my cousin awhile, half the 70 mile trip (to be exact), but he finally gave in.

After all, we had a boat full of tuna: yellowfin, longfin and some false albacore (which are delicious in tomato sauce). Not to mention poor Ralph! And, now we knew the "secret."

When we saw the fish were feeding on those huge sand eels and would not touch any of the standard tuna lures we'd been pulling, surrounded almost the whole time by feeding tuna, I got an idea. Yes, sometimes I do come up with a good one. I cast, then dragged a big Rebel behind the boat and had my brother slow the boat down to a crawl. BINGO! Not only bingo, but the Jackpot!

When the first fish hit the Rebel, others came over to investigate. They'd then hit the other standard lures. It was as simple as that! They must've thought their pal had found something good and greedy little devils that they are, wanted to get in on the good thing. If you've ever seen tuna following a hooked schoolmate, then you know what I mean.

We broke out the light gear and had plenty of school tuna after that.

Just for the record, nearly everyone else who was draggin' high speed plastic that day got skunked. Honest to God!

And the reason I chose to try a Rebel was the resemblance it bore to the sand eels. And why slow the boat down? Two reasons: first, sand eels don't swim as fast as squid (which are what the plastic lures are supposed to represent); and second, the damn Rebel just wouldn't work right at tuna trolling speed. If the lure had worked well at high speed, I would probably never have slowed down, and we, too, would have been skunked that day!

MARINE ELECTRONICS
Summer Warehouse SUPER SALE

FOR HIGH QUALITY MARINE ELECTRONICS

MARINE LINK™

Save on top quality VHF Radios, Lorans, Radars, Depth Finders, Stereos, Autopilots & more. From quality manufacturers like Raytheon, King, Apelco, Ray Jefferson, Sitex, Shakespeare, Humminbird, ICOM, Regency, Standard, Cybernet, Data Marine, Micrologic, Digital Marine, Newmar, Racal-Decca, Vigil, Goldstar, Cetec Benmar & More!

BUY DIRECT FROM YOUR MARINE LINK DISTRIBUTION CENTER — Save on our SUPER SPECIALS — UP TO 50% OFF

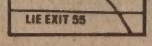
VHF Marine Radios	List	SALE
SITEX Compact 55	$ 399.	$249.
REGENCY MT-5100	$ 329.	$179.
REGENCY 7200 VHF/ADF	$1,699.	$749.
APELCO VXL-7000	$ 499.	$279.
ICOM M-55	$ 529.	$359.
KING 7000 Compact	$ 500.	$279.
KING 7200	$ 549.	$299.
Hand Held Radios		
RAY JEFF 789	$ 399.	$189.
ICOM M-2	$ 499.	$289.
KING 7350	$ 329.	$187.
LCD Depthfinders/ Chart Recorders		
SITEX FD-2	$ 795.	$489.
RAY JEFF 500	$ 549.	$289.
APELCO XCD-600	$ 895.	$479.
APELCO XCD-480	$ 669.	$334.
KING 920	$ 649.	$369.
KING 900	$ 549.	$279.
KING*** 700	$ 349.	$189.
***GREAT BUY- a compact LCD fishfinder for the price of a flasher!		
LORANS		
KING 8002	$ 995.	$649.
SITEX EX-97	$ 995.	$619.
APELCO DXL-6000	$1,095.	$499.
SITEX M-7	$ 895.	$499.
DATA MARINE 4000 Navigator	$1,495.	$649.
Video Depth Recorders		
RAYTHEON V-7000	$1,145.	$759.
RAY JEFF 880 (color)	$ 899.	$459.
SITEX HE-708 (color T/M)	$ 795.	$589.
RAY JEFF 480 (B/W)	$ 599.	$299.

Digital Indicators	List	SALE
SITEX DL-2	$ 299.	$209.
RAY JEFF 250	$ 399.	$199.
DATA MARINE Dart 4	$ 750.	$519.
RAYTHEON D-600	$ 579.	$369.
Flashers		
APELCO Ranger 90	$ 189.	$109.
APELCO Ranger 360	$ 189.	$109.
Hailer/Intercom		
APELCO HXL-1000	$ 339.	$209.
RAY JEFF 314 (1 way)	$ 229.	$139.
REGENCY HA-440 (1 way)	$ 279.	$159.
Radars		
RAY JEFF M-12 (12 mile)	$2,195.	1,377.
Autopilots		
KING AP-2000 (mech.)	$ 895.	$549.
KING AP-2000-10 (hydlc.)	$ 949.	$569.
Miscellaneous Equipment		
Battery Chargers -		
PRO MARINER 15-20	$ 259.	$149.
PRO MARINER 20-35	$ 365.	$199.
PRO MARINER 40-60	$ 429.	$259.
Water Pumps -		
RARITAN 12, 24, & 32 VDC (model GPP)	$ 100.	$ 79.
Ground Plates -		
AQUADYNAMICS 6x2x¼"	$ 42.	$ 36.
Bilge Pumps -		
RULE 3500 GPH	$ 119.	$ 72.
Bilge Blowers -		
PAR Fleximount 3"	$ 41.	$ 31.
PAR Fleximount 4"	$ 83.	$ 62.
Lighting -		
ACR Remote Control Searchlight RCL-100	$1,195.	$749.
Remote Panel	$ 155.	$149.
Super Sea Beam L-6A	$ 59.	$ 43.
AFI 5" Light chrome pltd.	$ 275.	$179.
AFI 7" Light chrome pltd.	$ 395.	$259.

Visit Our Warehouse...

MARINE LINK™ WOODMARK COMMUNICATIONS Inc.

40-1 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788



Order by Phone:

1-800-433-0047

In New York 516-231-3051

Charge your order: VISA MASTERCARD

Mon.-Fri. 9-5pm

THE Fisherman SPORT FISHING FUND

LET US HELP YOU IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FISHING IN OUR AREA!

REEF BUILDING • SHORE ACCESS • CONSERVATION

SEND YOUR DONATION TO:

The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

RIG A BUTTERFISH

by Capt. Pete Fisher & Tim Coleman

Rigging a butterfish bait in this manner should add to your take of bluefins and yellowfins.

During the last couple seasons, the hot technique on the inshore grounds south of both Montauk and Block Island hasn't been the trolling lure but rather the whole butterfish. When the fishing was going strong it wasn't uncommon to see a total of 100 boats on weekdays in the east and west fleets.

The reason for the boats became apparent as one pulled into the fleet and anchored. On a lot of days, especially for the early birds, most people were catching quite regularly. As the scores mounted, people became inquisitive on how one might rig a butterfish for tuna that ran anywhere from 40 pounds on up to some over 400.

To get an answer for those people, we went over to talk with Capt. Peter Fisher of the charter boat Fish out of Niantic, CT. Peter agreed to show us how he likes to fish his butters, a nickname for the silvery baitfish. So, while he watched, his mate and son, Eric, went through the rigging steps.

Photo One: Peter likes to use an Eagle Claw 8/0, model 90SS hook snelled right to the line without a leader.

Photo Two: First step is to remove the gills from one side of the bait. Don't, however, tear up the fish while you are doing this.

Photo Three: Run the hook through the mouth and bring out the gill flap.

Photo Four: Pull some line through the gill flap, then run the hook back into the stomach cavity.

Photo Five: Once the hook is in place, pull the line back out until it's straight.

Photo Six: You want the hook point to just break the skin, ensuring quick penetration when a tuna grabs it.

Photo Seven: This is the way your bait should look at this stage.

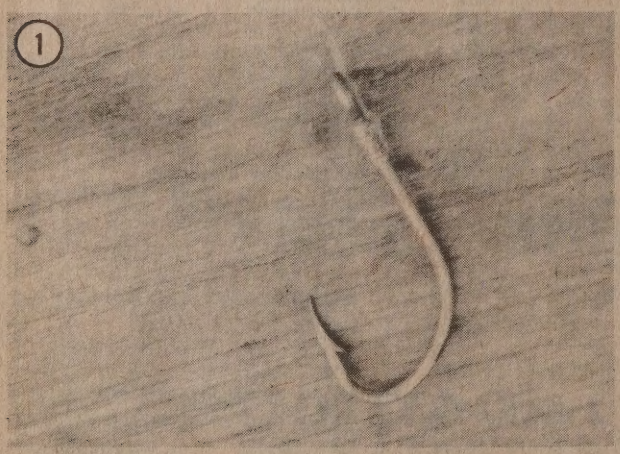
Photo Eight: Now take a rigging needle and some waxed string or heavy dental floss and run it up through the mouth of the bait.

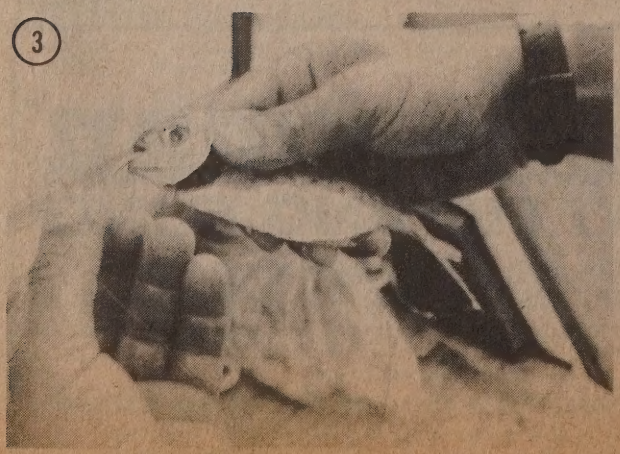
Photo Nine: Take some half hitches around your line, then pull down tight, clamping the bait's mouth shut.

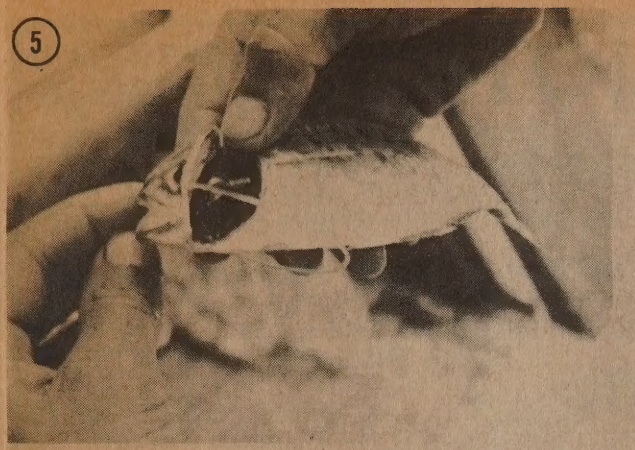
Photo Ten: Trim off excess string for a neat, finished job.

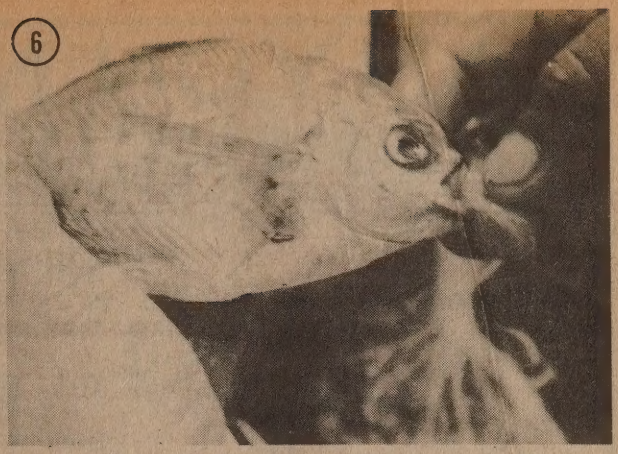
Photo Eleven: To fish a bait deep, Peter puts a sinker of various size about 15 to 20 feet up the line with a rubber band. When a fish hits, the rubber band breaks and the sinker pops off.

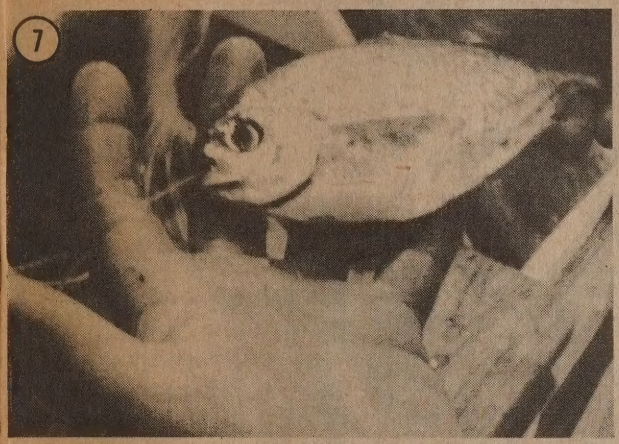
Photo Twelve: A block of styrofoam acts as a float to keep lines out away from the boat and as a visual checkpoint. When a fish hits, the line will cut through the styrofoam and it will float away out of harm's way. To hold it in place, cut a groove in it all the way around, then wrap the line around the groove.

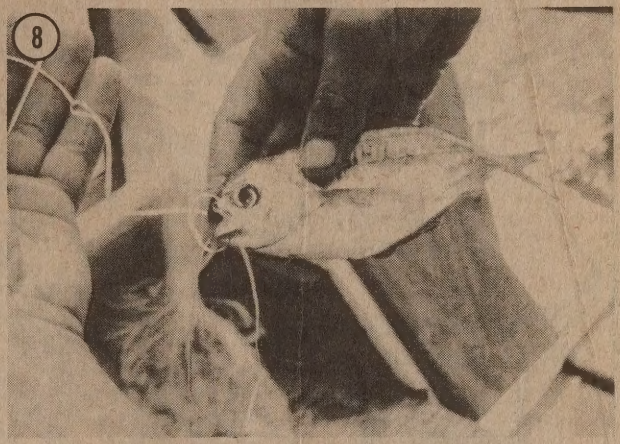





5

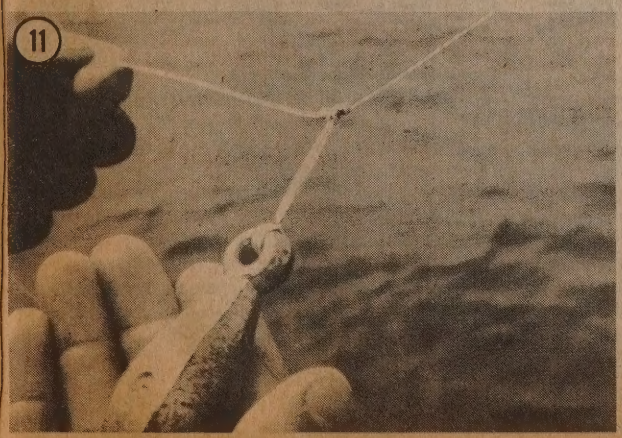

6

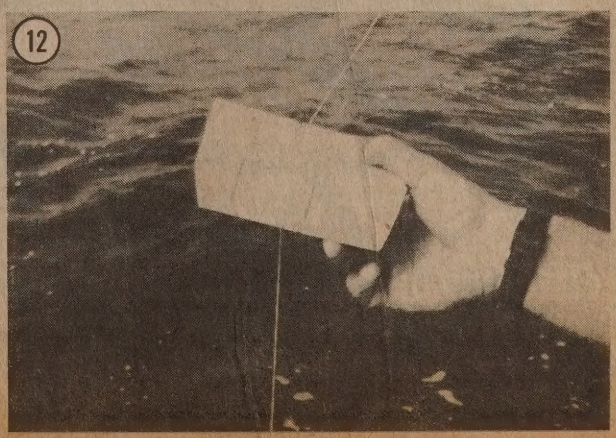

7


8

9

10

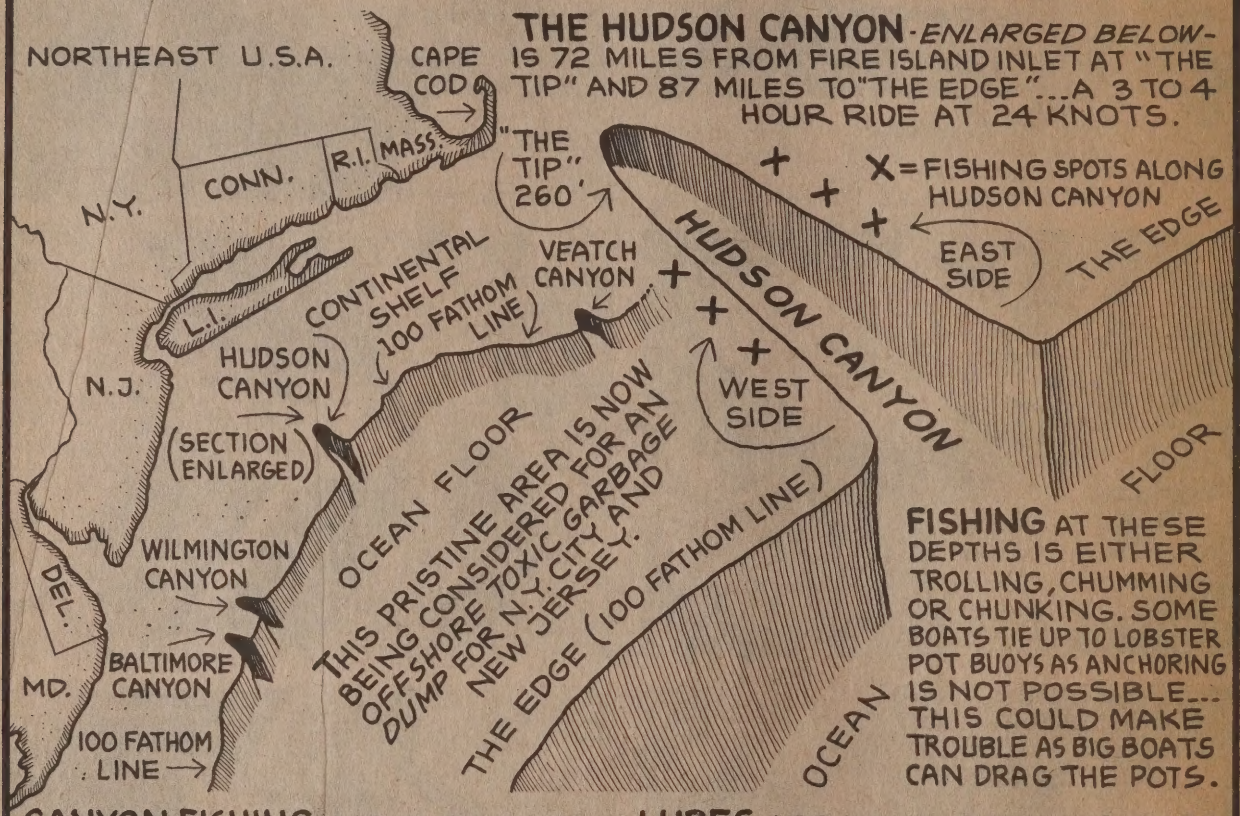

11


12

CANYON NOTES

BY FRED GUARDINEER

FISHING AT THE CANYON REFERS TO THE NORTHEAST OFFSHORE HOT SPOTS WHERE THE CONTINENTAL SHELF ENDS AT THE 100 FATHOM LINE AND DROPS OFF AT THE "EDGE" TO DEPTHS OF A COUPLE OF MILES. THE CANYONS ARE GULLIES CUT INTO THE SIDE OF THESE UNDERSEA CLIFFS BY VARIOUS RIVERS OUT FROM SHORE.

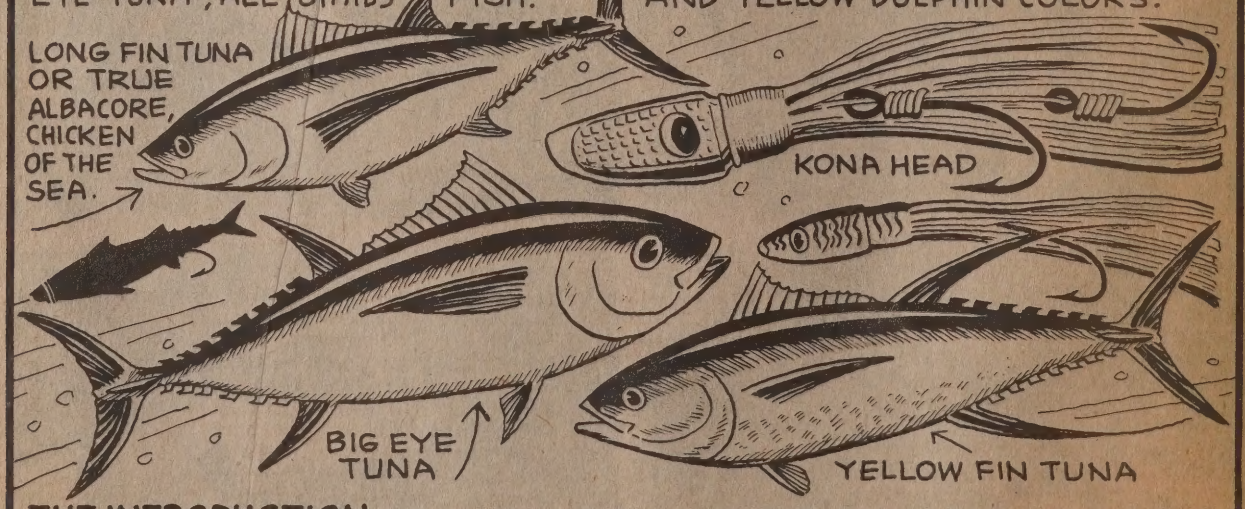


THE HUDSON CANYON - *ENLARGED BELOW* - IS 72 MILES FROM FIRE ISLAND INLET AT "THE TIP" AND 87 MILES TO "THE EDGE"... A 3 TO 4 HOUR RIDE AT 24 KNOTS.

FISHING AT THESE DEPTHS IS EITHER TROLLING, CHUMMING OR CHUNKING. SOME BOATS TIE UP TO LOBSTER POT BUOYS AS ANCHORING IS NOT POSSIBLE... THIS COULD MAKE TROUBLE AS BIG BOATS CAN DRAG THE POTS.

CANYON FISHING HAS BEEN GOOD AND SOMETIMES WASTEFUL OF YELLOW FIN TUNA, TRUE ALBACORE AND BIG EYE TUNA, ALL "STATUS" FISH.

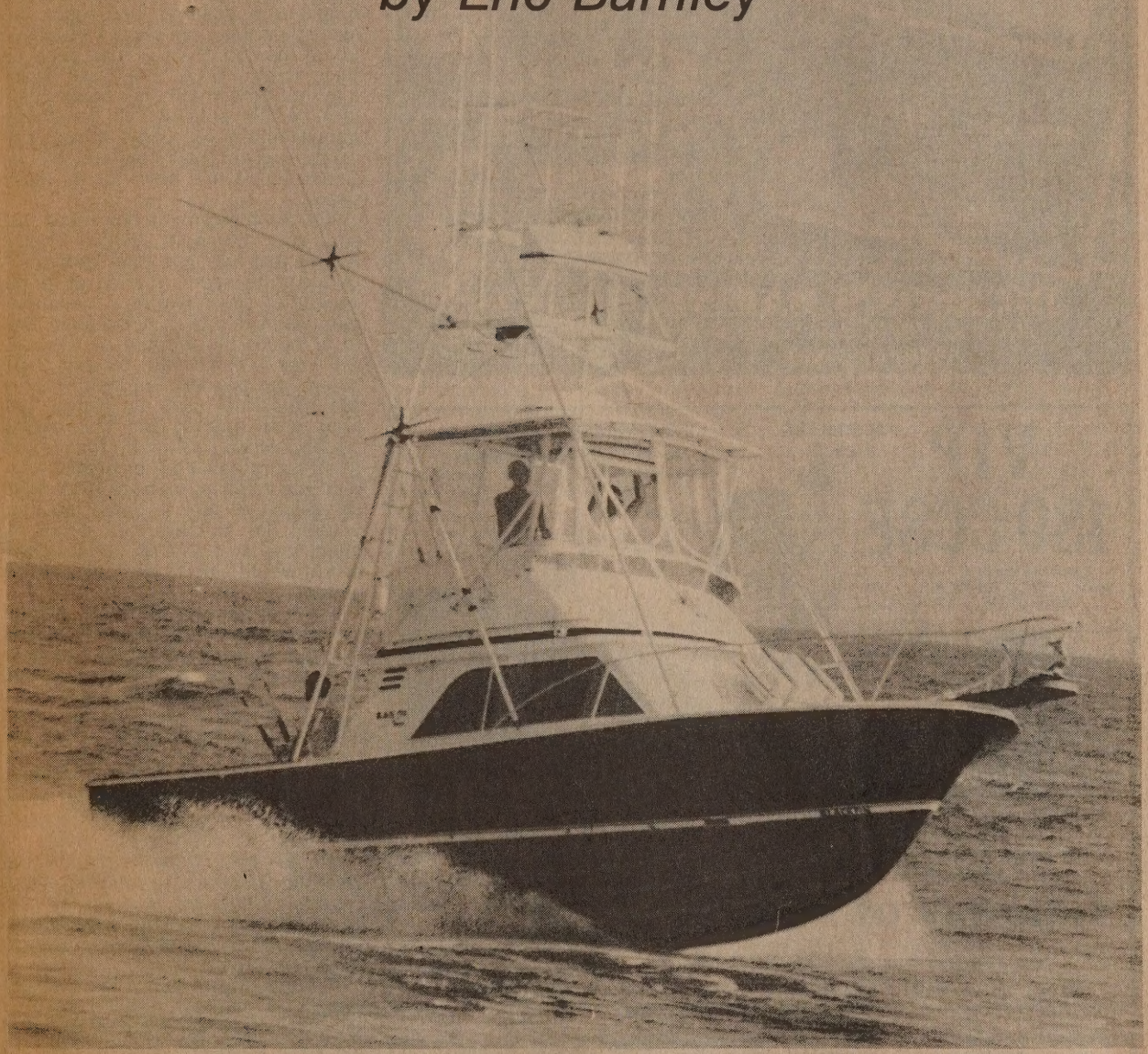
LURES ARE KONA HEADS, JET HEADS ETC. WHICH VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR. LAST YEAR'S HOT LURES WERE GREEN AND YELLOW DOLPHIN COLORS.



THE INTRODUCTION OF STAND-UP FISHING WITH BAIT HAS PROLONGED THE TUNA SEASON TO DECEMBER AND THE FISH, IF BLED AND ICED PROPERLY BRING GOOD PRICES AT THE DOCK. YOU CAN OF COURSE SELL TO NEARBY JAPANESE BOATS AND MEET THE U.S. GOV'T. REPRESENTATIVE ALWAYS ON BOARD, REMINDS CAPT. RAY WITTMANN OF THE FIRE ISLAND ANGLERS WHO HELPED US WITH THIS ARTICLE.

THERE AND BACK

by Eric Burnley



Any time you venture offshore, be it in a 55 foot Ocean Yacht or a 20 foot Bertram, you must be certain your boat can get you there and back. The boat owner or captain has this sole responsibility and if he or she fails to take the proper precautions, disaster can be the result.

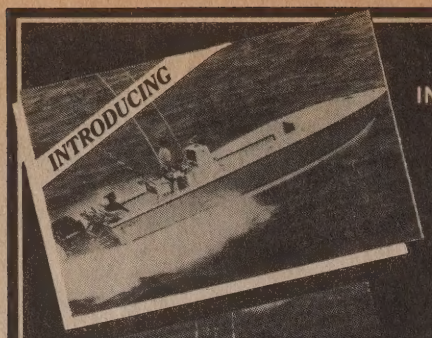
The first consideration must be the condition of the boat and the motor. While I cannot imagine anyone going offshore in an unseaworthy boat I have seen people get in trouble because they failed to maintain their power plant.

I personally perform preventive maintenance on my motor every time I wash the boat and I wash the boat after every trip. I am not a mechanic, but I do know how to check the water level in the batteries, the coolant level in the engine, the oil level in the crankcase and in the hydraulic unit. I also check the condition of the fan belt, the water hoses, the distributor, spark plug wires and the starting motor. Finally I give the entire engine a good coating of WD-40. This keeps the electrical connections from corroding and dispels moisture from the wires.

This entire procedure takes less than five minutes, but it can save you much time and grief offshore. If you can locate and repair small problems at the dock you will avoid big problems at sea.

I said I can't imagine anyone going offshore in an unseaworthy boat, but I have seen people trying to run boats out there that are just not designed for this type of fishing. Many people think my 20 footer is too small to run past the bell buoy, but it is not just size that makes a boat, it is the design. My boat is very heavy and has a deep vee bottom. These two design factors keep the hull in the water and allow it to perform much better in the ocean than some larger boats. I do feel 20 feet is the shortest length that is practical for offshore work and I would probably purchase a 24 or 25

(Continued on next page.)



INTREPID

INTREPID 30' C/CONSOLE CUDDY

• 26' CENTER CONSOLE
• 26' WALKAROUND CUDDY

• A Jim Wynne designed hull. Built by hand. Latest technology includes sandwich core and non-woven multidirectional glass fibers.
• FAST - DRY - STABLE. A true offshore boat that withstands the punishment you and the sea will give it, year after year.

Exclusive L.I. Dealer

SeaCraft

Powerhouse Fishing Machines
All Models 18' - 27'

MARINER OUTBOARDS

EZ LOADER

DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Dr., E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

IN-WATER DEMOS FINANCING AVAIL.

VIP
180 CCSF

ALSO AVAIL 21' & 23'

180 CENTER CONSOLE SPORT FISHERMEN
Complete with 125 H.P. Force Outboard, P/T/T, Bait Well & 42 Gal. Tank

Centerline length . . . . . 17'6"
Beam . . . 7'5" ★ Approx. wt. . . . 1490
Maximum HP . . . 150

$9,500. Plus freight and dealer prep

QUALITY ALL HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS BOATS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

25' CENTER CONSOLE COMING VERY SOON!

Free! 5 Year Extended Service Warranty with purchase of any Force Outboard or V.I.P. Center Console with Force Outboard. ★ Good with this ad only ★

Gateway of Flanders
— A HALF MILE EAST OF THE BIG DUCK —
1110 Flanders Road, Flanders, New York
(516) 727-1028

• FULL SERVICE MARINA
SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
• GAS • ALL REPAIRS
• 15 TON TRAVEL LIFT
• WINTER STORAGE

THE Fisherman
SPORT FISHING FUND

LET US HELP YOU IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FISHING IN OUR AREA!

REEF BUILDING • SHORE ACCESS • CONSERVATION

SEND YOUR DONATION TO:

The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

footer with a deep vee and twin engines if I planned to fish offshore exclusively.

Once you have a well maintained engine in a solid offshore hull, your next concern must be fuel. This applies to big boats as well as small ones and unless you leave the dock with a sufficient fuel supply on board, you are going to be in trouble before you can get back. I know this sounds stupid and possibly redundant but every year there are people who wind up on the end of a tow rope because they ran out of fuel. The Coast Guard may not bother with you unless your lack of fuel puts you in immediate danger and if you use a towing service you will find out how valuable the Coast Guard has been for all these years.

You must determine how much fuel your boat burns at various engine speeds and then you must keep track of the time spent running at those speeds to determine how much fuel remains in your tank. It is a good idea to compute the amount of fuel you will need to fish where you want to go before you take off. For instance, my 165 Mercruiser uses six gallons per hour when running and 1½ gallons per hour when trolling. If I plan to run three hours out, troll for eight hours, then run three hours back I will need 48 gallons of fuel to make the day. Since I like to have half again as much fuel on board as I figure I will need I would plan to carry at least 75 gallons.

There is another thing you should do before you run offshore and that is to file a float plan. You don't have to do this with the Coast Guard; all you need do is tell someone where you plan to go and when you plan to be back. Instruct this person to call the Coast Guard if you don't show up within an hour of your planned arrival time. You have a responsibility to be back in on time unless a problem develops.

We all know how important the weather can be and how quickly it can change. When you are far off the beach and things get nasty there is little you can do but slug it out as you head for home.

Thunderstorms are the greatest danger to offshore anglers as they bring strong winds, blinding rain and lightning. Keep your boat headed into the wind, lower all outriggers, antenna poles and fishing rods, then make your way back home. Most of our thunderstorms move west to east, so you may run out of it into clearer weather on the other side.

Always keep in touch with the VHF weather radio station and use their forecast to determine if the day is fishable. Large boats can sail in 15 to 20 knot winds, but us folks with smaller craft are advised to stick close to shore unless the winds are less than 15 knots. Your boat can probably take the high winds and rougher seas, but you won't enjoy yourself and fishing is supposed to be fun.

Any mention on the weather radio

of the passage of a cold front or a low pressure area to the south will keep my boat at the dock. There are no fish in the sea worth risking the conditions that this type of weather will produce.

There are some simple things you can do that could help you get back in should trouble occur. Keep a supply of spare parts and the tools to install them on the boat. A fan belt, points, condenser, rotor cap or other ignition parts and a piece of hose for the cooling system. Carry a spare can of oil, spare prop and don't forget spare fuses. You can't fix a major engine failure, but you certainly don't want to be towed for 30 to 40 miles because you didn't have a small, easily repairable part.

The ocean is a big piece of water and you can drift around for quite awhile if no one knows you are in trouble. At the very least carry the required flares and to be safe, carry an EPIRB. These devices are expensive, but they will direct rescuers to you by emitting a distress signal on an international channel.

One of the best ways to ensure nearby help in case of trouble is to travel with another boat. You don't have to spend the day fishing side by side, but you should stay within 10 miles of each other and keep in touch by radio. Set definite times to call and report your positions to one another. In the event of an emergency don't wait too long before calling the other boat or the Coast Guard.

You don't want to bother the Coast Guard unless the problem is life threatening, but you can call the other boat if your motor starts running rough or your water temperature starts to climb. He can begin to work back towards you and if the problem causes a loss of power, he won't be far away.

Medical emergencies are very serious when you know the nearest doctor is 60 miles away. You should carry a first aid kit to treat cuts and burns, but should someone on the boat suffer a heart attack there is very little you can do except notify the Coast Guard and apply CPR until help arrives. The only prevention for such events is to question folks before they sail with you and find out if they have any serious medical problems. The decision to take someone out who is in danger of having a heart attack lies between you as the captain and the person in question.

Getting everyone on the boat there and back is the captain's responsibility. This means he or she must know how to navigate with a compass and a Loran, but must also know how to get home using just the compass should the Loran fail. There are some strange stories I could tell about people who became confused at sea, lost their sense of direction and wound up in unfamiliar parts. One guy followed an aircraft carrier thinking it was the Indian River Inlet Bridge. Another mounted his compass over the VHF radio and wound up in Atlantic City instead of Indian River. Fortunately, no one was hurt by these mistakes, but knowing how to navigate would have saved a lot of embarrassment.

Finally, I want to encourage you to wear your PFDs all the time when you are on the water. I began to use mine constantly last year and now I feel strange when I don't have it on. My family and I use the Coleman Ultra PFDs, which are very light. You can find similar units made by Starns, Mustang, SGI and others. Having the PFD on can make the difference between a minor mishap and tragedy.

Offshore fishing is the ultimate sport with anglers pitched against the biggest and the best fish in the sea. It is inherently risky business and all of us who venture offshore knowingly take this risk. If you spend some time around other risky sports such as motor racing or flying you will find the people who participate here are extremely careful in their preparations and in their actions while driving or flying.

Fishermen tend to take a casual approach to running 60 miles offshore and this can often lead to trouble. We need to spend more time getting our boats and ourselves ready to go and thereby increase the chances of our coming back.

1987 GRADY-WHITE 204-C OVERNIGHTER

The Original Walkaround ★

- FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- SELF-BAILING COCKPIT
- BIG INSULATED FISH BOXES
- 360° FISHABILITY
- LOADS OF STORAGE
- ROOMY TWIN BERTH CUDDY

SEE THE GRADY-WHITE LINE AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS BELOW:

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 North Highway,
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-7909

★

JERICHO BOATS
269 E. Montauk Hwy.,
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414

★

SPORT BOATS, INC.
133 New York Ave.,
(Route 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

★

PORT of EQYPT MARINE
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

★

SHELTER COVE MARINE
610 Clarance Ave.,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

★

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St.,
Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

AN OCEAN OF SEA BASS

by Matt Ahern

Been keeping an eye on sea bass lately? No? Well, that's a shame. A shame because you will be missing out on some darn good fishing. From a scarcity of a few years ago, these gallant fish have shown increasing signs of returning to the days of old when 50 to 60 sea bass per man was a common occurrence each summer day.

I first noticed this increase of a given-up-for-dead fishery several summers go. Artie Leidecker and I and a few of the boys were enjoying a bit of ling fishing on one of the Cholera Bank's "high spots." Suddenly, a sea bass would come over the rail, along with a flurry of ling. Then, a lull. And again a sea bass or two would be lifted aboard. At day's end, we had 51 by actual count.

On the way in, an experimental stop was made at the Stone Barge and we took 13 more, including a dock-weighed three pounder.

Now, granted, 64 sea bass for six fishermen isn't a world-shaking event. But for the experienced sea bass fisherman who often totaled his summer's catch in the hundreds, then watched it dwindle to zero over the years, it was iron-clad proof that sea bass were making a comeback.

My favorite sea bass outfit is a 7 foot, medium weight conventional boat rod equipped with a Penn 155 filled with 30 pound test monofilament line. It has the oomph to drive home the hook in depths as great as 100 feet. With this outfit I nailed an 18 pound blue that pounced on a slice of skimmer meant for porgies, and a 32 pound cod that struck a diamond jig while mackerel fishing.

I stress using this type tackle because sea bass fishing is usually best in fairly deep water, making the use of bank sinkers from 5 to 8 ounces necessary. You'll find a spinning outfit a poor choice under such conditions.

Look for sea bass concentrations on rock-cluttered and wreckage-strewn bottoms. Sea bass are seldom caught on open sand, silt, or gravel, although mussel bottom will sometimes produce. If you are going it alone and are unsure of just where to try, a good rule of thumb is to fish those deep water areas where blackfish were caught last spring and fall. There you will find sea bass during summer.

Sea bass are easy to catch. Never fussy as to bait, sea bass greedily accept sliced skimmer and squid. China-back fiddlers and green crab often work well. Any strip of fish bait is good, and for those large humpbacked males, live killies are hard to beat. And here's a tip I'll gladly share with you. When using skimmer, select the **yellowest** pieces you can find. Sea bass love that color. I once dyed some squid slices yellow as an experiment. I got arm-weary pulling sea bass over the rail. Try it.

"From a scarcity of a few years ago, these gallant fish have shown increasing signs of returning to days of old..."

A diamond jig sweetened with a slice of squid and flashed two feet off bottom is seldom refused—especially during slack water periods. Sand and bloodworm will also produce fish, but these should be used only on grounds known to be free of bait-stealing bergalls.

The best rig is the common high-lo rig. (Leaders aren't required for sea bass except under certain conditions, of which more later.) Because sea bass have large mouths, preferred hooks are 3/0 to 5/0 Sproat, Limerick, and O'Shaughnessy—in that orfer. These are best when snelled on 12 inch, 30 to 40 pound leader material. Snells longer than this are likely to cause fouling, especially when wreck fishing.

Contrary to what many fishermen believe, I've never found sea bass to be line shy, therefore, heavier snells can be used to good advantage. Hooks snelled with 30 or 40 pound leader material offer fishermen an opportunity to recover some part of the terminal gear when snagged on wreckage and rough bottom.

When wreck fishing, tie the lower hook directly to the main line a snell length above the sinker; the second, high enough to clear the first. Avoid three-way swivels: they are sure to become snagged.

When fishing rock-obstructed bottoms and ledges, such as exist on the Cholera Bank, 17 Fathom Bank, Offshore Sea Bright, The Farms, Angler Bank, the Subway Grounds south of Ambrose Tower, and the McAllister Grounds off Long Beach, you'll find that sea bass swim much lower than they do around sunken wrecks. Better results will be obtained in such areas by making sure the bait lies on bottom. To do this, tie the first hook in about two inches above the sinker; the second about 18 inches higher.

It is also on rocky bottom that experimenting fishermen can get in a few good licks by using a two foot leader of 30 pound test and a 4/0 Sproat baited with a tapered four inch slice of fresh squid.

Place this 3 feet above the sinker, and be sure to allow at least two inches of bait to flutter in the current. This rig will nail any available humpbacks.

Without question, squid is an excellent bait for humpback sea bass, but I often find live killies more tempting to these larger fish. If at all possible, include some in your bait supply. Place one carefully on a 3/0 Sproat snelled to a two or three foot leader. It is best to insert the hook through the mouth and out the gill cover.

There is only one thing of prime importance to remember: the killie must be lively. I have never caught a large sea bass on a weak or dead killie.

When fishing a killie this way, fishermen must pay strict attention to what's going on down below. Unless one is drifting, sea bass will not hit a killie with the same gusto as when using squid or skimmer when at anchor. What are felt will be short, sluggish tugs, as if the fish were attempting to back off with the killie. And that is exactly what it is doing.

When this happens, immediately throw the reel into free spool and pay close attention as the line peels from the reel. Don't be over-anxious to set the hook at this stage. If you do, you

are sure to miss. I've some some sea bass as much as 10 feet before they decided to swallow the bait.

You'll know when old foxy is ready to stop playing around and get to serious business. That sea bass will suddenly go into high gear with a powerful flick of its tail, pouring on the steam. The fish's strength will amaze you.

It isn't necessary to set the hook. Just throw the reel into gear. Doing this automatically sets the hook. You'll find these fish to be large, almost always humpbacks.

Because they have large mouths, sea bass can accept a good-sized piece of bait. But this doesn't mean you should use cod-sized chunks. It isn't that sea bass will shy away from large bait, but rather that you will make it easy for them to strip the hook. Just use medium-sized baits. It is better to err on the small side than it is to use a piece too large.

Skimmer should always be cut to include some of the soft belly. This is what sea bass (and all bottom feeders) relish. When squid is used, slice it into four inch strips about 3/4 inches wide. Run the hook through several times, allowing a bit to hang free. It is also a good idea to use a mallet and tap each strip gently to allow the squid's oils and juices to flow into the current. It is these "extras" that put fish in the bucket.

Sea bass are more likely to hit a moving bait than one which lies dead, which in turn becomes prey for larcenous bergalls. Jig with easy lifts of the rod, especially when fishing on banks.

Angling over wrecks sometimes puts a crimp in jigging activities, for when fishing these areas it doesn't take much to become fouled. Should this happen frequently, remove the lower hook and place your faith in the top hook. Lift the rod slowly as you test for obstructions. You'll find the bass hitting the instant you move the bait. When fishing clutter-free areas, by all means put action into the bait by jigging with one-foot sweeps of the rod.

Drifting for sea bass isn't recommended. Not because it doesn't work—it does. The main objection is that the feeding fish are in a limited area and a drifting boat passes over these spots before more than a few fish can be caught. Better to select a spot known to harbor sea bass, and anchor-up. If fish are there, they'll soon be coming up. Sea bass always cooperate with fishermen.

Handle sea bass very carefully. They won't bite you, but they can and will puncture careless fingers with their needle-sharp dorsal spines—as many startled fishermen have discovered.

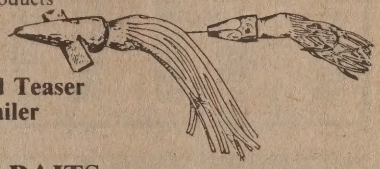
You'll also find sea bass excellent eating, so good, in fact, that they bring premium prices.

So—this summer, keep an eye on sea bass. When you hear of good catches, get in on the action. Have a ball.

SMOKER BAITS®

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY FISHING LURES HAS THE TWO HOTTEST OFFSHORE LURES FOR THE 1987 SEASON!

SMOKIN MACHINE ™
Hot New Daisy Chain Rig!
Available from your local tackle dealer along with our complete line of fine products



FLYIN SMOKER ™
New Rig Using a Smoker Bird Teaser and a Flashin Smoker Trailer

SMOKER BAITS
A DIVISION OF CUSTOM MOUNTS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 7081, WARWICK, R.I. 02887

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE E

THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

NEW! FROM The Fisherman

OFFSHORE FISHING
Compiled by Tim Coleman
96 pages, lots of illustrations, chapters on what, when, where and how with a look at lures and rigging, rods and baits, and a list of IGFA records.
$5.00 per copy.
To order: Send $5.00 for each copy plus 75¢ for postage and handling to: **Fisherman Magazine Book Orders**, P. O. Box 211, Two Denison Ave., Mystic, CT 06355 Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . –0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." –0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	12:30	1:10	1:15	1:55	1:15	1:55	2:05	2:45	4:25	5:05	4:00	4:30	12:25	12:55	7/16
FRI.	1:25	2:00	2:10	2:55	2:05	2:45	3:10	3:45	5:35	6:05	5:00	5:30	1:20	1:50	7/17
SAT.	2:15	2:55	3:10	3:50	3:00	3:35	4:15	4:45	6:40	7:10	6:00	6:25	2:15	2:50	7/18
SUN.	3:15	3:50	4:10	4:50	3:55	4:30	5:20	5:45	7:45	8:05	7:00	7:25	3:10	3:45	7/19
MON.	4:10	4:45	5:10	5:45	4:55	5:30	6:20	6:40	8:40	9:05	8:00	8:20	4:10	4:40	7/20
TUES.	5:10	5:40	6:10	6:35	5:55	6:25	7:15	7:30	9:35	9:55	8:55	9:15	5:05	5:30	7/21
WED.	6:10	6:30	7:05	7:25	6:50	7:10	8:05	8:10	10:25	10:40	9:50	10:00	5:55	6:20	7/22
THURS.	7:00	7:10	7:50	8:10	7:40	7:55	8:45	8:50	11:10	11:25	10:35	10:45	6:45	7:05	7/23

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	–0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	–0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	–0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	–0 12
Seaside Park	–0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	–0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	–0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	–0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	–0 02
Rehobeth Beach	–0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	–0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	–0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	–0 38
Democrat Point	–0 38
Coast Guard Station	–0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	–0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	–0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	–0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	–0 20
Truman Beach	–0 42
Falkner Island	–0 13
Sachem Head	–0 10
Branford Harbor	–0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	–0 08
Milford Harbor	–0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	–0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	–0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	–0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	–0 14
Montauk Inlet	–0 25
Montauk Point, north side	–1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	–0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	–0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	–0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	–0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	–0 01
Hempstead Harbor	–0 11
City Island	–0 03
Rye Beach	–0 28
Port Chester	–0 09
Mamaroneck	–0 08
New Rochelle	–0 24
Davids Island	–0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	–0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	–0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	–1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	–0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	–0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	–0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	–0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/16	5:37	8:34
FRI. 7/17	5:38	8:33
SAT. 7/18	5:39	8:32
SUN. 7/19	5:40	8:32
MON. 7/20	5:41	8:31
TUE. 7/21	5:42	8:30
WED. 7/22	5:43	8:29

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/16	11:50PM	11:55AM
FRI. 7/17	—	1:10PM
SAT. 7/18	12:10AM	2:20PM
SUN. 7/19	12:35AM	3:25PM
MON. 7/20	1:05AM	4:35PM
TUE. 7/21	1:40AM	5:35PM
WED. 7/22	2:20AM	6:35PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
7/25	8/2	8/ 9	7/17

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	10:40	**4:30**	11:05	**4:50**
Fri.	11:30	**5:20**	11:55	**5:45**
Sat.	—	**6:00**	12:10	**6:25**
Sun.	12:40	**6:45**	12:55	**7:10**
Mon.	1:25	**7:30**	1:40	**7:55**
Tues.	2:10	**8:15**	2:25	**8:40**
Wed.	2:55	**9:00**	3:10	**9:30**
Thurs.	3:45	**9:50**	4:00	**10:15**

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

The East End was shrouded in a dense fog blanket, which at times caused hazardous sea conditions due to zero visibility early in the day. Before the fog settled in, loads of life was noted on the offshore grounds, with the first blue and white marlin brought into Montauk. Inshore, porgy and fluke catches increased dramatically. Bluefish were reported everywhere and large stripers favored eels on the full moon.

MONTAUK

Good catches of porgies reported on the **Little Bear** on Sunday, said Capt. Dusty Dorzbacher, with all fish medium and large size and anglers returning with up to a bucketful. Wilber Bauers counted 55 scup to take high hook honors. Both the **Little Bear** and **Flying Cloud** are now sailing daily at 6AM.

Henry Uihlein reports very good fluking with catches of 25 to 30 fluke per boat since Friday. Most rental craft from **Uihlein's Boat rentals** are having success fishing both inner and outer Shagwong and the North Bar. Bob Ruth weighed a 5½ lb. fluke caught on the weekend. Loads of blues are noted between the jetty and the Point. Because of the dense weekend fog, some anglers tried their hand at flounder in Lake Montauk, discovering many flatties, some to 2 lbs. a short distance from the dock.

Captain Richie Rade reported on Saturday night's trip on the **Marlin IV**, when 13 anglers put 230 blues on board. While most of the fish averaged 8-10 lbs., a 15 pounder took the pool. Action took place on Cartwright on bait. Trips are scheduled Friday and Saturday nights. A vast improvement was noted in porgy catches, since on the weekend catches of 15 to 40 porgies a man were reported. Most porgies are large, with some reaching 2½ lbs. Sea bass, blacks and some flounder round out the catch.

Fantastic fluking was reported on the **Lazybones**, with a steady pick of 2 to 4 lb. fluke on the weekend's trips. Pete Dann copped the pool on Friday with a 6½ lb. doormat; Saturday's 6 lb. fish fell to a team effort by Joanne and Cody; on Sunday Ben Bibona of Montauk used 10 lb. test line for his 6½ lber. Captain Mike Vegessi sails two fluke trips per day.

Captain Steve Forsberg said that cod catches were very good last week through Friday, when tons of bait moved into Cox's Ledge with the full moon. John Giralomo won the **Star's** pool on Tuesday, with a 28 lber., the heaviest of his 28 cod. John reported that Hu Lee caught 33 cod; Alice Percijonas with 19; Ronnie Modinia had 27. In all, a dozen anglers accounted for 250 cod. Thursday's pool cod weighed 44 lbs. Saturday saw 10 hangers including a 34 lb. cow. Nine pollock, all over 20 lbs. were caught as well. Captain Bill has enjoyed fine fluking on the **Starlight**, with a great keeper ratio on the boat's half day trips. Night blues were erratic, with fish a little picky on the full moon. Bluefish trips are scheduled nightly at 7PM.

Good fluking at Midway, North Rips and Culloden Point, according to TJ at **Gone Fishing Marina**. Porgy action is picking up. Still some blackfish around, since Bill Podmore has been averaging 2 to 3, 5-gallon pails per trip, reportedly fishing at the Point. On Friday, Al Kratz, fishing on Dave Heschle's "Dr. Rocket" fought, tagged and released 7 dusky sharks, estimated at from 175 to 250 lbs. Scene of the action was 17 miles south of the Point.

A spokeswoman from **Tuma's Dock and Tackle** spoke of good action with blues and fluke, with a pick-up in porgy catches the past week. Some school tuna were brought in on the charter boat **Adios**; shark on the **Orion** during the week.

The first white marlin of the season was weighed at the **Montauk Marine Basin** on Sunday. Caught by Pat Walker, fishing on the **Montauk**, the fish weighed 70 lbs. Loads of fluke have come into Montauk waters. Captain John DeMaio reported a catch of 74 fluke to 3 lbs. on the "Vivienne" fishing North Rips. Offshore, a 139 lb. mako was handled by 11-year-old Jim Massey who was fishing on his dad's boat "Beagle." A mako of 212 lbs. was caught on the "Flora-R." Yellowfin and bigeye tuna reported at the Canyon. A bigeye of 287 lbs. was weighed late last week, caught by Mr. Pirgwin fishing on R.J.'s "Fishtales." The first blue marlin of the season, a 544 lber., was caught on the "Uptown Girl" with Captain Chuck Wellard, John Hirsch on the rod. A larger marlin was reportedly dropped.

Don Chubb whipped this 204 lb. mako aboard the Montauk based charter boat, "Kellyboat" on 6-19-87.

A 675 lb. tiger shark, worth $3,000 was caught by John Jankowski on Michael Pott's **Bluefin IV** and took first place honors in the MCA Annual Charity Shark Tournament on the weekend. Second place and $2,000 was won with a tiger of 531 lbs., caught on Bruce Weisenger's "Marlin." Captain Jim Humphreys took third place, and $1,000 with a 311 lb. blue shark on the "Knee Deep." In other action at **Captain's Cove Marina**, a mako of 132 lbs. was taken on the **Mako Express** early in the week. Harold Clark took his dad, Harold for a shark trip on the "Sea Lark" and hooked up with a tiger which weighed in at 552 lbs. It must be noted that 69 year old Harold had no problem fighting the fish.

Captain Bob Storc fished with eels and bucktails on Saturday night, locating trophy bass for Bill Bestafka and his group. A total of nine fish to 41 lbs. were caught on the **Caprice**.

Captain Al Ristori has brought the "Sheri Berri" back to Montauk for the summer. Fishing with Jim Hancock of Westfield, New Jersey and his teenage children Dave and Joan, a 500 lb. tiger shark hit a trolled bluefish fillet about 40 miles southwest of the Point. The fish was fought on a Sabre stand-up tuna rod, released after capture.

Great action with fluke, reported by Captain Steve Mauss of the charter boat **Kraken II**. An average catch of 40 fluke per trip, many 4 and 5 lbs. with hardly any shorts; "fluking like it used to be." A few charter dates for fluke, or tuna are available. Call for information.

A yellowfin tuna, weighing 160 lbs., hit a trolled green machine 25 miles south of the Point on Sunday. The fish was caught on the "Jen-Sue" by Bill Bennett.

Captain Bill Ricca of the **Alyssa Ann** reports continued good action with shark. On the weekend, with a two days charter with Peter Scalla, a mako of 104 lbs. and blue shark of 216 lbs. were caught during the MCA tournament.

Also entered in the tournament, Newsday reporter Nick Karas caught five sharks—browns and blues, with three tuna.

Early last week, Marc Weinstein fought a mako which weighed 250 pounds. The fish jumped twice during the 40 minute stand-up fight on Capt. Tom Hansen's **Ann Marie**.

Captain Mike Albronda brought the first white marlin of the season aboard the charter boat **Montauk**. The

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING!

BEST COX'S COD IN YEARS NOW!

VIKING FLEET

★ TONS OF GIANT COX'S LEDGE COD NOW! 4 A.M. DAILY
★ JUMBO MONTAUK FLUKE-2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
★ GORILLA BLUES LEAPING! 7 P.M. NIGHTLY ★
SPECIAL TUNA TRIPS START IN AUGUST-CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
FULL RESTAURANT AND ALL FISHING TACKLE AVAILABLE ON ALL VESSELS
VIKING FLEET, P.O. BOX 730, MONTAUK, NY 11954
516-668-5700

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport-Fisherman · Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture
Doormat Fluke

NOW
4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
TUNA • SHARK • PORGIES
TIDERUNNER WEAKS
BLUES • FLUKE

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues Bass ★ Blacks Flounder ★ Cod Sharks
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 1.49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS

CRICKET II

★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
Montauk, Summer • Hawaii, Winter
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. & Largest Great White 3427 lbs. Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS · CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

RESERV. REQUIRED
PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week 2 Boats Avail. Many Open Dates
6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters
BOOK NOW FOR MINI FISHING VACATIONS
SHARK • TUNA
Capt. Mike Bentivegna (516) 668-3997 Capt. Paul Lahullier

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
SHARK • TUNA MARLIN

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY MAKO EXPRESS
Fishing Adventures for BEGINNERS and Experts Alike with CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALIST
PROFESSIONAL VIDEOTAPING AND EDITING AVAILABLE
516-668-3477 • 718-897-6165
Berkley Ambassadeur, Solo Gaff & Tru-Turn Field Tester

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARKS
SCHOOL TUNA
• Bass
• Cartwright Blues
• Porgies
• Seabass
• Doormat Fluke
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

KELLYBOAT
SHARK!
MARLIN!
TUNA!
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019 AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973
Member M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Joe McBride
Capt. Charlie Zboray

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆WINDY☆
6-MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
NOW BOOKING
SHARK•MARLIN
TUNA•BASS•BLUES
Capt. J. Passie
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-5741

SUMMER BLUES
WEAKS • TUNA
Julie III
UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Ron (516) FL-2-2929 • (718) 891-3390

ADIOS
★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★
WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

seven foot, 70 lb. trophy was caught by Pat Walker of Coram. Captain Mike feels that sharking is feast or famine, with his biggest shark of the week a 214 lb. blue shark. Two green bonito were caught on Sunday, the first of the season. In general, the inshore scene is very good, with more fluke moving in daily, most keepers. Plenty of bluefish at Cartwright and the "drop-off."

Bob Weaver and his wife hooked into more than they expected on a recent shark trip. They hooked up with a large mako which took a bait drifted from their 23 foot boat, "We Go." After an hour and 45 minute stand-up fight the fish was subdued. The fish took 3½ hours to tow back to Offshore Sports Marina, where it weighed 450 lbs.

Captain Tom Federico, of the charter boat **Surfmaster II** took seventh place in the MCA Charity Shark Tournament with a 280 lb. blue shark caught by a group from Sag Harbor that included John Falborn, Matt McAree, Keith Dutcher and Jerry Helstowski. Saturday's group included Captain Jack Callione who charters from Marathon Key, Florida and enjoyed action with brown and dusky shark. Captain Tom also reported Tuna trolled on the way to the shark grounds.

This reporter joined the group on the charter boat **Reel Magic** on Saturday's trip with Frank Platarote, Joe Nesto and Mark Sheppard. While action was slow in still waters in the morning, two sharks were caught in an hour's time when a breeze caused a drift at 2PM. Videotape of the 134 lb. mako and 195 lb. blue shark will be featured on L.I. Fishing (Channel 55). Captain Howard called to tell me that Sunday's trip (which I could not fish) encountered action all day long, with many blue shark estimated at 175 to 250 lbs. fought, tagged and released, all stand-up fishing.

Captain Mike Bentivegna, Jr. and Capt. Paul Lahullier report a live ocean on the past week's **Pronto Charters**. An early week overnighter encounted sharks and albacore for Danny Pacella. During the week, Sergio Allegretti successfully fought a 142 lb. mako, while a huge mako swam around the hooked fish, but could not be persuaded to take a bait. Sunday, while fish were uncooperative, all species of fish: giant tuna, yellowfin, longfin and a multitude of sharks were spotted. Some open dates are available on the **East Wind II.**

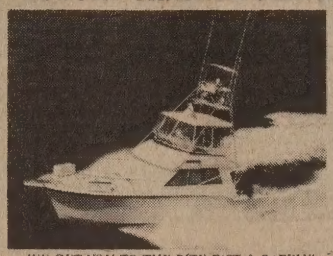
Captain Ron Grandinetti reports a very successful porgy trip on Sunday, with Greg Sears and his friends from Yonkers. A total of 327 porgies, ranging in size from 1 to 2½ lbs. were put into the fish box of the **Julie III**, with some blackfish. Best fishing was at the Pocketbook.

Ex-Yankee Pitcher Rudy May enjoyed a half day charter with Capt. Bob Rochetta, catching and releasing many striped bass on the "Rainbow II."

Edelman's Lou Rosado and his

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
Phone: 516-668-4723 Boat
Phone: 203-375-8432 Evenings

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"

- Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
- Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
- Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided

Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!

Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-668-4294

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

MARLIN IV

From Salivar's Dock
Capt. Rich Rade • (516) 668-2885

PORGIES — SEABASS — FLOUNDER
6 AM SAT. & SUN.
6:30 AM MON. - FRI.
NIGHT BLUES 7 PM FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS ONLY

MARY A

SHARK & TUNA NOW!
SPECIAL!
SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!

- 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
- FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
- CUSTOM RODS

CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon MONTAUK

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge, West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski
718-743-2306 or 516-668-9282

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK
New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

Dawn

GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE
GAME FISHING
"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO

★ NOW BOOKING ★
SHARK
TUNA • MARLIN
EDELMAN'S
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

ALYSSA ANN

FAST TURBO DIESEL
SHARK • TUNA
AND ALL INSHORE SPECIES
Capt. Bill Ricca
Member M.C.A.
516-543-4529

MONTAUK POINT

FLYING CLOUD
CAPT. FRED BIRD
PORGIES
LITTLE BEAR
CAPT. DUSTY
PORGIES
6 AM EVERY DAY ★ 6 A.M. EVERY DAY
— SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS • MEMBER M.B.A. —

TUMA'S
FREE
Charter Service
(Oh Brother Enterprises)
Since 1949
"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS
THE NEW FISHERMAN II
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579
FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
TUNA • SHARK
MARLIN • BLUES
Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters
6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
Capt. Charlie Martinez • 516-668-4868

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.
DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
718-945-2663 • 516-668-4717

LOUISE
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES
All Bottom Fishing • Bait, Tackle, Ice Suplied
6 Man Limit • Reasonable Rates • Personalized Service
CAPT. PETER SERRO - SAILS FROM GONE FISHING MARINA
(718) 745-3500 9 AM-5 PM Mon.-Fri.
(516) 868-9777 • (516) 538-2141

5 MAN CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN
Lori-Jay
MEMBER M.C.A.
HEATED CABIN
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
CAPT. JAY RIGANO
(914) 698-5562 • (914) 698-4035
No sale of fish allowed at dock

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
Sails from Gone Fishing Marina, E. Lake Dr.
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

FISHOOKER
INSHORE — OFFSHORE
SHARK • TUNA
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

friend Nick took the "Sea Whimp" back to Block Island on Friday, where they found a load of codfish, catching 44 cod, average weight 5 lbs., in a three hour fishing blitz. On the weekend, Lou joined Bruce Weisenger on the "Marlin" in the MCA Charity Shark Tournament. A 531 lb. tiger shark, caught on Saturday, stood through both days of fishing to win second place and $2,000. On Sunday, a couple of brown shark and a huge blue shark were tagged and released.

Saturday's **Edelman's** Field Tester Pool for the largest fish caught went, of course, to Captain Michael Potts for the prize winning tiger s hark of 675 lbs., caught on the **Bluefin IV.**

SOUTH FORK

Anglers on the **Wilhelric II** were catching up to 25 porgies per man, with success dependent upon the use of light line. Worms were favored over clams by the fish on the weekend according to Captain Lach. While fishing has been in deep water off Gardiners Island, scup should move into shallower water with the waning moon. A bonus of large sea bass and some blackfish have hit porgy baits. The boat is scheduled to fish for porgies from Thursday through Sunday, sailing at 7AM. Captain Clark noted good catches of fluke on both Tuesday and Wednesday even in the heavy downpour. Most anglers averaged four or more keepers, however, Mary Klein bagged seven nice fluke. Pool fish is usually about 5 lbs. **Wilhelric II** will be fluking Monday, Tuesday and Wednesdays at 7AM. Blues and weaks are targeted on special Saturday night trips, with the boat sailing at 7PM.

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman
Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
BOAT PHONE 516-728-3344•516-728-7324

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
BOAT (516) 728-5259

SHINNECOCK

M & M's
FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

SOUTHAMPTON

GOSHAWK New 1987 24' Sportfisherman
Twin Volvos • 1-3 Pass. • All types of charters
Full Electronics•Very Reasonable Rates
– SPECIALIZING IN SHARK FISHING –
Capt. Ron Woodward
Southampton
516-289-8413

SAG HARBOR

WILHELRIC II
PORGIES-THURS. thru SUN.
7 A.M. DAILY
FLUKE - MON., TUES., WED.
Ladies Day Tues. & Sun.
Sailing from Long Wharf Pier
7 PM Sat. Night Only-Weaks & Blues
Capt. Artie Lach
516-728-2679

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Youngsters Jason and Becky Squires of Water Mill were treated to their first fishing trip on a boat berthed at **Bayview Marine and Tackle**. The pair first caught a load of porgies at Cedar Point, then a bunch of bluefish at Jessups, using light spinning tackle. Rental craft are returning to the marina with good porgy catches, with some anglers catching as many as 40 a man at Cedar Point. According to Chris Salb, small blues seen on the surface at Jessups Neck are best taken on Rebels or tin lures, while larger fish are hitting jigs or trolled umbrellas. Fluke are more consistent at the Ruins, with only one out of four a short. Squid and sand eel combo are favored baits.

Unreported last issue was the catch of seven fluke ranging in weight from 3 to 10 lbs. by Bill Fales who was fishing at the Ruins. According to Thom at **Speck's Bait and Tackle**, most anglers fishing east are returning with fluke. If fishing Shinnecock Bay try fluking east of the Ponquogue Bridge; flounder west of the bridge. Weakfish were seen feeding on top at Cold Spring Pond which is located just east of the Shinnecock Canal on the Peconic side. A catch of fluke was reported off Mashomack in the Peconics, with hits of large porgies on and off, particularly near Cedar Point. Bluefish are thick in the ocean, particularly near the Sea Buoy. Those after yellowfin tuna, such as anglers on the "Nora Jean" connected with them at the 40 fathom line prior to the weekend.

Before the fog moved in, Larry Laveglia located yellowfin to 95 lbs. on the "Bad Influence" fishing with friends Chickie Doerson and Nickey Denana. Area fished was in 175 ft. of water southeast of Shinnecock Inlet. Sunday's fog kept the "Haleakaka" in the bay; however, Capt. Dee with Joe mating, located over a dozen bluefish and 4 nice fluke for Marge and Pablo. Two 35 lb. yellowfins were trolled up by the "Alimar," along with 3 skipjacks on Sunday, in the 180 ft. area; a couple of brown shark were hooked up on "Mickey's Dad," reported Joe, at **Sherri & Joe Corr Best Boatworks.**

Captain Ron Woodward of the charter boat **Goshawk** caught and released three brown shark estimated from 120 to 180 lbs. on a charter with Eric Bensen and Sal Como. The largest shark, fought on 20 lb. test line, took 1½ hours to bring to the boat.

Ed Parbst and Brian Burnett located a 105 lb. yellowfin plus 3 longfin albacore at 40 fathoms southeast of the Inlet on Tuesday, fishing on the "Horizon II," while Marty Maiorana located his yellowfins and albies at the 180 ft. line on the "Pocket Rocket." Heavy fog kept all boats inshore, said Uncle Rock at **Mariner's Cove Marina**; however, some anglers ventured as far as the Sea Buoy on Sunday, finding blues feeding everywhere.

Speaking for **Altenkirch and Son**, Rick spoke of lots of action both inshore and offshore. Before the weekend fog, anglers were locating yellowfins, some over 100 lbs. at the 200 foot depths. Many white marlin were sighted. Tons of bluefish were noted from the beach to the tuna grounds. Inshore, bluefish in the 5 lb. range were caught at the north end of the Shinnecock Canal on snagged bunker. Those in search of fluke should try the East Channel. Large flounder were caught on incoming water in Tiana Bay.

Carl Hidden used mussel bait for a catch of fat flounder, drifting at Buoy 17.

Larry Molnar noted that very large flounder, some of 3½ lbs., were caught just in front of **Molnar's Landing** on red dyed clams. One group of three anglers caught 72 flatties in only two hours of fishing; most anglers averaged 30 or 40 per trip, fishing only six feet of water. While inlet areas hold plenty of small fluke, best catches were made drifting the East Channel and off the Island west of the bridge, since Al Zeuke (Capt. Seaweed) located 15 keepers, with 55 shorts. Another party returned with 14 keepers. Plenty of blues are around, with most to 8 lbs. in inlet areas, however, a chopper of 16½ lbs. was caught at night by a bass fisherman. Small blues moved into the Ponquogue Bridge area. Lanny and friends had good luck with bass early last week using live eels. A 44¼ lb. striper was caught while fishing with Bob Scattergood on Tuesday, a 39 lber. the largest of four with Jimmy Dalano. Outgoing tide was best. Action came to a halt with the full moon. Offshore, Lanny noted that the Bridge Wreck was loaded with large ling, some of 3 lbs., as well as some sea bass. Further offshore, trollers working near the scallopers caught well. On Saturday, a 121 lb. mako was caught by Tommy Oil and his friends on the "Mistress II." Rich Bronstein put 4 longfin into the fish box of the "Fish Tails," stopping at the 140 ft. mark when he noted 71 degree water temperatures.

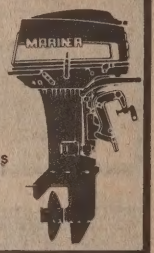
Al Flexer noted blues in the Shinnecock Canal, then traveled to Callahans Dock where a couple of fluke hit **Al Feather's Night Glow Jigs**. Al also caught a couple of squid that were attracted to the jigs.

Interested in learning the art of jigging for fluke on light tackle? A free seminar will be held on Sunday, July 19th at the Shinnecock Canal in front of **C. Altenkirch and Son**. The

MORICHES BAY

L&M MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
RENTALS
FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
LARGE SELECTION OF
AQUASPORT & STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
Reservations Please 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE



Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120

CENTER MORICHES

38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN
— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.
CALL FOR INFO. ON OUR
BLUEFISH SPECIALS!
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

ALMA III
FLUKE
7:30 A.M. DAILY (Except Tuesdays)
CHARTER BOAT AVAILABLE
Sails from 133 Union Ave., Center Moriches, N.Y. 516-878-4055

Debbie Schnetzer and a 7.6 lb. bonito she took on 16 lb. line back on May 31st. Her catch is pending as a new IGFA 16 pound class record. The fish was trolled at the edge of the Mudhole. Photo courtesy of Oceanside Bay Marina in Oceanside.

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE - OFFSHORE - CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

NINO
For Charter
Brand New
'87 Sportfisherman
1 - 6 Persons • All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
SHARK•TUNA•BASS•BLUES•MARLIN•CANYON
Capt. Tony Rizzo 516-281-3121

seminar, given by **Al Feathers**, will be videotaped by Lorry Mangan for future showing on TV 55. Kids will be eligible for prizes via a free drawing. Seminar will commence at 10:30AM, end at 12:30.

South Shore REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

A blanket of fog was as much in the news as fishing this weekend. The dense blanket of moisture created havoc late Saturday with boats returning from the offshore grounds and trying to make their way through the inlet. A pat on the back to the many skippers who helped small boats and lesser equipped boats find their way. On the fishing scene, a 870 pound blue marlin was the big news. Inshore, lots and lots of fluke continue to entertain boatmen but most of them continue to be shorts. Bluefish thick on the Patchogue Grounds and outside Moriches Inlet. Lots of cocktail blues kept anglers busy inside Fire Island Inlet on Friday and to a much lesser degree on Sunday. Big bass and schoolies being livelined and clam chummed in both inlets.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Capt. Tony Rizzo of the **Moriches** based charter boat **Nino** reported a good pick of yellowfin tuna 35 miles southeast of the Inlet in 190 feet of water through most of the week. The fish ranged from 35 to 65 pounds and being taken on Green Machines and green Soft Heads. A group headed by Ed Turner on Sunday put away 6 up to 62 pounds. Back on Wednesday, Perry Mistrangelo whipped a 300 pound mako and then proceeded to release the trophy. Our hats off to Perry! Tony also relayed word that there is a big body of 10 to 12 pound bluefish camped in 105 feet of water southeast of Moriches. Lots of smaller blues just outside. Still a couple of big bass along with big blues being livelined inside Moriches Inlet.

Capt. Russ Hagios of the **Moriches** charter boat **Shaman** ran 30 miles southeast of Moriches Inlet and found lots of yellowfin tuna on the surface. Unfortunately they were of the non-biting variety. The skipper backtracked and put Paul Salonia and friends on to a load of 4 to 7 pound bluefish trolled between the Inlet and four miles off.

At **L&M Marine Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Phil Sepulveda said

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
PORGIES
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 lb)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
★ MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
SIC 432-4665

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors • Tackle • Galley • Dockage • Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

Dennis Axisa used a live bunker to take this 30 lb. striper off of Breezy Point. It was caught aboard the private boat, "Four Js."

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH SALES REP 516-668-3232

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•ICE•BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) 598-3938

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS•MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•RAMP•SODA•ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD
516-785-3975

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

— SUPER —
SPEEDY VIII
FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. DAILY
3/4 NIGHT 7 P.M. - 1 A.M.
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt."Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652

CONSUMPTION OF ALL ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LIMITED

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. & 7 P.M.
DAILY
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

7 A.M. - ¾ DAY
2 P.M. - ½ DAY
FLUKE
CAPTREE QUEEN II
7 P.M. BLUES EVERY NIGHT

FREE! BAIT RODS & REELS
ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS
A helpful crew that provides quality service to all - Families, beginners & experienced fishermen!

7 P.M.-1 A.M. Sun.-Thurs.
7 P.M.-3 A.M. Fri. & Sat.
— RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

CAPT. SCOTTY 3 Right Side of Dock
Fluke-2 Trips Daily-9 A.M.-1 P.M. and 2 P.M.-6 P.M.
Free: Rods, Bait, and Tackle
BLUES 7 P.M. Every Night
Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort•Galley•Full Electronics•Senior Citizen Rates
516-MO9-0627 • 516-MO9-2256 46 Years of Fishing Experience!

JIB FLEET
FLUKE 7 A.M. Full Day, Jib VII
1/2 DAY FLUKE, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. Jib VI
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194
OCEAN BLUES! 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
WEAKS AND BAY BLUES! 6 P.M.-10 P.M.
WED., FRI. SAT. & SUN.

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"
38' Bertram 6 Pass. Limit **SEA LION**
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished
Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises
Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CAPT. RICHIE
FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY
★ FREE BAIT AND TACKLE ★
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES (516) 581-0262

that fluke catches were again on the increase with up to 100 total fish per boat. An average of 15 to 20 keepers are being culled from amongst the shorts. Phil did note that there are a surprising number of 4 pound fluke among the keepers. He added that bluefishing is very good just outside the inlet and flounder fishing has slowed but they are still available in the deep holes.

Lot and lots of fluke in the bay according to Gary Grunseich at **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**. Plenty of action with the fish and 1 out of 10 is a keeper. Best fishing has been at the Elbow, West Cut and between buoys 31 and 33. On Saturday, Matt and John Viol put away 30 keeper fluke before adding 20 small blues to the cooler. Jimmy DeVita, formerly of Skidmore's Fishing Station paid a visit on Sunday. He and a friend counted 250 fluke for their efforts of which 20 were keepers. Spearing or sandeel and squid combos working well as are small bucktails tipped with squid. Crabbing holding up very nicely.

Fishing with friends Doc Uris, Alex and Myrna Kramer, Al Flexer noted plenty of short fluke in Moriches Bay, since only one was kept for each 20 caught. Despite these odds however, the group managed nine keepers, with Doc hooking into a 4 pounder. **Al Feather's** Night Glow jigs did the trick. It was also noted that the Bay was loaded with small blues which attacked all fluke baits. The group, tiring of small fluke, changed to bluefish and fishing just outside the inlet, put

80 blues into the boat. Bay blues averaged 1 to 2½ pounds, but those just outside the flat inlet, topped the 8 pound mark, providing great fun on light fluke tackle.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

At **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, Paul Graniello reported that Barry Bernstein and John Wildman treked southeast of Moriches Inlet to 185 feet of water where they put 8 yellowfins and 2 longfins into the cockpit of the 'Pussycat'. Joe Nardone and Bob Busch caught and released 2 duskys aboard 'Miss Prim'. The pair of first time sharkers worked in 120 feet of water south of Moriches. Other customers who worked out of Moriches this week included Rick Femple and Mike Milewski. They returned with 16 keeper fluke. Other customers reported lots of small blues at the inlet and a few big bass and weaks being livelined on eels and bunker. Locally, one customer returned on Sunday with 10 keeper fluke to 5 pounds taken in Fire Island Inlet. Lots of crabs and plenty of small snappers at all of the docks in the area. On Friday, 13 year old Ron Vernillo, 13 year old Brian Cosgrove, 11 year old Chris Fudnik and 8 year old Kevin Taine caught and released 60 snappers at the mouth of the Patchogue River.

Over at **J&R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Dave Canale said that several customers reported loads of cocktail sized blues from Ocean Beach to the Inlet this week. Still a couple of big weaks being taken on drifted sandworms. Lots and lots of fluke at Ocean Beach, West Channel, The Lighthouse and the Inlet, but many continue to fall short of the 14 inch size limit. Despite the large number of shorts, the keeper ratio has improved on some days to 1 out of 5. Blues are outside the inlet for trollers and chummers with the more consistent action in 60 to 80 feet of water. Nice size crabs in the river and local canals and lots of snappers around but still too small for keeping.

John Albanese at **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip** reported a catch of 12 keeper fluke made on the flood tide west of the bridge for Gary Noody and his son Gary. With them was Brian Krenecki. Lots of small blues from 1 to 2 pounds at the inlet on Friday; some on Sunday. Crabbing and snapper fishing in good shape at local docks.

At **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip**, Jim Romano spoke of lots of short fluke being taken by boatmen. He suggested that you might find a few bigger fish in the drains off of the State Channel. On Wednesday, Pete Lutz, his wife and his sister Peg Marino found a dozen keepers west of the R.M. Bridge along with half a dozen bluefish. Biggest fluke was a 24 incher taken by Peg. There was good

CAPTREE

MOONLIGHT CRUISES ANY NIGHT OF THE WEEK

NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
NIGHT WRECK FISHING

SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails

FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing

★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT

DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

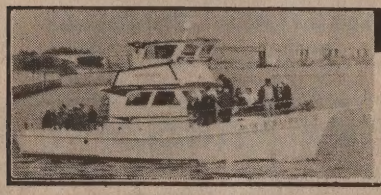
Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

CAPT. DAN
FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY (Full Day)
— and —
4 P.M. - 8 P.M.
Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Located at Center of Dock
Capt. Dan Juettner 516-281-2540

CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec.•Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

From 1 P.M. - 4 P.M.,(516) 669-6464. Ask for Prime Time



BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 681-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS
THE NEW
CAP'N. ANDY
OCEAN BLUES, DAY & NIGHT
★ OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA ★
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS • FLOUNDER • FLUKE
BLACKS • WEAKS • SEA BASS
Moonlight Sails & Afternoon Trips our Specialty!
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE — (516) 669-5230

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
Miss Captree
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
TWO 1/2 DAY FLUKE TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. - 12 NOON ★ 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Free Bait, Rods & Tackle Provided
"Workingman's Special Eveing Trip"
6 P.M. - 10 P.M. WEAKS & BAY BLUES
★ EVERY NIGHT ★
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
CAPT. JOSEPH II
1/2 DAY FLUKE
2 TRIPS DAILY
7 A.M. - 11 A.M. and 12 P.M. - 4 P.M.
EXCELLENT SERVICE ★ FAMILY FUN FOR ALL!
7 P.M. OCEAN BLUES EVERY NIGHT
LIQUOR PROHIBITED ONBOARD
BEER CONSUMPTION WILL BE LIMITED
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
(516) 544-0723

Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night
LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Weaks ★ Blues

CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

CAPT. WHITTAKER
FLUKE-2 TRIPS DAILY
8 AM-12 NOON & 1 PM-5 PM
Sails from right side of dock
Senior Citizen Discount
Free Tackle, Bait, Rods
516-587-7087 Eves.

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

bluefishing southeast of the inlet for trollers and jiggers this week. Fish are spread from 50 to 75 feet of water. Snappers are around but small and continued good crabbing at the docks.

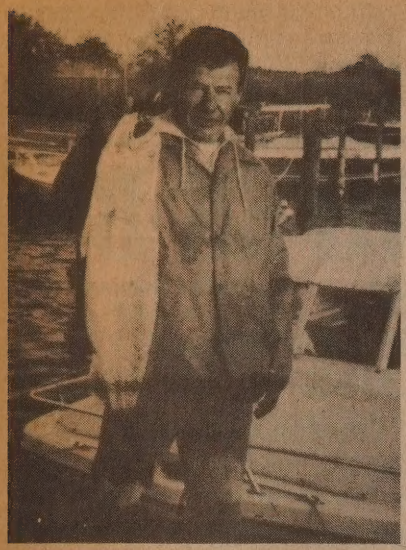
Carl Miller of **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** relayed word that Frank and Brian Agito and Mike Donovan took first place honors in the Topaz Owners Tournament held this weekend. Their boat "Sea Duck" accounted for 818 tuna points. Carl knew of several blue marlin hooked and lost at the Dip and Fish Tails this week. Some bigeyes landed in these areas as well. Yellowfin tuna were trolled on the east side of the Compass Rose on Green Machines and Cannons. The west wall of the Hudson Canyon produced some yellowfin and longfin action. Inshore, Doc Braunstein and Sunshine Boys put away a bunch of 6 to 8 pound blues along with a few bonito in 60 feet of water on umbrella rigs. Plenty of cocktail blues at the inlet this week and 3-4 pound blues in Dickerson Channel on plugs and tins. Porgies with a few sea bass mixed in on sandworms at buoy 13. Fluke fishing still consists of lots of shorts from the Bridge to the Inlet. Flood tide is best. The top of the flood at Snake Hill and Dickerson Channel has been producing a much greater percentage of keepers with some boatmen reporting 2 or 3 out of 4 of the fish keepers.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** reported hundreds of fluke taken each day though most are shorts. Average catch per day has ranged between 30 and 50 keepers including a few in the 3 to 5 pound class. Neil has been working the Lighthouse area and West Channel.

Capt. George Tweedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Scotty 3** reported lots of fluke and lots of throwbacks making for some super action. He figured the keeper ratio realistically at about 10 percent. There have been some occasional flurries with 2 to 4 pound fish with an occasional 5 pounder. Best action on the traditional last of the flood and first two hours of the ebb. George has been working from Ocean Beach all the way to the inlet. Bluefishing has been very good for fish ranging from 4 to 12½ pounds. Average catches range from 10 to 20 per man with hi-hooks in the 40s. Most of the fishing being done southeast of the inlet opposite Patchogue.

Noel Kappauf at **Captree Bait and Tackle** said that casters continue to take a fair number of fluke from the Captree Walk and Overlook Piers but most are shorts. Cocktail blues have been putting in a daily appearance at the Robert Moses Piers. Don Coleman weighed a 4.6 pound fluke on Saturday. He took it aboard the Capt. Joseph. Bluefishing has been very good for both day and night boats with fish ranging from 4 to 12 pounds.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** thought there had been



Walter Kuszelewicz caught this 12.2 lb. tiderunner weak in Great South Bay's West Channel back in May. It was weighed at Peppy's Bait and Tackle in East Islip.

some improvement in the keeper ratio this week. Hi-hook on Friday's trip managed 5 keepers up to 3 pounds 10 ounces. Cocktail blues were taken in the Lighthouse area mixed with the fluke.

John Gattuso of **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon** was the harbinger of that big blue marlin news. He reported that Howie Lemon on the 'Rockaway' tangled with the big blue marlin on Saturday but due to heavy fog late Saturday and Saturday night, the fish was not returned for weighing until Sunday. John thought the huge blue, which checked in at 870 pounds, was trolled at the Dip. John added that fluke fishing continues to be dominated by lots of shorts. There were a load of cocktail blues at the inlet a couple of days this week for trollers, casters and jiggers. Small snappers are at the docks and crabbing remains good.

Many short fluke in all the usual fluke spots with some bigger fish being found in Dickerson Channel according to Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**. Bass are being chummed at all of the bridges and a few boatmen continue to liveline big stripers in Fire Island Inlet. Crabbing has been very good and there are lots of snappers at all the docks but they are still too small for keeping. Of the fluke, one customer reported a catch of 20 keepers out of 60 fish. Mike also knew that there were acres of non-biting yellowfin tuna in 180 feet of water southeast of the Virginia on Sunday.

At **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst**, Penny Schaefer reported loads of small blues all over the bay and inlet. Lots of short fluke keeping sinker bouncers busy and stripers being chummed at night in the State Channel and at the Robert Moses Bridge. Three year old Justin Bricchi took a 5.1 pound sea bass from the Lighthouse area. That's quite a fish for any angler. Tom Kubicke sought out a respite from all of the shorts and found a 5.3 pound fluke in the ocean near the pound nets. Plenty of crabs and small snappers being taken at the Wellwood Avenue Docks. Phil Lian had rays of 110 and 120 pounds on bunker chunks on consecutive days this week. Blues from 4 to 10 pounds are on the Patchogue Grounds and reports of plenty of yellowfin tuna southeast of the inlet in 180 to 190 feet of water, but few anglers have been able to do anything with them.

From **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague**, Ralph Angelillo reports that Joe Bracco ran 41 miles southeast on Friday where he caught and released 3 duskies to 150 pounds. He also had a white marlin cruising his slick but not willing to eat. On Thursday, Vinnie, Rich and Tony went to 70 feet of water southwest of the inlet where they chummed 40 blues from 12 to 18 pounds. They also had one fish which when put on the scale at Z Crab, checked out at an impressive 22 pounds. Inside the bay, Al Smith trolled South Beach on Saturday where he put away 3 weaks from 8½ to 9½ pounds. Mike Pugliese took a 10 pound weak in West Channel. George

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING
FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

4 P.M. Sunday & Wednesday.

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

For Charter • 49 Pass. Capacity
POOKA VI

DAY • NIGHT • OCEAN • BAY
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Included
OPEN BOAT WED., 7:30 A.M.
Moonlight Sails • Parties of all types
CAPT. PHIL
516-581-2868 • 516-957-6737

65' OF FISHING COMFORT
8 A.M. DAILY
Miss Babylon
Full Day Fluke
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

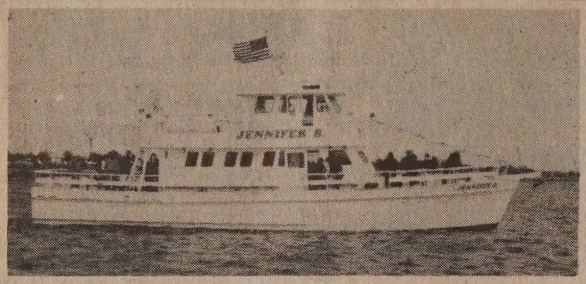
Tork I OFFSHORE INSHORE Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993 Babylon Village Dock Member B.C.A.

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART
Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

FREEPORT



CAPT. FRANK RIZZO • 516-867-7758
Sailing from Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport

JENNIFER B

FLOUNDER 2 Trips Daily 8 AM-Noon And 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Free: Clams and Mussels

NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M. Daily (Full Night of Fishing)

★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

All latest fish finding electronics • All brand new rental rods and reels
Full galley • Ladies accommodations • Senior Cit. rates weekdays

---

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

BLUES 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sundeck • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

CALL FOR INFORMATION

BOOK NOW FOR CANYON TUNA TRIPS

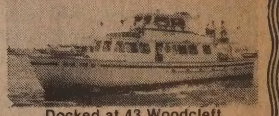
Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS

Canyon Tuna Trips - Reserve Early

FREE - Tackle, Bait (incl. Worms) Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986



Docked at 43 Woodcleft

LADY J III

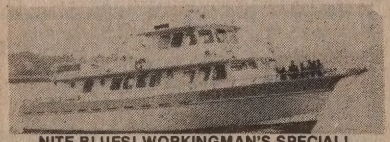
FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD

Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power

★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



NITE BLUES! WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL!
6:30 P.M. to 12:30 A.M. Every Nite (except Sun.)

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails

Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS

18 CHARTER/OPEN (516) 378-4838

FLOUNDER
8 A.M. - 2 P.M. Mon., Tues. & Thurs.
2 Trips - 8 A.M. & 1:30 P.M. Wed., Fri., Sat. & Sun.

MISS FREEPORT II

Free Bait • 516-868-0241 • 516-783-4855

LADIES DAY WED. & FRI. 1/2 FARE
SR. CIT. RATES
CALL FOR GROUP RATES

NIGHT BLUES! 7 PM EVERY NIGHT

CAPTAIN MAX

CHARTERS

Tackle, Ice, Bait Supplied • Full Electronics

SHARK • BLUES • TUNA
(516) 868-0429

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLUKE
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.

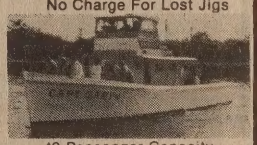
Reserve Now Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON

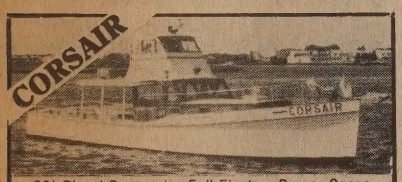
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue



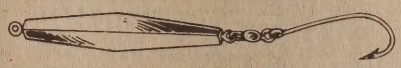
50' Diesel Powered • Full Elect. • Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction for Beginners
BLUES • FLUKE • WRECK FISHING
Evening Cruises — Choice Dates Available
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 379-5619

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS
KRISTEN
31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

Fast 31' Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics
MIRAGE
1 - 6 Passengers

BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

NEW, FAST 31' SPORTFISHERMAN
6 PASS. LIMIT
TOPAZ
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
Twin Engines - All Elect. - All Custom Tackle
SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN • BLUES
CANYON
Inshore/Offshore
Light Tackle
Half & Full Days
Tournament Fishing
Capt. Bob Smith Capt. Jerry Desapio
(516) 433-8044 W'kdys. • (516) 546-0236
(516) 223-1560 Nite & W'ends



DRY LOOK II
• Bay to Blue Water
• Charters For All Species
Gourmet Dinner Cruises for any occasion
1-6 Passengers • All Electronics
Good Dates Available
Capt. Terry Madigan 516-546-5833

Mills and Mike Quarter clam chummed 3 stripers to 16¾ pounds in the State Channel Thursday night. Tanner Park producing very good crabbing and a lot of small snappers.

Speaking from **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**, Scott Smyth reported on a catch of 4 yellowfin tuna to 80 pounds aboard 'Cathy's Too'. The fish were taken east of the Compass Rose on Saturday. The 'Tin Man' managed only 1 yellowfin at the Canyon on Saturday but had an encounter with an estimated 400 pound blue marlin which was dropped at the boat. The 'Reel Affair' had a pair of duskies to 120 pounds along with a mess of bluefish. On Saturday, Ken Chapler ran his 'Fishbuster' to the Patchogue Grounds. He and his crew chummed a box of blues to 15 pounds. Fluke fishing has been best in the inlet on the flood tide though lots of the fish are shorts. Still flounder available at the Wantagh Bridges. Karen Taranesta landed a 10 pound blue while fluking at the inlet on Sunday. Small snappers and nice sized crabs making a showing at all of the local docks.

Frank Pristera of **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale** reported on the results of Edelman's Fire Island Open tournament held on Saturday. First, second and third place prize money for each of the categories paid $2437.50, $1437.50 and $1187.50. Winners in the Bluefish Division for combined weight of 3 largest blues were the boat '9948', first and second place; and Capt. Bill Roche and crew in third place. In the mako shark category, Dave Campo bested a 376 pounder aboard 'Misty II'. According to Frank, the big mako was caught in just 85 feet of water south of the inlet. In the open shark category, Jeff Hoever put a 290 pound tiger aboard the '$teadof'. Bob Castelani had a 190 pound tiger on the 'My Diane', and Joe Leitgib had a 141 pound hammerhead on 'Viper II'.

BAIT & TACKLE

ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE

For Quality & Price • Open at 6 A.M. 7 Days
BAIT SPECIALISTS!
We Always Have Bait. • We're Never Out!

All Live and Frozen Baits in Season
— May Specials —
LIVE KILLIES!
Clam Chum $1.89
Skimmer Clams $1.89
(Red Dyed or Natural)
Green Crabs ..... $1.80 doz.
Nite Crawlers ..... $1.60 doz.

BANK SINKERS 3¢ PER OZ. - No Dealers
SALT & FRESHWATER
CUSTOM LURE BAGS | SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI SPECIALISTS
ROD & REEL COMBO'S WITH LINE, FROM $9.99

257 Carleton Ave., E. Islip
Just South of Sunrise
(516) 277-7883
"L.I.'s Only Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop"

BECKMANN'S TACKLE
All Baits & Chum In Season
All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle
Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components
Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist
(Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)
(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekore Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
— Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our LOW pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

STELLA MARIS TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
JINKAI LINE
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT - CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516) 277-1029

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library, Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

George Muller took a 210 pound yellowfin on the 'Jay & Gee' to take the tuna division. The tough luck award went to Bill Wenzel of the 'Traveler' who put away a 670 pound tiger shark but missed the 7PM weigh in deadline. Club trophies were swept by the Babylon Tuna Club in the shark tuna and bluefish divisions. Frank asked that we extend his thanks to the captains and crews aboard the Snoopy, Lady Marion and Black's Magic for the help they provided competing boats in making it back safely in dense fog.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

In the grips of the heat and humidity this past week, local anglers continued to pick away at local fish with good success, while offshore there was super excellent bluefishing action. The day and night bluefishing left nothing to be desired, day and night. Flounder became a little on the slow side with sizes still holding out nicely. Fluking on the inside saw about a 10 percent keeper ratio with the best fluke ratios being taken off the Rockaway and Riis Park beaches. Sharks continued to be taken from the Tower out to the canyon. Ocean wrecks are yielding excellent blackfish catches with sea bass mixed in while small pin bass and sand porgies are starting to be a steady thing at the bay bridges. Blue claws and snappers are starting, though the snappers are very small now. Just a whisper of weakfish reports. Lots of stripers inside chummed and plugged at the bridges.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

From **Wanser's Tackle** in Seaford comes word of lots of throwback fluke, but also some good keepers for most anglers. Lon weighed in a 4½ pounder Sunday. Best fluke areas this week have been Black Banks, Goose and Haunts Creeks and Squaw. Best catches this week have been made on bucktail tipped with spearing or sand eel, especially in the flats. Fair to good floundering in the deep holes at the Big M, Big W and off the CG Station. Lots of small snappers in the bay along with small blues being plugged and also being taken on bunker at the bridges and at the Inlet, though the inlet is a hit and miss situation. Bass on plugs and clam chum at the bridges and creeks and

BAIT & TACKLE

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:
TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN &
OTHER TOP BRANDS
DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

CUSTOM RODS WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE
SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS NO EXTRA CHARGE • AVAIL. EVERY DAY
SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM
OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.; SUN. 6 A.M.; 5 P.M.
ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH
YOU CAN
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

FREE SPINAL EXAM!
• Neck pain • Pain between shoulders
• Headaches • Pain in arms and legs
• Back pain • Painful joints
MOST HEALTH INSURANCE ACCEPTED AS FULL PAYMENT
Latona Chiropractic Office
105-01 Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
(718) 847-1644

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE *"Where Fisherman Meet"*
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
516-842-7573

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
HUGE SELECTION FRESH AND SALTWATER TACKLE
Licenses Issued • M-F 8-8, Sat. 5:30-9, Sun. 5:30-6
134-22 Northern Blvd. FLUSHING 718-461-9612 R.O.K.

Reconditioning & Sales New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

Al Feather's
RECORD BREAKING JIGS THAT CATCH FISH!
FOR CATALOG, SEND $1.00 POST. & HAND. TO:
Al Feather's Custom Made Fishing Products
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, N.Y. 11364

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

excellent bluefishing at Klondike and the Patchogue grounds.

At **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh Mike says the fluke keeper ratio is about 5 percent, but lots of action if that's your game. Best is at Big M and in the back at Merrick and Seaford on the first of outgoing with spearing as hook bait. Mike has heard of bigger fish being taken in Sloop Channel. Also 1 to 3 lb. blues in the same area, from the inlet to 3rd Wantagh. Flounder have slowed down a lot with the best this week in Swift Creek and around Big M on bloods. The Jones Beach piers have been producing some fluke, flounder, sea bass and porgies. Decent sea bass to 4 lbs. at local wrecks, squid bait, any running tide. Three to six pound blues at the pipeline off Tobay for jiggers and trollers. Good sharking on the weekend with a 162 lb. thresher taken aboard the Red Fin in the Yankee wreck area.

In Bellmore, **Merrick Tackle** told of increased BCC action off the golf course and the Jones Beach Piers. Lots of small snappers starting and some stripers being taken on live eels in the State Channel and although most fish are under 33 inches, some keepers have been scored this week. Enough keeper fluke to keep anglers happy said Scott. Bay blues a fairly reliable item at West Bar and flounder in the hole off the CG Station on worms.

Out of Freeport, the **Starstream II** has been enjoying very good day and night bluefishing, termed "super" on some trips by the skipper. Huge catches were had Saturday and on the slowest day, Sunday, high hook was 15 choppers. Fish have been running

BAIT & TACKLE

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

LINDENHURST B&T MOVED TO
281 E. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST
Your Best Source For:
• Custom Made Rods-Flea Flicker to Unlimited
• Quality Bait: Inshore/Offshore
• Custom Rigging•Rod & Reel Repair
— Latest Fishing Info — Call 516-226-9030
Psst!!! Free Bait Plan Plus Super Weekly Specials!

Altenkirch & Son
A 50 + Year Long Island Heritage
• Manufacturers and distributors of the Finest Fishing Rods ANYWHERE.
• Our bay, spinning, surf, saltwater fly and offshore trolling rods are world renowned for ruggedness — a result of meticulously hand crafted features including precision reel seats, gun-drilled butts, select cork grips and I.G.F.A. approved blanks
• Full line of the best in offshore gear
• All live and frozen bait
"Your East End Fishing Tackle Center"
Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-4110

HUDSON POINT
FISHING STATION
All Inshore & Offshore Baits
LIVE•FRESH•FROZEN
CHUM•GAS•DIESEL
—TUNA DEALER—
Open 7 Days 6 AM Mon- Fri., 5 AM Sat. & Sun.
Foot of Hudson Canal, Freeport
Ronnie (Bunzie) Bauer
516-867-9608

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.
Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
Open 5 A.M. Weekends, 6 A.M. Weekdays
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS•CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

Manhattan Custom Tackle
• Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
• Rod Repairs•Custom Tied Flies
• Hand made plugs-stock and made to order
Personalized Service•Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area
Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., NY, NY 212-964-1590

CHARLIE's
Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6 | Breakfast Specials
Boat Rentals On Peconic River | Homemade Salads, Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin | 1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Ice Cold Beer & Soda | Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

generally 2 to 8 lbs., going up to 10 lbs. High hook of the week was 78 blues and a few bonito are showing up in the catch.

The **Jennifer B**, staying with the flounder has been finding the fish locally and called action good, averaging 1/2 to 1¾ lbs. with pools in the 3 lb. range. Adachi Hiro, 2½ lber., Jim Gruble, 2½ lber., John Viscoli, a 2 lber., Bert Mann, 2¼ lber., Mike Early, 2 lber., Barry Eisenberg, 2¼ lber., Lorenne Campbell, 2¼ lber., Debbie Applegate, 2¼, Lou Carillo, 3½ lbs., Bob Ligudis, 2½, Beth Welivardt, 2¼, Don Gesell, 1½ lber., Sam Block, 2 lbs., Jim Grubel again, 1¾ lber., Caren Voight, age 11, 12 flounder. High hooks of the week running 6 to 8 fish were: Marv Macki, Frank Linetti, Howad Weinstein, Steve Voight, Rick Ligudis, Tony Zizzimia, Tony Consalvo, Howie Weinstein, Roy Schwartz, Frank Mintz, Hank Lombardi and Vinnie Siccia. The night bluefish trips said the skipper, were absolutely super on both bait and jigs 1 hr and 15 minutes from the dock SSW.

The **Lady J Fleet** had fair numbers of fluke in the ocean working to the west but had mostly keepers for their effort. The week's bluefish trips saw good results on diamond jigs, with fish 5 to 8 lbs. Trips were sailed this week for: Dwelling Mgrs., Inc., Paul La Mar party, Kaufman Assoc., N.Y. Bldg. Mgrs. Assoc., South Side Carting, Judy Magin group, Sonny Hinrichs group, Neil Mauriello group and Diane Vrazuy party.

On the **Bluefin Fleet** this week fares did very well on blues both day and night fishing to the southwest. It was jigs days and bait at night for fish to 10 lbs. Nine pound blues were caught by Kamilo Bohobanic, Ernie Jackson, Jack Conroy, and Vin Lorello. High hooks of the week were: Ted Williams, John Syler, Dennis Katz Jack Conroy and Theresa Geudueno along with Peter Hargraves, had fish in the 10 lb. class. High hooks scored 17 to 30 fish. John Soissin and Frank Schermer each had over 20 blues. Harley Gentry and Lou Pescheri also had 10 lbers. The first Canyon tuna trip sailing on August 25th still has a few spots open and the boat will be sailing one of these tuna trips every week through mid-November out to the canyon, with individual reservations taken.

A call from the **Captain Lou Fleet** tells of the full day fluke trips having good results fishing in the ocean (weather permitting) with a very good keeper ratio compared to that in the bay. Plenty of 3 to 4 lbers. Some big blues and sea bass mixed in. Vincent Purcell of the Forest Hills F.C. was ecstatic with a 10 lb. 8 oz. fluke. Doing nearly as well as Al Andrews of Freeport with an 8 8½ lb. fluke. On the half day flounder boat, Phil Roth of Oceanside had 15, Tom Mistretta a 3 lb. flattie and 16 others, Sy and Eileen Melrose, 12 flounder and Hazel Reef, a 2 lber.

We learn from Bob at the **Freeport**

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

FLUKE — TWO HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY 7:30 A.M.-NOON & 1 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley
- Large Sun Deck
- Ladies Accommodations

FREE BAIT AND TACKLE ON ALL HALF DAY TRIPS

The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612

DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

GIANT BLUES — EVERY NIGHT — 7 P.M.
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTS" NAGY

CAPT. STEVE • 516-795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • 516-481-2841

FREE: BAIT AND TACKLE

FISHING IS BEST WHEN YOU LEAVE BEFORE THE REST
ON PT. LOOKOUT'S ALL NEW 60' OPEN BOAT!

NIGHT HAWK

FLUKE — 2 Trips Daily 7 AM -12:30 PM AND 1:30 PM - 5:30 PM

Full Electronics-Large Sundeck-Full Galley-Courteous, Efficient Crew
DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS AVAILABLE • GROUP RATES
SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS EVERY DAY

Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy, Exit M10 to traffic light. Make left turn into Marina.

FLUSHING

RELIABLE — Big, Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
FLOUNDER & BLACKS 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Elect.•Full Galley•Tackle Avail.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails.
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, NY
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM

CAPT. AL

Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina

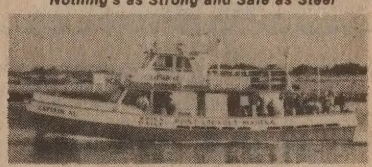
BLUES — Blues 6:30 A.M. Daily
7 P.M. Friday & Sat. Nights

Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905

Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!"

Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel



Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

ROCKAWAY BEACH

REBOUND
1987 40' Fully Equipped Luhrs
6 Pass. Limit - Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Provided
INSHORE/OFFSHORE DAYS/NIGHTS
CAPT. BUDDY GREANEY (718) 318-1743 ASK FOR SEAN

YOU FISHED WITH THE REST, NOW FISH WITH THE BEST

ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN

MARIE III

Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

Boatmens Association that the **Super Spray II** has been getting lots of fluke action with about a 10 percent keeper ratio. Best catches have been along the beaches with a lot of 6 to 8 lbers. caught. Night bluefish trips on the **Super Spray II** have been a bonanza with some nights 35 to 40 fish a man. Generally high hooks have been in the 20s and 30s every night. One trip saw 25 fares with over 300 blues. Action is about an hour from the inlet with customers loading up and the boat returning early, all on bait. Bluefishing has been good days on diamonds. A lot of 7 to 8 lb. blackfish and big sea bass on the wrecks. Tuna have been seen but not caught this week. Some makos, duskies and threshers anywhere from 30 miles out to the canyon.

Garan's Tackle in Merrick called the fluking fair with a 10 percent keeper ratio. Some porgies showing at the first Meadowbrook Bridge and good blackfishing at the offshore wrecks. Blues being umbrellaed by private boats trolling off the beaches.

In Point Lookout we hear from the two trip a day **Night Hawk** of the excellent fluke action during the week in the back creeks of Oceanside and East Rockaway and Island Park, with 200 to 500 total fish a trip, with a 10 to 20 percent keeper ratio. Saturday some nice 5 pounders were caught. Saturday night's bluefish charter for the Don Parker group saw 8 men with 5 to 6 fish on all the time SW of the Three Sisters, fish 2 to 6 lbs. The skipper says he has some good night bluefish dates still available. He also advised that he is carrying very light crowds weekdays for fluke and that there's plenty of room on the boat.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

BIG 90' CAPT. GEORGE'S BIG 90'

AMERICA

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY
7 A.M. & 12 NOON
Call for 4th of July Eve. Fireworks Cruise!

Sheepshead Bay's largest and most comfortable half day boat. Specializing in relaxed, family fishing
— PIER 7 —

Fast, Modern 75' Fiberglass Fishing Yacht

AMERICA II

FLUKE - FLUKE
8 A.M. DAILY
PIER 8

Free Bait • Rods • Parking • Galleys • Clean Rest Rooms • Ladies Accommodations • Group Rates
Charters Available • Senior Citizen Rates Every Day

718-646-1907 • 718-763-7073 • 716-332-2423

C & E MARINE SERVICES

BRAND NEW 31' AQUASPORT
Fishing Charters • All Types of
Private Charters • Scuba • 6 Person Limit
Fishing Tuna at Montauk, Aug. 5-23
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
• We Specialize in Family Fishing •
Beginners welcome at discount rate
Capt. Chuck Call After 5 P.M.
718-438-9240

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT

DAD'S DREAM

FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

BLUES • BASS • FLUKE
—Catch Trophy Stripers on Jinkai Line—

AVATAR

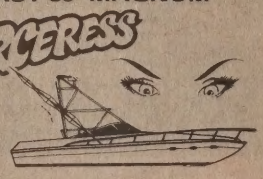
Center Console • 1-4 Pass. • Full Elect.
"Catch'em with the Experienced Nice Guys"
CAPT. FRED (718) 638-2678

OCEANSIDE

I.G.F.A. World's Record Atlantic Bonito,
16 lb. Test Jinkai Line (Pending)
Caught on Sorceress 5-31-87

FAST 35' MAGNUM

SORCERESS



6 PERSON LIMIT

BLUES • SHARK • CANYON
TUNA • OFFSHORE

—BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON NOW—
(516) 764-BOAT

TIME OUT

30 Knot Twin Eng. 32' Chris Craft Tmnt. Sportfish
"L.I. Offshore Sportfishing at it's Best"
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
Full Elect. - All International Rods, Reels & Tackle
Furn. • Skeet Shooting • Have your trip on video!
CAPT. BOB SCHULTZ (516) 746-7815
IT'S SHARK SEASON!

HOWARD BEACH

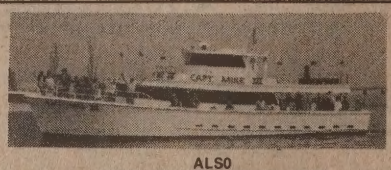
CAPT. MIKE III

FLUKE 8 A.M. Daily

- 65' Twin Diesel Boat
- Friendly Atmosphere
- Free Bait, Tackle & Rods
- Snack Bar

Senior Citizen, Child and Group Rates

Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd.
Howard Beach, NY For Info 718-848-9161



ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

BLUES • BASS • WEAKS • FLUKE

JAALEE ONE

1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished

Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619

FAST - COMFORTABLE

THERMOCLINE

SHARK • TUNA • WEAKS • BLUES
— ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING —
FULLY EQUIPPED • 10 MAN LIMIT
CAPT JOHN **(718) 326-0835**

Captain Fred Grobstein, George Krauss, Keith Lener and Sonny "The Meat Man" with fluke from 5 to 9 lbs. caught at Ambrose Channel. They were among 50 others taken aboard the Brooklyn based charter boat, "Avatar."

We hear from the **Miss Point Lookout** that the night bluefishing trips have been super every night also with light crowds and tons of elbow room. Fishing has been ideal said Capt. Walt and action couldn't be hotter, with catches of 300 to 800 fish a night. A fish is brought up and 20 to 30 more follow it to the surface. Bob Lukas had 20, Harvey and Ken 45, Ken Cassidy 38, Herb Phillips 44, John Mack of Bellmore 32, Jesse White 15, etc. On the daily fluke trips, there's been lots of action and also lots of throwbacks with 25 to 50 keepers a trip with best action all around the high. This week Bob Manning had a 3 lb. pool fluke. Brian Hogem bagged a 4 lb. pool winner. Action improved on the weekend with 60 keepers Saturday AM. Lots of action and lots of room.

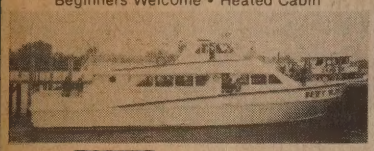
From the charter boat **Marie III** we hear of Friday's excellent bluefishing locally for the Jim Gallagher group, fish 4 to 6 lbs. Ellen Riley bagged the pool fish, Brian G had 12 blues to 6 lbs. Jim G was high hook with 16. Saturday's trip for the Rocco party fluked in the bay with a slow pick on keepers from the ABB to the Big M. Sunday's trip for the Manor Haven F.C. had excellent fluking in the Oceanside and Island Park's creeks. A 5 lber. took the pool, but there were lots of midgets.

Very good bluefishing all week said Skipper Al Lindroth of the **Captain Al.** Plenty of elbow room on most trips, especially on Sundays. Fishing has been both local and later in the week at the BA/17 Fathom area. Friday and Saturday night's trips were excellent. Friday night 16 fares had over 400 blues. Paul Zummo put away 45, Jim Clausic was happy with 25, as was Jack Lloyd with his 25 including the 16 lb. pool winner. Gordon of Richmond Hills nailed 24 blues. Suffern visitor Jerry Crystal packed away 21 blues on Sunday, fish 3 to 5 lbs.

A call from **Ed's Fishing Station** said that in-between all the short fish,

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

Catch More Blues on the Bluefish Bullet!
BETTY W IV FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
Free bait & rods • Unmatched galley • Color TV
Beginners Welcome • Heated Cabin



BLUES
6:30 A.M. DAILY
5 - 9 P.M. SUN. - THURS.
FRI. & SAT.
7:30 P.M. ALL NITE
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!
Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES
Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

BLUES! BLUES! BLUES!
6:30 A.M. DAILY
— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*
Knapp Street Exit. Belt Parkway. Turn in at Lobster House

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast. Supercruiser
BLUES 6 A.M. DAILY
CHUMMING NIGHT BLUES
7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS

Large Sun Deck
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

TOP PRODUCERS OF FLUKE ON THE EAST COAST!
BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**
FLUKE - FLUKE • 7 AM DAILY
• Free Custom Rods & Parking
• Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
• Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day
ALL TYPES OF CHARTER BOATS AVAIL.
N.Y. Harbor and Statue of Liberty Evening Charter Cruises Avail. Every Night.
Jersey Fluke Charters Avail. Every Day
718-444-9391 • 718-376-2467
Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt Pkwy., to Knapp Str. Exit and follow signs.

BLACKFISH
PORGIES ★ SEABASS ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard
BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II
BLUES 7 P.M.
Fri. & Sat. Nites (All Night)
Please Call CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700
Special Senior Citizen's Rates
FREE RODS

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1
ZEPHYR FLUKE

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

Come Fishing on the
EAST WIND
Free Tackle and Bait
(718) **891-1747**

STATEN ISLAND

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay
Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
Pastime II
FLUKE 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD 718-252-4398

Saturday saw Eric Moravcik of Baldwin with a 4 lb. fluke taken off the CG Station on killy-squid combo. Diego Rivera of Central Islip nailed a 5 lb. fluke on live killies at Marker 22 in Reynolds. Neil Rose of the Atlantis Anglers had an 8½ lb. fluke caught drifting under the loop bridge on a Capt. Charlie Nappi bucktail rig tipped with a sand eel. Also a few sea bass and porgies starting at the bridges.

From **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook we hear of Joe DiSalvo's 105 lb. white marlin taken at the Virginia Wreck, along with a 25 lb. mako on his boat Sea Gull. A few keeper fluke being picked while there's been good floundering at the Big M on incoming. Lots of small sea bass and porgies in the bay, while blues are being trolled and jigged off the beaches. Lots of bass being chummed at the ABB and Big M. Small snappers showing.

Fred at **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle** in Franklin Square called to tell of the 345 lb. mako that Tom Stafutti caught in 2 hours aboard Arnie Mandell's Esta at an offshore wreck Friday. The store's bluefish derby was won by Tom Cantino with an 11 lb. 13 oz. blue followed by Mike Aubel with a 10 lber. and Kam Barusso with an 8 lber. Stripers still hot at the ABB on clam bellies. Best fluking has been off Riis with a fair number of keepers, much better than on the inside. Briggitte Toth, of Franklin Square nailed 5 flatties to 1½ lbs. off the Jones Beach piers.

NEW YORK BIGHT

At **Skippy's Bait and Tackle** in East Rockaway a 7 lb. fluke was weighed in taken on a squid-sand eel combo off Playland at the edge of the artificial reef. Lots of short fluke in the bay and lots of small snappers, plus a few BCCs. The ABB has been producing lots of bass on clam chum and worms and bucktails.

Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** says the Jamaica Bay area is yielding mixed size blues on bunker, fluke on killies and spearing on any running tide with a 50 percent keeper ratio. Porgies now being caught on worms, both moving tides. Rudy Fristachi

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
Porgies & Blackfish
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M. BLACKFISH • PORGIES
212-885-0843 SEA SHORE RESTAURANT
LADIES ACCOMMODATED FREE PARKING

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1987 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT. TONY Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

NEW ROCHELLE

BLUEFISH
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

bagged a 6 lb. 9 oz. fluke on a killie-strip bait combo plus 3 other keepers in Jamaica Bay while Carol Crowley had a 2¼ lber at the Tin Can. Eric Kleinsteuber had 3 fluke, two of them weighing 3½ lbs. and one of them 2½ lbs. on killie-squid combos at the Marine Parkway bridge. A 13¾ lb. blue fell to a chunk for Rich Chase at the Marine Park bridge. Some BCCs and tiny snappers around.

Out of Sheepshead Bay, the **America Fleet** had had some excellent fluking particularly towards the latter part of the week, off the flats, channels and Tin Can grounds, 10 to 25 keepers a man with pools running 4 to 6 lbs. The 6 lb. 8 oz. fluke reported last week was caught by Michele Trapani. First timer Laura Rampello had a 4½ lber., while on Friday Erica White, age 6 caught a 5 lb. pool fluke at the Tin Can.

Captain Butch of the **Zephyr** told of a few excellent fluke days off the Jersey coast. Every day's pools ran 6 to 8½ lbs. Sunday saw lots of 2 to 3 lbers. caught at the Can, the red side of New Channel. Butch said fluking has been very good everyday with 70 to 90 percent keeper ratios with the fish moving and shifting constantly.

Aboard the **Betty W. IV** where on Sunday nights, escorted ladies ride free, Skipper Al Coley tells of excellent bluefishing both day and night winding up the week with a great weekend, fish running 3 to 9 lbs. Fishing is mostly local and the boat has been coming back early many trips with fares panting.

C&E Marine Service's Captain Chuck informs us that from August 5th to August 23rd he will be sailing out of Montauk for tuna on his boat **Monday Blues**.

Sal at **Stella Maris Tackle** just east of the fleet also spoke of lots of fluke, but lots of midgets, most keepers off Riis Park, Gravesend and Jamaica Bays. Lots of blues day and night, especially at 17 Fathoms, holding 8 to 10 lbers. Small blues at the jetty and in the bay and some bonito at Ambrose with the blues. Hammerheads at the Texas Tower and sand porgies and blue claws starting in the bays. A few scattered weakfish secondhand reports from Raritan Bay and off Manhattan beach on worms.

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

A warm humid weekend set up some excellent summer fishing. There were a lot of fluke from mid-Island east and bluefish east and west. Bass fishing seemed to be solid almost everywhere.

WESTERN SOUND

John's Gun in **New Rochelle** saw some good diamond jigging for bluefish to 12 pounds off Rye and Mamaroneck and called the striped bass fishing "excellent" on bunker chunks and trolled worms. One regular had 8 fish to 20 pounds last week in the Larchmont area. Scup fishing is good around Buoy 23, Execution Light. The **Klondike VIII** liked the convenient bluefish action aroudn Captain's Island. Some large fish to 10 or 12 pounds took the pool on most days.

Jack's Bait on **City Island** felt that porgy catches could be picky locally with catches of 40 or so the week's best. Chasing the scup off Center Island and Huntington however, the City Island based **Apache** had some fine hauls of 12 to 35 fish per fare. Dom Cerbone said that those who cast away from the boat catch best, with tautog taking pools on most days. The boat even had a 5 pound weakfish on Sunday plus a couple of small kingfish. Fishing is in 18 or 20 feet of water on most drops.

The **Glen Cove Sport Shop** had the tip that snappers were now available in perfect sizes for livelining. Keeper bass of 14 pounds or more were registered at the shop last week. Joe

Wilberto Martinez caught this 9 lb. blackfish aboard the City Island open boat, "Apache" on 5-18.

Young Bryan Spodek used a bunker chunk to take this 36 lb. 6 oz. striper from Cold Spring Harbor on 6-28-87. He checked the big fish in at Four Winds Bait and Tackle in Huntington.

Calo had four linesiders, including a 16 pounder.

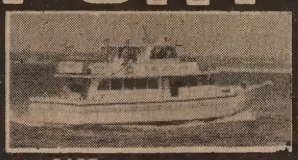
NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

John Alberda of **Sound Charters** called to detail some superb bass fishing. Five of his charters all had keeper bass to 24 lbs. The bass total, including releases was around 40 and there were enough bluefish to fill out the tallies as well; choppers ranged to 10 lbs. The parties included Dave Hahn, Dave Ribler, the Ken Walsh family, Dan Goodman and Andy Frommia. John Pellagrino also had three good bluefish charters with the **Noli Eileen.** His parties included the Don Sweeneys, the Grumman Flight Test Crew and the Pellagrino family and his hauls accounted for a total of around 12 dozen blues to 5 lbs. on 007 Ava jigs. There seemed to be two bodies of fish, one off Diamond Point, the other off the Nissequogue River. Tony Taverna's **Morning Star** had lots of porgies to a pound and small bluefish on a half day pick off Buoy 11. The continuous action was enjoyed Saturday by John and Pat Swan. George Halpin also got in on the action on a charter with Fred Mildner's **Hawkeye** out of Mount Sinai. The A.C. Klem Company group had over 6 dozen small blues. Fishing deep water humps with hermit crabs for Bill Loper, Mildner had a huge catch of tautog in 5 to 9 lb. sizes on Sunday.

George Valentine at **Four Winds** said that fluke action locally was comparable to the South Shore with a lot of shorts and a few keepers to 3½ lbs.

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE



8 A.M. PORGIES • BLACKFISH
SEA BASS • FLOUNDER
BLUES & WEAKS 4:30 PM DAILY "SUNSET SPECIAL"
STARTS FRIDAY, JUNE 12

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters

• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics
April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

BLUES & WEAKS
OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. DAILY
PROWLER
Evening Charters Available
BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
Large & Small Groups Accommodated
Capt. Bruce Cash
516-821-9699

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
FLO R•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda – Huntington – (516) 626-6796

TODAY'S RELEASE TOMORROW'S CATCH

MATTITUCK

BRAND NEW
24' Privateer ★ Twin Outboard
NOLI EILEEN
1-6 Persons • All Tackle Provided
State of the Art Electronics
Full Day • Half Day • Special Weekday
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
BLACKS • FLOUNDER
15 Years Fishing L.I. Sound
CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO, HUNTINGTON
(516) 724-1295

★CAPT. BOB★
55' Charterboat—44 Passengers
Book Now For:
HORTON'S PT. FLUKE &
PIPELINE BLACKFISHING
June & July Best Bet
Charters Avail. Fri., Sat., Sun., Mon.

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
8 A.M. Tues., Wed., Thurs. & Fri.
Giant Fluke-Horton's Point
4 P.M. Sat., Weaks & Blues-Hortons Pt.
Pipeline Blackfishing 30 min. from dock
Horton's Pt. Fluking 30 min. from dock
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516)744-5508

MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN
FISH MATTITUCK
(Montauk Style)
Wire Line at the Rips at
Horton's Pt. 4-12 Passengers
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. Every Mon. & Wed. Naugles Dr., Near Inlet
BOOK NOW!
• BASS
• BLUES
• WEAKS
• FLUKE
Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

NEW LONDON

We're closer than you think - Sailing from New London, Ct. The all New Steel Hull
45' CAROL C II
All types of fishing • Groups 6-35 • Open Boat
Tuna Fishing on Fridays in August
Call or Write for brochure and Reservations
CAPT. DON CUDDYER • 203-443-6357
25 Thames St., New London, Ct 06320

GREENPORT

PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
"GARDINER'S ISLAND & BEYOND"
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
MITCHELL'S DOCK
SR. CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

Some of the North Fork's Best Fishing
Sea Star
OPEN BOAT
8 A.M.-3 P.M. DAILY
7 Days a Week
Charters Available
Capt. John Rainis 516-477-9508
Vinny Santoro 516-422-0168

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS
Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
PORGIES - 7:30 A.M. DAILY
(516) 289-6899

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

around Eaton's and Lloyds. Scup were in Northport Bay and off the golf course and there were plenty of school bass available on bunker chunks and trolled worms. Anthony Laurie weighed a 5½ lb. fluke at Huntington Prop and John Paige had a 46 lb. bass taken on a bunker. Roy Mahon and Carl McRitter took 7 keeper fluke to 23 inches off Diamond Point. Jerry Cedar also informed us that there were scup west of the Lilco platform. Eilene Fleischmann at **Greenlawn Sport** suggested trying the channel off the tip of Eaton's Neck for tautog, with one 9½ lber. weighed recently at the shop.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in Northport saw a number of marauding blues at times inside Sand City with a thick group of cocktails to 3½ lbs. in the bay. Bass anglers around the shore were scoring now and again with Red Gills, Krokodiles and small Kastmasters. Small fluke were saturating Northport Bay, Huntington Bay and Fort Salonga.

"Old Devil Fog" kept most boats inside on Sunday around Port Jeff, but Candy Caraftis at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** saw some good catches of large scup on Friday around Old Field and Crane's. Although there were some larger blues in those areas late in the afternoon, most of the jigging around Buoy 11 was for cocktail-sized blues. Some nice summer flounder were taken west of Crane's Neck, too. Sue Noren had a 5 lber. and so did Dennis Terebessy.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** said that the boat caught blues on most night trips, but that the fishing could be "up or down" on any given evening. Day trips were super with terrific high hooks and a few fluke, sea bass and tautog mixed in. On Saturday, Jackie and George Granaroli had over 100 scup, mostly in the 3/4 to 1¼ lb. range, plus George's pool winning 8 lb. tautog. Doris Teigland had a 4½ lb. fluke, several dozen scup and 5 tautog. Fishing was in shallow water to 25 feet with 4 ounces or less of lead.

Captain Bruce Cash reported improved bluefishing on the **Prowler**, noting at least 100 blues per day for small crowds, with most action on the incoming tide, and a shot in the afternoon. Apparently the blues, ranging in size from "minis" to 5 lbs., are chasing small baits—sand eels, herring and butterfish along the edge of the shoal. Highlighting the catch on the weekend was a 10 lb. blackfish which hit a diamond jig off Kings Park.

Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's** in Mount Sinai saw a lot of short fluke off the Pink house plus some small porgies and a 7 lb. weakfish last week, quite a mixed bag. Bill at the **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** figured that scup fishing was pretty good in Smithtown Bay with a lot of short fluke around the Shoreham pipe. Baiting Hollow produced some nice action for stripers to 26 inches.

NORTH FORK

Ed Kopack at **Warren's Tackle Center** in Aquebogue liked the fluke fishng off Shelter Island for fish to 6 lbs. and he mentioned some good catches of scup off Reeves Beach on the Sound. Fog made for late starts a at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** but some of Charlie Caraftis' customers had very good porgy catches in the dozens. It was often a question of waiting the fish out. Some nice fluke fishing broke out east of the Beachcomber with loads of shorts, but good quantities of keepers to 18 inches. One party had about 3 dozen.

Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's** had five boats out in the fog Saturday, but

Audra Lynn Snyder, all of 5½ years old, and the 5½ lb. blackfish she caught on her family's boat near Glen Cove in Long Island Sound. Subscriber photo.

This 720 lb. giant tuna was caught by Dick Schenk aboard the "Bigfish II" last July. The charter boat is based out of Green Harbor, Mass.

all seemed to have scup. Best catch was around 15 porgies, but there were plenty of small bluefish to fill the coolers. Porgy fishing was off Nassau Point aND blues were in the South Race as well. Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** in Southold told us that the bay was just loaded with blues in 2 to 4 lb. sizes between Cedar Beach Point and buoy 18. Cottral also told us that Richie Jensen on the **Nancy Ann** was enjoying torrid bass fishing with over 50 keeper linesiders in one week, including a pair of fifties.

Louise at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** told us that there were still loads of bluefish in the Gut and some surprising catches of large flounder off rock bottoms around Plum Island itself. Dragging has cut into the fluke fishing around Fishers Island, but the showing of summer flounder off Gardiner's remains strong.

Pete Izzo of the **Boanne II** had a stunning report of dynamite bluefishing in Southold Bay on Saturday with hundreds of fish up on top. As a bonus there are always a dozen to two dozen fluke per trip, including a number of 6 and 7 pounders. These big flatties have been harvested by skipper Ed Czelatka on some weekday trips, too.

Gardiner's fluke fishing has picked up nicely, according to John Rainis, who sails the **Sea Star** out of Sterling Harbor (8AM now). John's best fish Sunday for the Photocircuits crowd was Jim Geiner's 6½ lber. Rainis has had fish that size on several days this past week. Larry Ciccotto also enjoyed some really good fishing for the summer flatties in the fog and his week on the **Prime Time III** was a solid one. Every day, pool winners were in the 6 to 8 lb. class. On the weekend, Louis Pope had an 8 lber. and Joanne Ciccotto had a 9 lber. In Sunday's catch were a dozen fluke over 5 lbs. Also on the weekend, Ciccotto droped an Ava 27 diamond jig on a drift and took a pair of nice weakfish!

There was super porgy fishing for the **Peconic Star** and **Brand X** off Gardiner's last week on several days. Patches Popsit and Tony Sacco were high hooks Friday on the Peconic Star with over 4 dozen scup. Largest scup are in 1¼ to 1½ lb. class on low tandem hooks. Fish small baits and small hooks.

ORIENT POINT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★

FLUKE — FLUKE — FLUKE

PRIME TIME III

Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★

8 A.M. DAILY | FAST • FULLY EQP'T. • ALL ELECTRONICS CLOSEST BOAT TO FISHING GROUNDS

Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry (516) 883-6461 CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Tackle Provided
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
SPECIALIZING IN TROPHY STRIPERS
Personalized Charters
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

RHODE ISLAND

BAIT • BAIT • BAIT
Retail and Wholesale

TUNA BAIT
★ Trolling Mackerel & Squid
★ Butterfish & Herring Chum
★ Butterfish & Mackerel Hook Baits
★ ½ Million Pounds in Stock
★ Fresh When Available

SHARK BAIT
★ Ground Bunker-5 Gallon Pails
★ Whole Herring, Mackerel and Bunker Hook Baits

Snug Harbor Marina
510 Gooseberry Rd., Snug Harbor, R.I. 401-783-7766

—RETAILERS—
Let The Fisherman *Work For You!*

Increase traffic flow in your store or shop with retail sales of **The Fisherman.** Looked for by recreation minded people everywhere. We offer full credit on unsold copies.
For further information call: ***(516) 725-4200***

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE

★LOWEST RATES ★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

BRINK'S MARINE
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
Everything For Your Boating Needs
PERSONALIZED SERVICE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
merCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft. • Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks • Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts • Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

Custom Marine Carpentry
"No Job Too Small"
Tackle Lockers • Consoles • Electronics Boxes • Bow Pulpits • Swim Platforms Interior & Exterior Repairs & Alterations Teak Trim made To Order
(516) 623-1639

Molnar's Landing Inc.
A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility
31 Alanson Lane (Off Penny Lane)
Hampton Bays, New York 11946 - 728-1860

CUSTOM MICA WORK
TIRED OF PAINTING AND WAXING?
New cabinets or re-surface existing
GALLEYS ★ TABLES
FURNITURE ★ TACKLE LOCKERS
Unlimited Homecraft 516-379-6700
69A Hampton Pl., Freeport, NY 11520

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS — FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

As is normal for this time of the season, much of the best surf action is centered around the Inlet areas with some big bass continuing to make news and sprinklings of big weakfish around to spice the action. Much of the bluefish action concerns cocktail size fish on up to 4 or 5 pounds. A few bigger fish around on bait.

Highlighting this week's report was a catch of a 51 pound striper made on Tuesday morning at Shinnecock Inlet. Patchogue Fishing Club member Pete Cilento, who has put in his share of hours and caught his share of big fish, finally topped the magical 50 pound mark with the big cow. Pete said that the fish took a whole, dead bunker after daybreak. Paul Graniello at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, who weighed Pete's bass, said that he also put a 23 pound striper on the scale for another Patchogue Fishing Club member. Ed Durant took this fish on a live eel at Shinnecock on Sunday, July 12th. Mark Malinosky used a yellow Bomber in Fire Island Inlet early Tuesday AM to take a 9 pound blue and a pair of bass to 12 pounds.

Backtracking a bit, Johnny Kronuch at **Johnny's Tackle Shop** in **Montauk** reported that there was a bluefish blitz on as we spoke Monday morning. John said the fish were hitting anything you threw in the water and ranged from 3 to 5 pounds. Most of the action was concentrated near Hither Hills. John noted that Sunday evening saw a couple of weakfish beached by tourists in the same area. Shagwong continues to produce a few weakfish each night with a couple of bass mixed in.

Fire Island Inlet was the scene of as intense a bluefish blitz as you could hope for on Friday. Unfortunately, the size of the fish hardly rated them being called blues, but nonetheless, the fish provided lots of fun for everyone on hand. They ranged from big snappers up to 2 pounds and were harassing schools of anchovies at the Sore Thumb and on Cedar Beach, adjacent to the Thumb. The action was made to order for youngsters and newcomers to the scene. It wasn't until after most casters had had their fill of the action (dawn to dusk) that big weakfish and stripers zeroed in on the small blues. The handful of anglers that worked the last of the flood tide after dark took weakfish to 14 pounds and bass to 30.

Among the casters who stumbled onto the action was one caster nam-

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169
The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service (516) 665 - 4574

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp
SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!
New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on: Fall or Spring Tune-Up! We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

ed Mike who used a Darter to take weaks of 11 and 10 pounds. He weighed them at **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip**. Numerous other weaks were dropped while big bass straightened hooks. Another fish that came from the same scene was a 14 pound weakfish taken on a 7 inch greenback Bomber by Kevin Flaherty.

Over at **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon**, John Gattuso reported weighing a striper of 30 pounds for Michael Barocas on Saturday. Same day, he put a 24 pound striper on the scale for Ed Lipinsky. The two casters reported taking the fish on "Fire Island".

Noel Kappauf at **Captree Bait and Tackle** knew that cocktail blues had been providing on and off action all week at Democrat Point and on the back side of Robert Moses.

Over at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Tom Healy knew that Pete Finneli and Mike Baxter clicked with several bass to 21 pounds one night this past week. Ray Bartlett worked the swirling currents inside Fire Island Inlet early Thursday morning with Bombers and connected with stripers of 18 and 24 pounds. Tom added that there has been a steady pick of small blues and mixed size bass on the front and back of Robert Moses. Sandworms and tins taking the fish along the ocean beach while swimming plugs have worked best on the inside.

Stan Hentschel over at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** said that it has been tough picking on bass along north shore beaches in recent weeks. Small blues are along local beaches but not easy to catch. Best bet is early AM or evening. Stan did relay word that there was some blues to 10 pounds taken at Shinnecock Inlet on Sunday.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FRANK'S LANDING

"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?

LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MARINER OUTBOARDS

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES
Call For A Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.

294 W. Merrick Rd. Freeport, N.Y.

(516) FR8-0908

FIBERGLASS SPECIALISTS

Repairs and Customizing

Teak and Mahogany Work • Imron and Polyurethane Spraying

AS BOAT MANUFACTURERS.. WE'RE EXPERTS

SUMNER BOAT CO. Est. 1954

334 S. Bayview Avenue, Amityville, N.Y.

(516) 264-1830

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE

Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works

283-7359

74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING

Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!

MARIFAX™

Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions

VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

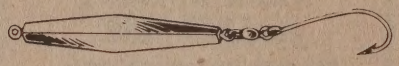
FORD OUTBOARDS

Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty

ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA

SHELTER POINT

417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599



CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE

MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN

We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.

WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!

$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.

HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.

Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CHARTERBOAT CAPTAIN IN 2 WEEKENDS

PASS THE COAST GUARD EXAM OUR PACE PUTS YOU IN 1ST PLACE WE GUARANTEE IT !

STAMFORD, CT July 11 & 12 and July 18 & 19
LYNBROOK, NY Aug 1 & 2 and Aug 8 & 9
NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ Aug 15 & 16 and Aug 22 & 23

SEASCHOOL THE LAW SCHOOL OF THE SEA

TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE (237-8663)

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes

FREEPORT 516-378-6867
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699

Houston Marine Training Services

MANHATTAN
DOWNTOWN 212-269-2710
WESTSIDE 212-620-4181

Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

Freshwater REPORT

with Tom Schlichter

Well, it seems as though the hot weather has finally begun to get the better of local bass, trout and pickerel. For the first time in several weeks, no lunker size fish were weighed in at our usual sources. Small bass and trout continue to provide at least a little excitement, but even catches of these were off somewhat this week. Anglers looking to score with legal sized fish should find their chances best at daybreak or just before dark. Working after the sun goes down, especially between the hours of 10PM and 2AM may even turn up a few lunkers, especially in the Peconic and Carmen River systems. Deeper bodies of water, such as Lake Ronkonkoma, Kellys Pond, or Laurel and Wildwood Lakes, may continue to yield some daytime activity. Trout fishermen will find their best action confined to the parks.

Bobby Turturello of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh** had a few regulars working North Twin Lake after work each evening. While the action hasn't been fast, there are a few fish to be had. Black Jitterbugs or Hoola Poppers have produced the most bass with at least some of the fish taken well after dark. Otherwise, the freshwater scene has been pretty quiet.

At **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Tom Healy reported that Mike Andreani, who also works behind the counter, had a few small bass and pickerel on live killies dunked at Southards Pond this week. Other anglers are taking a few fish at Greenwood Lake, but nothing worth bragging about.

Across the street at **Charlies Bait and Tackle, Lindenhurst**, Jim Schafer informed us that one of the laregest yellow perch was checked in last Sunday by John Saccone. The perch, which pulled the shop scale to 3.6 pounds took a nightcrawler bait fished in the Mill Pond. Sunday was also a good day for Tom Charles, who used 4 lb test line and a doughball bait fished on the bottom to entice a 13 pound carp at Southard's Pond. Jim added that he heard of a fair number of small bass taken at the same location but nothing large enough to take home.

One of the few bright spots in the largemouth bass picture this week was the action on Lake Ronkonkoma. According to Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters**, anglers have continued to score impressively at this location despite the heat. In fact Fred felt that the average fish taken this week was in the 3-4 pound class. Pan-

fishing remains steady too. One other note, a short tiger musky, (22"), was caught and released over the weekend. It struck a large spinnerbait. This is the fourth sub-legal tiger to come to our attention so far this season. Could it be that they are catching on at last? Should you be lucky enough to connect with one, remember, the legal limit is 30 inches.

From Jim Romano at **Peppy's Bait and Tackle, East Islip**, we hear that bass fishing is generally slow but one angler, Dave Stines, managed an 18 inch largemouth on a killie in Brookwood Hall Lake on Sunday. Other anglers are taking a few panfish on worms dunked at the same location.

Down the block and around the bend at **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, Dave Canale felt that the hot weather had hurt the local trout fishing. "Not a large fish brought in all week, not even any rumors", is the way Dave described the tidal trouting at Connetquot River and Rattlesnake Creek. Fishing in the park, however, has been okay. Dave also reported a few small bass taken in local lakes, mostly on worms baits. Meanwhile Phil Briggs adds that trouting at the Plymouth area of Massachusetts isn't half bad right now. That's where Phil took several this past week. Russell, Moning's and Fort Pond were all productive.

Over at **J&J Bait & Tackle, Patchogue**, Paul Graniello let it be known that the bass action in Lace Mill Pond and Cannan Lake is very good. Not many lunkers, but plenty of action on topwater plugs. Flycasters continue to chip away at the West Lake trout population but this action is well off the pace of recent weeks.

Bass fishing is a little on the slow side in the mid-island area according to Warren Gehr of **Warren's Archery and Tackle, Selden**. Shop Regular 'Big Jack' claimed to have nailed a 5 pounder in Artist Lake along with a few big pickerel, but little other word on freshwater action has made its way to the store in the last week.

Freshwater action on the Peconic River behind the **Fisherman's Dell** in **Riverhead** had been slow according to Mrs. Devlin. Sunday witnessed a good score on perch made by one angler who rented a boat from the shop. Back on Wednesday, a Mr. Capuano took several good pickerel, the largest weighing 3 pounds. Spinnerbaits did the trick for this lucky angler.

Up state in the Hunter Mountain area, Ken Josephson of Crazy Chief Ski and Sport reports the trout fishing is suffering from the prolonged hot spell. Still things cound be worse; there has been some rain most afternoons and that is keeping the water at normal levels and the trout at least mildly interested in feeding. Some cooler temperatures or a steady, soaking rain would help.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

MARINER'S COVE MARINA
★ UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT ★
— On Shinnecock Canal —
SUMMER DOCKAGE
Full Service Marina ★ Open 7 Days
GAS•BAIT•RAMP•TACKLE•ICE
☆ 516-728-0286 ☆
FISHING STATION RE-OPENING 516-728-0426

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

SEA-JAY MARINE
AUTHORIZED SERVICE & WARRANTY FOR: Johnson, OMC, EVINRUDE
SERVICE CENTER FOR: OMC 1•2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN
CUSTOM RIGGING
O.M.C. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
(516) 691-1268
262 So. Ketchem Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
Where you purchased your new Evinrude or Johnson is your business.....
KEEPING IT NEW - THAT'S OUR'S!

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

CUSTOM TANKS
ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

Boat Lettering
METAL & PLASTIC SIGN FABRICATION
Paterson Signs 516-378-4347
245 S. Main St. Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

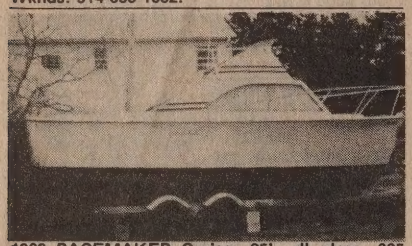
Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

1981 AQUASPORT 24' center console, 1983 225 hp Mercury. Less than 100 hrs. Fishing electronics, canvas, outriggers. Many extras. Must go. $13,500. Jay, M-f, 9-5: 212-409-1881. Eves & Wknds: 914-636-1662.



1969 PACEMAKER Cruiser 25', all glass. 305 Chevy Mercury engine. FWC. NO trailer. $7500. 516-889-0862.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 EVINRUDES 1986
2-$298; 4-$480; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 50-$1958; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 90-$2750; 110-$3260; 120-$4000; 140-$4300; 150-$4400; 175-$4700; 200-$4900; 225-$5000; 275-$5600; 300-$6500. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1986. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

20' WELLCRAFT Cuddy, w/galv. trailer. 175 Evinrude. Low hrs. Full electronics. Bimini top, dual batt. Extras. Mint. $10,300. 516-483-5238. 516-483-8896.

REDUCED THOUSANDS**25' 1982 Black Fin Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8 GPH cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New Bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor, bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $29,500. 516-231-3668 or 516-661-5829.

EVINRUDE

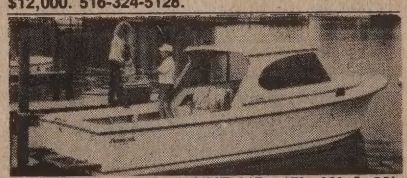
WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

21' BAYLINER 1986 Ceira 125 I/O. 18 hrs. new. Slip available. $15,600. 516-654-9423.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 center console, 1986 275 hp Johnson w/1+2 warranty, custom T-top, outriggers, hydraulic steering, tilt & trim, dual batt., rocket launcher. $21,995. 516-239-2477.

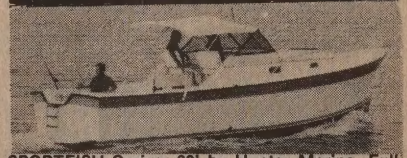
42' CHARTER BOAT. 22 passengers. Wood, S.S. fastened. G71 diesel, hydro steering, flybridge. All equipt. Excl. cond. $25,000. 718-423-2685.

21' MAKO & 200 Evinrude. Both 1979. Outriggers, electronics, trailer. Clean boat. Low hrs. $12,000. 516-324-5128.



SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

Alura 30



SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

EGG HARBOR 33' Sportfisherman 1972, repowered, glass hull & bridge. Glass over wood deck. Generator, outriggers, electronics. Many extras. 914-769-4349.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.

NISSAN MOTORS, Ken Craft boats 16'-25 for work or play. CARAFTIS FISHING STATION, 516-473-2288.

35' MAINE COASTER SF & TD, 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more. Mint cond. Prices to sell. 203-434-2576.

1985 FORTIER 26, turbo, diesel, electronics. Fast, economical. Low hrs. Documented. Illness sale. $52,000. 516-587-3796.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS
1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950
1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.
1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4" walkaround cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. clean. Inquire.
19' Winner 1973, 1983 150 hp Evinrude, 82 Dilly trailer
1983 Invader 17', 80 hp Merc, CB-$8050.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS
1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995
New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer
1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude
1976-$8135
1983 Privateer 21' 6" center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS
1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900
1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500
1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900
1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500
1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995
1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995
1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400
1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650
1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450
1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.
Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!
At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

EVINRUDE

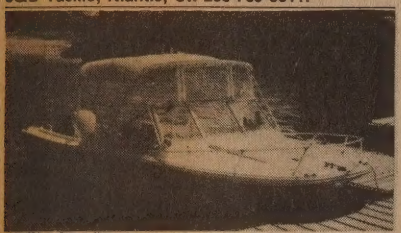
NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

23' MAKO 1979, 235 hp Evinrude 1981, offshore console, 124 gal. tank. Dual batt., thru-hull bait well, SS transom plate, Si-Tex chart recorder, flasher recorder, VHF, compass, AM/FM cassette. In water. Many extras. Must see. $12,500. 516-334-3453.

MAKO — EGG HARBOR — FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

22' SISU, 1983 115 hp Evinrude, lobster style w/ cuddy, Loran C, VHF, 6'' graph recorder, digital depth + much more. Boat is fish ready. In excl. cond. $9500 or B/O. 516-653-6490.

1984 33' Ultra Vee Cruisers Inc. Twin 350 Crusaders, generator, A/C. Good electronics. 220 hrs. Excl. cond. $64,900. FISH CHARTERS INC., Yacht Brokerage, Capt. Pete Fisher, located at J&B Tackle, Niantic, Ct. 203-739-3611.



WELLCRAFT V-20' Cuddy. Fully loaded. 140 Evinrude PT&T. Galv. trailer, power winch. Compl fishing machine. Full electronics. More. $8600. 516-294-3059/421-9362.

1983 31' JC Sportfisherman, flybridge, 3 station steering. Insulated fish hole, fight chair. Full electronics. V6 71TI diesel. $83,000. 1-203-838-0503.

SUZUKI®

SUMMER SPECIALS! 2-200 hp. Special prices on all V6s in stock. New 2-year limited warranty. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

GRADY WHITE '83 22' cuddy cabin, OMC 205 hp. EZ Loader tandem trailer. Fully loaded. Mint. Immaculate. 516-669-0287.

28' Custom Fishing Machine. All glass, center console cuddy, tower, riggers, chair, 2 VHF, 2 CB, 3 depth, Loran, speedometer, Halon, Epirb. Plus more. $21,500. Eves: 516-678-1550.

AQUASPORT 22.2 Cuddy 160 OMC I/O. Excl. cond. Stern baitwells, fight chair, Porta-Potti. Downrigger. Micrologic Loran. Extras. $7000 or best offer. 516-324-7676.

1981 MIDLAND
19' Center Console, removable cuddy cabin, 115 hp Merc. w/PTT & SS Prop. Low hrs. Built-in gas tank, CB, depth recorder. Fully equip for day or eve fishing & pleasure. $7495. Eves: 666-3915.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform. Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini f/full encl. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

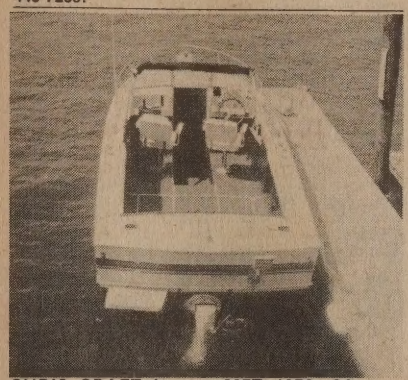
PAIR FWC 350 C.I. Chris Craft engines w/Paragon 2:1 gears. Excl. running. $2400 pr. Day: 234-4466. Eves: 581-3246.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament 24', twin 115 hp Seadrives. 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $31,500. 516-265-0265.

1986 CARVER, 32 Aft cabin, twin 260 Mercruiser I/Bs. FWC. Full bridge encl., generator. Very low hrs. $80,000 Neg. After 5PM: 589-4783.

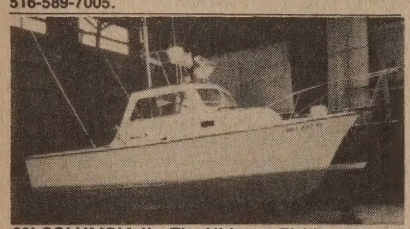
AVON Redcrest Rubber Raft w/new Seagull motor & stand. $550. 661-5593.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5'' Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259.



CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 237T 1970, 84 eng. Electronics, Bennett trim tabs. Extras. Ask: $5000. 516-887-1847.

1984 GAMBLER 17' center console w/trailer. 60 hp Johnson w/brand new lower unit & power head. Warranty. Ideal for skiing & fishing. $3600. 516-589-7005.



28' COLUMBIA II—The Ultimate Fishing Boat. A chance to own a fully equip. 28' Sportfisherman. Turn the key & you're ready for sharks or any kind of fishing. The boat features tower w/full instrumentation, teak bow pulpit, teak transom platform & transom door. Powered by a Merc 260 hp FWC I/B w/170 gal. tank. In the deck are 2 big, insulated, flush mounted fish boxes. Accessories incl. Furuno 24 mi. radar, Robertson auto pilot, interphased w/Micrologic Loran. Features 3 Lowrance depth recorders, 2 digital & 1 paper machine w/dual transducer selection, a printing sea water temp, VHF & CB radios. Sports an auto anchor windlass, outriggers, trim tabs, SW washdown, full polyurethane flotation in hull & cannot sink. Built-in tackle boxes, 2 fwd bunks, sink, stove, marine toilet, shore-power hook-up & built-in batt. charger. Stored inside, ready for viewing & water ready. Boat is mint. All this for the low price of $49,990. For appt. to view it, call 516-862-9254.

24' PRIVATEER
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

SPORTCRAFT 27' cuddy cabin, '85 FWC 330 hp Mercruiser, TR outdrive, 150 gal. fuel. Power steering, Loran, VHF, digital depth, chart recorder, CB. Electric anchor, outriggers, trim tabs, dive platforms, SW wash, sea water temp, Mercathode sys. Large cockpit area. Excl. $15,000. 1-516-678-1361.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser, 190 twin Chryslers. Sleeps 4. Newly upholstered, pressure sys., refrig., galley, dinette, VHF,. New helmseat, cover frame. SS rails fore/aft, 4 batt., dockside power, davits. Many extras. Must sell! Reasonable. 914-834-3814

24' BAYLINER 165 Merc. I/O. New prop, full canvas. Sleeps 4. FW sink. In water; will Demo. Extras. After 5PM: 516-293-4324.

GRADY WHITE 20' Cuddy, 200 hp OMC I/O, Si-Tex DF, VHF, outriggers. Porta-Potti, dual batt., Danforth compass, canvas. Immaculate. $8950. 516-536-3185.

SEA OX '82, 23' Walkaround, '83 Johnson O/B. EZ Loader trailer. Many extras. Excl. cond. Paid slip avail. Priced to sell: $14,950. Eves: 516-363-2984.

SEA RAY 24' cuddy/C, 233 hp Merc I/O, overhauled '86. Full teak swim platform w/ladder, Merc-Cathode, auto windlass, dual batt. Porta-Potti. All canvas. Si-Tex HE-32 & F-5 flasher, VHF, CB. Rigged for fishing or skiing. Best Offer. Sag Harbor. 516-725-1140.

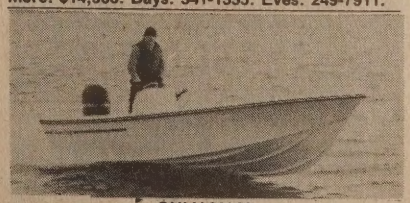
30' Quiet running Work Boat, non-roller. Rebuilt FWC engine-val. $3000; 6 gal./hr. Gill nets, fyke, elec. pot hauler. Reasonable. 516-483-9598.

GENTLY USED, Warranteed Boats w/financing avail:
'85 KENN-KRAFT 18' center console, 115 hp Mercury. Loaded w/electronics-$6495.
'83 Galaxy cuddy cabin, 120 hp Mercruiser-$7450.
'80 Century 19' Bowrider, full canvas, 170 hp Mercruiser, '80 Shoreline trailer. Excl.-$7900
'78 Winner 24' Sportfish cuddy, full canvas, 198 hp Merc. Loaded w/electronics-$7950
'81 Mark Twain 21' cuddy, '83 175 hp Evinrude. Full canvas-$8990
'83 Pro-Line 21' center console, '83 140 hp Evinrude. Full canvas; electronics-$9450
THE MOORING, Oceanside, 516-766-0080.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

25' BERTRAM 1981 FWC T140 Volvos. Lolran, recorder, VHF, water temp. Outriggers, trim tabs, washdown, synchronizer. Full canvas, custom tackle/storage cabinets. Canyon capable. Very good cond. $16,000. 516-379-4373.

1978 CHRIS CRAFT Cutlass Cuddy 22' repowered 1986. 350 CID. Rebuilt trans. New manifolds, risers. Teak pulpit. Elec. anchor, 600' line. Loran, recorder, VHF, CB, Sea temp, trim tabs. 151 qt. Igloo cooler w/bait board. All new canvas. Much more. $14,900. Days: 541-1555. Eves: 249-7911.



ONLY $8560
18' STEIGER CRAFT center console. 70 hp Mercury elec. start. Windshield, grab rail. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av, 718-692-1900.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1982 Wahoo, hard top, 255 hp Mercury I/B. Loran, VHF, depth finder & more. $28,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

Continued On Next Page →

STAMAS 26, 1977 270 Crusader FWC. Hard top. Fully equip. w/2 radios, 2 recorders, etc. Good auto anchor winch. Cost: $15,000. Owner. Bernard Giarraputo, 212-334-0211 from 0900-1600. 516-661-0472 Eves.

1982 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman, 1984 200 Mercury, 1982 trailer. Electronics, canvas. Extras. $15,500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

GROVERBUILT 26, 120 hp. Ofshore machine, with full flotation. Customized to the hilt. You name it; it's in it! $29,900. 516-728-0390.

1985 SEA WAY 23' hard top cuddy, 1985 150 hp Mariner, VRO, power trim, dual batt., radios, canvas & more. Mint. $12,900. 516-799-3809.

1972 COBIA 17' 50 hp Johnson, trailer w/power winch. Just serviced. Excl. $2800 Firm. 516-799-5807.

STARCRAFT 1981 14' Aluminum boat. Johnson 25 hp 1970 new lower unit. Many extras. $1250. 516-623-2499.

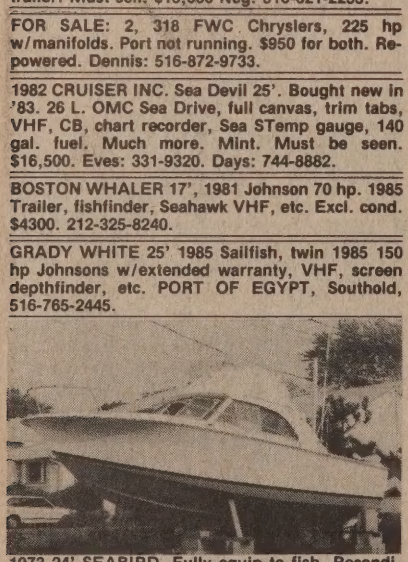
22' HIGHLINER I/O 350 hp Mercruiser. Tuna tower, full encl. Loaded; very seaworthy offshore boat. 80 gal. fuel tank. Shoreline tandem galv. trailer. Must sell. $15,000 Neg. 516-621-2255.

FOR SALE: 2, 318 FWC Chryslers, 225 hp w/manifolds. Port not running. $950 for both. Re-powered. Dennis: 516-872-9733.

1982 CRUISER INC. Sea Devil 25'. Bought new in '83. 26 L. OMC Sea Drive, full canvas, trim tabs, VHF, CB, chart recorder, Sea STemp gauge, 140 gal. fuel. Much more. Mint. Must be seen. $16,500. Eves: 331-9320. Days: 744-8882.

BOSTON WHALER 17', 1981 Johnson 70 hp. 1985 Trailer, fishfinder, Seahawk VHF, etc. Excl. cond. $4300. 212-325-8240.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1985 Sailfish, twin 1985 150 hp Johnsons w/extended warranty, VHF, screen depthfinder, etc. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.



1973 24' SEABIRD. Fully equip to fish. Reconditioned 307/245 V8. Water ready. Excl. cond. Ask: $10,200. Must sell. 516-679-0196.

25' WELLCRAFT 1977 cuddy, VHF, depthfinder, CB. New canvas. Rebuilt engine. Extras. Excl. cond. $8900. 516-422-6231.

1978 CENTURY, 700 Series, 27' 3". Sleeps 4. New Mercruiser 230 engine, approx. 75 hrs. Galley, stand-up head. new Bimini top, Side, aft curtains. Plus more. Excl. cond. In water at Montauk. $19,000. 914-693-4431.

1983 FORTIER 26 Diesel. Loaded for offshore. 330 hrs. Call for list. PM: 516-269-9051.

BEST OFFER: 25' Nova Wellcraft, 351 Ford I/O. Needs glass work above waterline on bow. Boat in water. Bklyn. marine. 718-434-6511.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu
31' 1973 Uniflite Chryslers
46' 1985 Oceans 6/92s
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

NEW 1986 25' Steiger Craft Block Islander, 200 hp Yamaha, half tower w/rocket launcher & canvas encl. 2 pr. flush mt. rod holders, outriggers & more. $25,750. MARINELAND, 516-298-4020.

NEW 1986 21' Steigercraft C/C, w/cleats, work console w/handrail & windshield. $4750. MARINELAND, 516-298-4020.

23' CHRIS CRAFT Lancer Overnighter, 1976, F/G I/O. VHF & Many extras. Excl. cond. $8995. 516-752-1453.

2 USED 16' Dories for short shaft motors. Painted; oars; anchor. $300 ea. 298-8399. Mattituck.

YAMAHA Engine 9.9 Elk 4 stroke w/25 horse thrust. Brand new; 1 hr. on engine. $1500. 516-698-3426.

FISHERMAN'S DREAM
28' CHRIS CRAFT Commander FB/SF. 2 new 350 Crusaders + Transmissions. 4 new gas tanks, 280 usable gal. Canyon range. Highly customized for sport fishing. Extensive inventory. Has to be seen to be believed. Turn key operation. Ready to go. $35,000. 516-621-7173/867-4379.

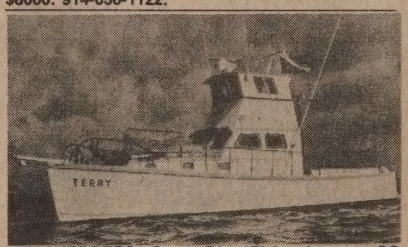
1982 CRUISER Inc. Sport-Vee Special 26', all fiberglass. Twin 228 Mercruiser engines. Sleeps 6. Full galley, running water, refrig, alcohol stove, 110 elec. dockside. Stand-up head, shower. Teak swim platform, pulpit, SS rails, power steering, trim tabs. 120 gal. gas tank. Excl. cond. After 6PM: 718-224-8935.

1987 SEAWAY 20' center console. Boat & motor manufacturer's Demo. Less than 10 hrs. VHF, depth finder. Complete inst. Powered by Suzuki 200 hp Anniversary Edition. Compl. w/deluxe trailer. Will deliver. Ask: $20,000. 201-534-5057.

1983 SPORTCRAFT 17', CC. Professionally maintained, 60 hp Evinrude, CB, graph recorder. Bimini top. Rigged for fishing. Fast, economical. Also EZ Roller trailer. Mint cond. Ask: $6900. 516-385-1481.

BOSTON WHALER 17' Montauk 85 hp Johnson rebuilt. Excl. cond. $4500. 541-5974.

LOBSTER BOAT 1960 38' Shag Harbor w/hauler & auto pilot. Ford Kehman diesel approx. 300 hrs. $8000. 914-636-1122.



40' WEBBERS Cove Dive/Fish charter. CG approved 24. Drydocked, recertified 6-87. Fully equip. Radio, radar, Loran, fish finder. 671 GM. Only $43,000. 718-332-9574.

36' TOPAZ 1984 Sportfisherman. Tower, electronics, fight chair, etc. Ready to fish the canyon. Twin 300, only 450 hrs. $159,000. 401-423-1844.

WESTWIND 20' 1971 fiberglass, 81 Mariner 140 hp. Reliable. Bklyn. slip paid. Good 1st fisher. Must sell. $2300 or best offer. Day: 212-267-1375. Eves: 212-472-1174.

LUHRS 25' 6" Fiberglass hull & flybridge, 225 hp Chrysler FWC, 2 VHF, CB, Hynautic steering, sea temp, outriggers, trim tabs, Flo-Scan & much, much more. Good cond. $8750. After 6PM: 516-433-2022.

BOATING EQUIP.

PROPS Michigan Dyna Jet, pair, 18x19" shaft 1-3/8. $365; White Bimini top, SS frame, 6' wide. New cond-$195; Fiberglas instrument box w/lock 18½ deep, 24 wide, 11 high. $295. 661-5593.

1985 LOAD RITE Boat Trailer. Purchased new in Aug. '86. 2500 lb. load capacity. Hardly used. $800. Days: 516-575-0223. Eves: 516-225-0427.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

BOAT HAULING. Complete dependable service; certified O/B repairs. Road service work guaranteed. SANA HARBOR MARINE, 516-666-2292.

ANYTHING MARINE Junk Yard. The computer brokerage for used parts. Manifolds to lower units, power trim to fighting chairs. New & used electronics, outboards, blown engines & used equip. wanted. 516-472-4887.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG. INC., 1121-18 Lincoln Av., Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

1982 Shamrock Pilot House, Loran Si-Tex 787C; depth recorder Si-Tex HE-32; VHF Cybernet; Dytek Sea temp. Full canvas. Ronnie: 718-NI 6-2640.

TRAILER HITCHES & Accessories. Expert installation. 4X4, RV accessories, CBs. A.D.R. RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip; 516-581-6411.

WANTED: 16' John Dory Nose & steering equip for 25 Evinrude. 735-3070. Leave message.

DANFORTH 12-H Anchor; 3/4 hp Ice Eater; Jabsco 12 GPH diesel transfer pump; 3/8" line. Class I vests & more. 516-546-1555.

Galvanized Trailer—like new. 14' Starcraft, white bake enamel. Excl. cond. Many, Many extras. 3PM-6PM: 516-621-7872.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

1985 EZ Loader trailer. Holds 23' boat, compl. w/power wrench & spare tire. Only used 3 times. $1700. 516-698-3426.

ROCKAWAY Big Game Fight chair compl. w/teak footrest & new cushions. Excl. cond. $750. 516-239-0687.

1984 MURRAY Fight Chair. Mint cond. Ask: $4000. 516-433-5991.

S/S Fight Chair, adjustable back & footrest. Padded cushions. Holds 3 fishing rods. After 5PM: 516-293-4324.

FISHING TACKLE

FOR SALE: Penn 750 SS Spinning reel. Skirted spool plus extra spool. Used little; excl. shape. $50. Can ship UPS. Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad Page 2.

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

MITCHELL 498 Pro Reel skirted spool spinning reel. Manual pick-up, ball bearing large line capacity. Used very little. Fast 4.1-1 gear ratio. $50. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564. Can Ship UPS.

DIAMOND JIGS, LURES, HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

PENN Internationals 2-20s & 2-30s w/custom rods; bunkerspoon rod/reel, miscellaneous rods/tackle. 516-546-1555.

FOR SALE: Pack of 34 Redgill teasers, 4" size. Will sell pack only for $25. Great buy; assorted colors, all without hooks. Can ship UPS. Fisherman offoce, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564.

7 Matched 50 lb. class rods; Fenwick blanks, aluminum butts; 5 - 50 Internationals; 2 - 50W Internationals. All w/80 lb. line. All in mint cond. After 5: 516-667-0317.

SHARK SPECIALS
S/S cable tail ropes coated, w/7' nylon-$48; Shark rigs 11/0-$2.50. SUFFOLK FISH-N-TACKLE, Box 201, Brightwaters, NY 11718.

MISCELLANEOUS

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

IDEAS, Inventions, Technology Wanted! Industry presentation, national exhibition. Call toll free 1-800-288-IDEA. Canada, 1-800-528-6060, X831.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

LINE SPLICING: eye splices, back splices, 3-strand, or double braided. 516-725-9311. Ask for Doug.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We Come to Your Boat. Marine engines rebuilt. Outdrive rebuilding. Engines removed & installed on site. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

FREE 12-page Hunting & Fishing Video Tape Catalog. Send $2, refundable w/1st order. FRANK'S SPORT CENTER, 2244 86th St., Brooklyn, NY 11214.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT at Minnifords on City Island. 28'. 516-627-5569.

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: SI-Tex 4"-$23. Lowrance X15-$24. King 6"-$29. Lowrance lined 1510-$29. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442; 201-838-9324.

DIESEL FUEL—Premium diesel fuel delivered to your boat. Buy direct & save. 422-2258.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

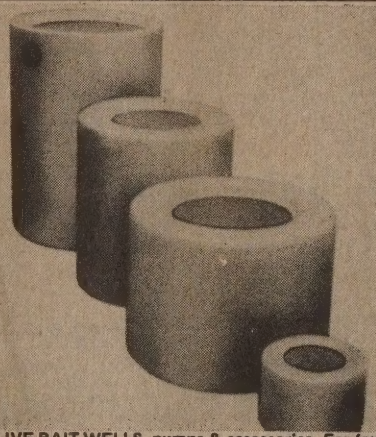
WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

Fish Mounting Special: 1/3 off reg. price. INWOOD TAXIDERMY, 20 Madison Ave., Inwood, NY 11696; 516-239-7716.

NEED A SCUBA DIVER? Call DOUG'S DIVE SERVICE, 516-725-9311.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on a 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DE MAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. For free estimates, call the professionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

Custom stainless work done to your specs. Heliarc welded ladders, pulpit rails, T-tops, brackets, etc. Repairs. Small job specialist. Bellmore. 516-826-7809.

HELP WANTED: Marine Mechanic. Fully qualified rigging boats, all phases. Year-round position. Excl. salary & extra benefits. Marina in southwest Nassau. 516-766-0875.

CUSTOM MADE parts of aluminum or stainless steel for your boat, trailer or RV. Brackets, rod holders, base for a fighting chair, etc. No job too small. 516-981-0698.

BAIT & TACKLE SHOP: Estab. 10 yrs. Sunrise Hwy location. Retail, wholesale, computerized parts dept. Open year-round. Long lease/option on Bldg. Ask: $250,000. 516-378-9251.

HELP WANTED—F/T — P/T. Retail sales, stock. MERRICK TACKLE, Bellmore, 516-781-7766.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing. MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

CREW WANTED: 1st & 2nd Mates needed on Captree open boat. Day & night work avail., male or female. Experience not required. 516-623-0983.

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART: Show 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"X48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send ck or M.O. for $13.95 +$1.75 for p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

BEACH BUGGIES

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

TOW Vehicle with heavy duty suspension & hitch. Good rubber. $500 or best offer. 516-668-2129.

REAL ESTATE

HOUSE FOR SALE By Owner: West Islip, LI. Cedar Pt. area. Only minutes from Fire Isl. Inlet. Walk to deep water mooring, launch & beach. 8 rooms. L-shaped split level Ranch. Excl. school dist. Great home for fisherman's family. Ask: $285K. 516-587-9743.

MONTAUK—THE LANDINGS
1 BR Co-Op on Lake Montauk. "New England Village" setting. Pool, sauna & pvt. boat slip. Fully furn. harbor view & more. Good income investment. Be ready for season! $85,000. Call Now: 516-668-2211. Patti.

RENT Farmhouse—230 acres. Walk trout streams, reservoir. Reasonable. Sleeps 4. Equipped. Lower Catskills. 516-431-8021.

GETAWAY TO MONTAUK
FOR SALE: Magnificent Harbor apt., A/C, cable TV. Sleeps 4. Boat slip; pool; sauna. $77,500. Pat: 516-668-2211.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

MONTAUK: Heart of the Harbor. Walk to fishing boats. Waterfront 2BR cottages, apartments, studios. Cottages accommodate up to 6 persons. Montauk Soundview, 516-668-2771/668-9152.

SELLING A BOAT, BUGGY OR TACKLE?

Classified Rates Are 50 Cents Per Word With A $7.50 Minimum. Current Subscriber Receives A Whopping

50% Discount

(Just Include the Number from Your Mailing Label)

Only Fishermen Read Our Paper!

JUST WRITE OUT YOUR AD & SEND IT WITH A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. DISCOUNT FOR EXTENDED RUNS. TO RUN A PHOTO, ADD $7.50.

THE Fisherman

P.O. Box 1994
Sag Harbor, New York 11963
Any Questions? Call: (516) 725-4200

MID-SUMMER SALE
AT SUNRISE MARINE & SKI

WE'RE NOW OPEN WEDNESDAY & FRIDAY NIGHTS UNTIL **9 P.M.** FOR YOUR SHOPPING CONVENIENCE!

Super Hooker Anchors
48% OFF

8 lb. - List $27.00 **Sale $15.95**
13 lb. - List $43.50 **Sale $24.98**

PERKO
OUTRIGGERS AND ROD HOLDERS
40% OFF

Taylor FENDERS
40% OFF

LUBRIMATIC BIA APPROVED 50:1 OIL
List $22.44 case
Sale $9.95 case*
(1 CASE - 12 PINTS)

GAL. SALE PRICES @ **$6.98**
SAVE ON 4 CASES **$35.95***

We also stock Mercury & Evinrude Oil

85 AMP BATTERY
List $69.95

Sale $39.95

- STYLE
- COMFORT
- VALUE

Deluxe Folding DECK CHAIR
List Price $136.50

Richly covered in marine-grade naugahyde, the "aristocrat of folding chairs" serves as general seating or the action station for a fighting fisherman. Provides additional seating for the small boat or luxurious portable seating for those sunset dockside chats. All tubing is 1" anodized aluminum. It folds for easy storage, and features open position locking for added safety. **Sale $99.95**

WATER SKIS BY....

O'BRIEN Built for Champions...like you.

CYPRESS GARDENS

and introducing H-O SPORTS INC BY HERB O'BRIEN

COMBO PAIRS	LIST	SALE
Cypress Gardens Combo	$150.	**$49.95**
O'Brien Celebrity	$210.	**$149.95**
H-O Team Combo*	$190.	**$149.95**
H-O Sport Combo*	$245.	**$179.95**

*INTRO OFFER — Buy an H-O Combo and get a free tow rope (a $20 value)

SLALOM SKIS
Come in & choose from our Large Selection!
Demo's available for demo or purchase!

ERO SKI BLAZER

Fly through the water on a bucking bronco! The Ski blazer offers the most exciting ride of any towable device around. It takes no special skill — anybody can do it. Constructed of heavy gauge vinyl with padded handles and reinforced seats. The Ski Blazer has three separate air chambers for safety and a heavy duty tow rope. Holds two people No boat is complete without one!

Size: 82" long x 30" wide

ERO NO. 87662
List $70.00 **Sale $49.95**

Sunrise Marine & Ski

275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

WE'RE OPEN 7 DAYS
STORE HOURS:
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday & Saturday 9:00 - 6:00;
Wednesday & Friday 9:00 - 9:00;
Sunday 9:30 - 3:30
Quantities Limited